

AMIGA

WORLD

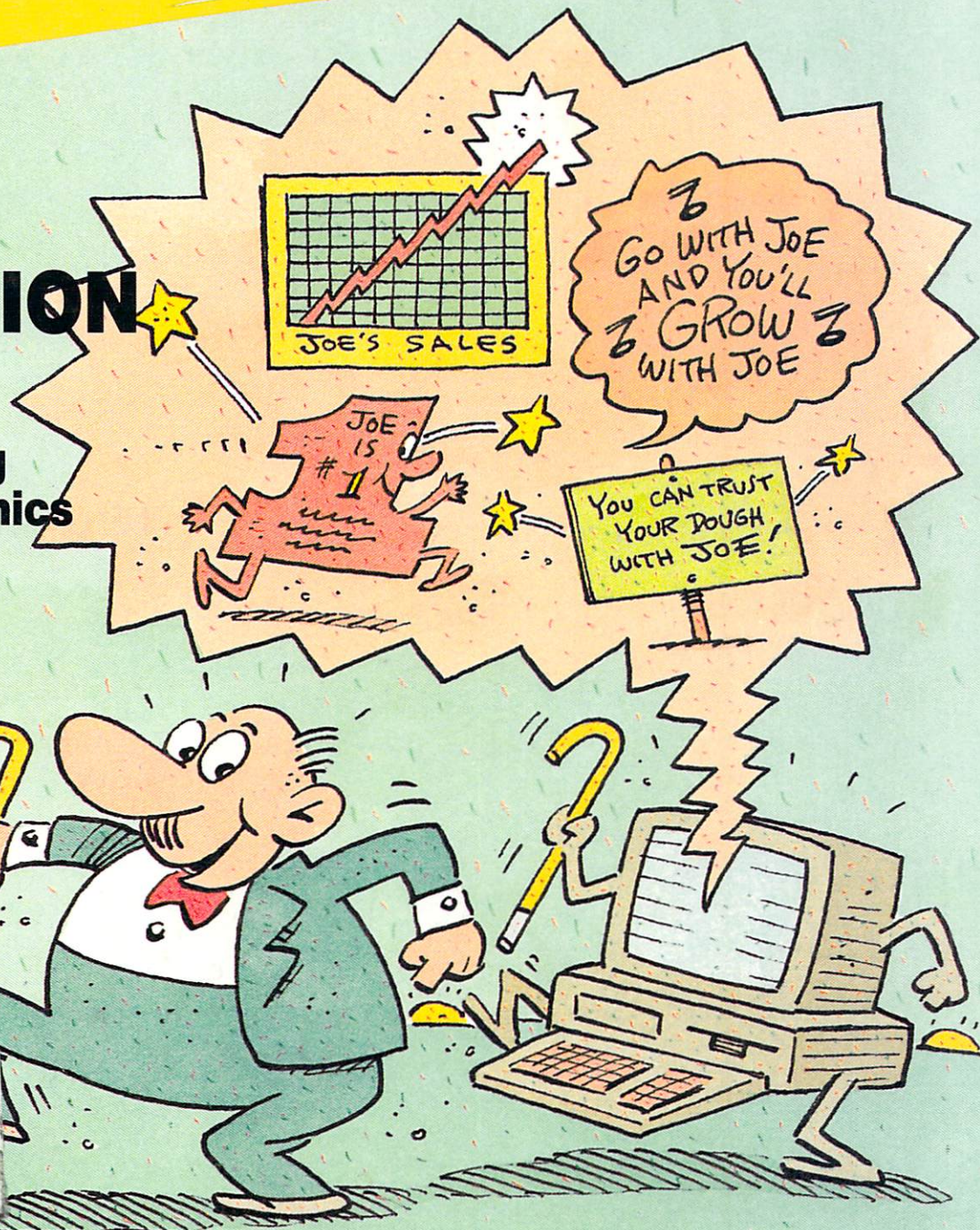
April 1988
U.S.A. \$3.95
Canada \$4.50
UK £2.50
An IDGC/
Publication

BUSINESS PRESENTATION TOOLS

- ▶ Desktop Publishing
- ▶ Presentation Graphics
- ▶ Slide Shows
- ▶ Video Animations
- ▶ Soundtrack Dubs

Plus!

Mastering Icons
Workbench 1.3
Reviews & Games



390481 JMI 0114P098 B48J JUL88
*****5-DIGIT 60193
MS 044S
SCHAUMBURG IL 60193



Forms In Flight II

3D GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION SOFTWARE

Win Amiga 2500 Power! (details below)

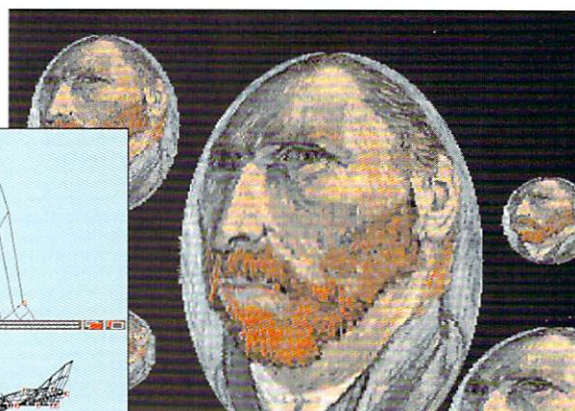
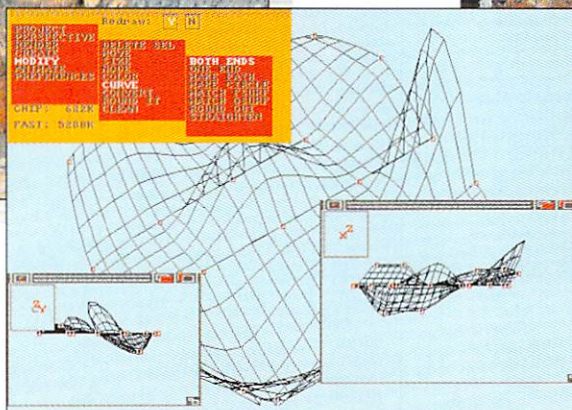
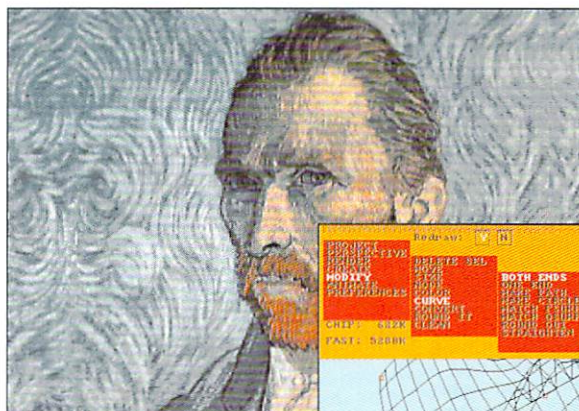


The new Forms In Flight II is the missing link for your Amiga three dimensional graphics design and animation.

Create fast, high quality images with fancy curves and curved surfaces. Then use the complex objects you design to create smooth animations. You can also import objects from other animation programs using Interchange by Syndesis.

Surface Patches
Phong (Smooth) Shading
Texture Mapping
Extrusions along curved paths
Hierarchical animations using paths
Supports overscan and PAL systems
Low Price: *Only \$119*

Many more features!



\$119 retail

Special Offer:

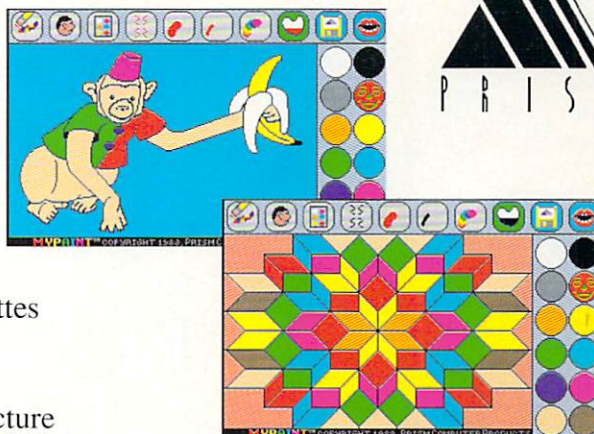
Create the best animation using **Forms in Flight II**, and win an Amiga 2500 upgrade kit! Animations will be judged on quality, smoothness, interest level, creativity & length. Send your submissions to us by June 30th, 1989. Call us for more information.

Get \$50 for your old animation or paint program! Upgrade to **Forms in Flight II** from your current animation or paint program by sending your manual cover or disk to us along with \$70 including shipping and handling.

Mypaint™

Educational Paint Program & Coloring Book

- Easy to Understand
- Animated icon menus
- Fill Mode
- Various brush modes
- Color cycle effects
- No reading skills required
- 28 Drawings included
- Kids can draw their own pictures
- More "coloring book" diskettes available
- Educator approved
- Sampled sounds for each picture mode



\$49.95 retail

Make Your Disks Fly with.....

Centaur Software Inc.

14040 Tahiti Way, suite 528
Marina Del Rey
CA 90292

B.A.D.

- The Ultimate Disk Optimizer
- Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 500%
- Restore Smooth Disk Operation
- Designed For Use On Floppies AND HardDrives
- Supports Multiple Partitions
- FAST CLI Directory Access
- Incredible Workbench[tm] Performance
- 100% AmigaDOS Compatible
- Works with the FAST FILING SYSTEM

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!

\$49.95 retail

M.V. Micro

Other Centaur Software Products

C-Zar	Patch Editor/Librarian for the CZ series of Casio Synthesizers	\$195.00
MidiVU	MIDI Signal Monitor and 1 Channel Sequencer	\$39.95
Pro-Net	Schematic Capture CAD program.	\$495.00
Pro-Board	Professional PCB (Printed Circuit Board) layout program.	\$495.00
NTF Fonts	Comix, Roman, Fancy, Sans Serif	\$79.95

To order products, order direct from us by calling (213) 821-5995, or see your nearest Amiga dealer.



Journey To The World Of Invincible Knights And Incredible Sieges, Battles, Combats And Victories.



Kingdoms of England

Be king or pauper, it's all in how you play the game.

Kingdoms of England is only for the stout of heart and the strategic of mind.

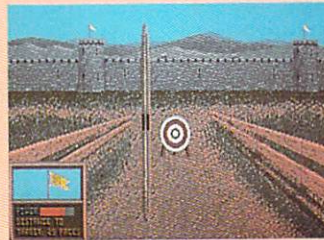
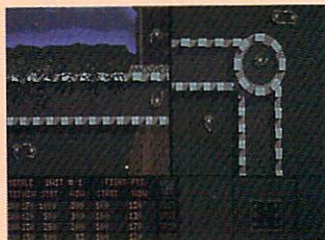
Go back through time with authentic battle sounds specifically scored and a non-repetitive sound track for the moods and sequences of the game plan.

You will make unprecedented moves as you control multiple groups of knights simultaneously.

Lead provocative damsel rescues and capture the kingdoms of rebellious lords.

Experience exciting animation and graphics throughout all game sequences; plan your strategy with a large, smooth, scrolling battlefield; play one-on-one, or with a partner on a split screen design.

Kingdoms of England, play like the lion hearted and be king.



Incognito Software Inc.
34518 Warren / Suite 149 / Westland, Mich. 48185
(313) 462-2148 Voice Line / (313) 462-2186 BBS
A Realism Entertainment Production

Incognito
SOFTWARE INC.
"For The Games People Play"

• C • O • N • T • E • N • T • S •

FEATURES

- HOW TO SUCCEED IN BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS (WITHOUT REALLY SPENDING A FORTUNE)**
By Bob Eller and Gary Ludwick 18
- Create new business opportunities for yourself by letting your Amiga produce top-notch business presentations in a variety of media. From the printed page to slide shows to videos, this hands-on guide shows you how to do it.

ARTICLES

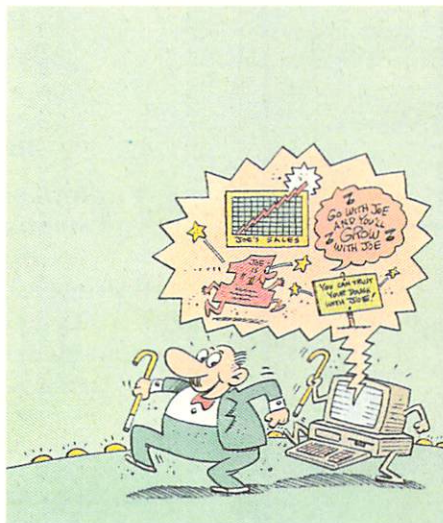
- WORKING THE "CON" ROUTINE**
By Sheldon Leemon 32
- Understanding how icons work—and how to manipulate them—will give you far greater control over your system's resources.
- ACCENT ON GRAPHICS** By Joel Hagen .. 40
- #4 in our series of graphics tips and techniques is a grab bag of helpful hints, including creating more useful palettes, combating interlace flicker, preparing slides, and improving mouse techniques.

COLUMNS

- ZEITGEIST** 6
- Having hidden samples of 37 premium German beers in his suitcase, the editor returns from Frankfurt not only with the "big picture" on the European market, but also some thoughts on Norwegian pinball.
- INFO.PHILE** By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings 42
- Our AmigaDOS columnists continue their series on improvements in Workbench 1.3, showing you how Preference's new graphics-printing gadgets can give you far more precise control over the appearance of your printed images.
- NOTE: The final installment of BASIC BY THE NUMBERS will appear next month, as Bob wraps up his four-part data-manipulation tutorial.

DEPARTMENTS

- REPARTEE** 8
- Exercise your First Amendment privileges.



In order to do business, you've first got to get a foot in the door. Making an effective, memorable business presentation is often the key. So why not let your Amiga help you out? With all its multitasking power and terrific graphics, video, and sound capabilities, it's a natural for producing sophisticated presentations in a variety of media.

- NOTEPAD** 10
- In the news this month: international Amiga developers gather in Frankfurt; the curtain goes up on an Amiga musical; and the Amiga goes to med school.
- WHAT'S NEW?** 84
- New spring fashions in the Amiga software/hardware world.
- HORS D'OEUVRES** 88
- Tips and techniques from your fellow readers.
- HELP KEY** 90
- Like Pasteur—another Laboratory Lou—our Doc Wallace labors among the test tubes to combat three new virus strains threatening Amiga computers.

REVIEWS

- M (Intelligent Music)** 12
- An algorithmic composition tool for generating a wide variety of music on your Amiga.

- RAY-TRACE ANIMATORS: TURBO SILVER (Impulse) AND SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D (Byte By Byte)** 13
- Improved updates of two originals in the 3-D rendering and animation field.

- MAGELLAN (Emerald Intelligence)** 64
- An expert-system program for AI (artificial intelligence) buffs.

- INTERFONT (Syndesis)** 68
- A program to help automate the process of creating 3-D text.

- DISK MECHANIC (Lake Forest Logic)** .. 70
- A 15-utility disk toolkit for all kinds of disk-maintenance chores.

- MOVIESSETTER (Gold Disk)** 74
- An innovative, multifeatured animation package that can also synchronize video with sound.

- ENCORE (Elipsys)** 76
- Record mouse and keyboard macros for playback in a wide variety of applications

GAMES

- THE GAME PRESERVE** By B.G. Hunter 46
- Golf's the game this month, but when we told B.G. he'd be shooting birdies and eagles, he grabbed his fowling piece and cried "Fire!" instead of "Fore!" More game reviews follow his column:
- TETRIS (Spectrum Holobyte)** 50
- Three cheers for Glasnost! Gaming comrades in the U.S. can now enjoy this challenging Soviet import.
- STARGLIDER (Rainbird)** 50
- A fast-paced spaceflight game with impressive audio qualities.
- COMPUTER SCRABBLE (Leisure Genius / Electronic Arts)** 54
- Take "zygapophysis" for 121 points, or "quadrumanous" for 89, and blow away fellow opponents or the computer.
- DRAGON'S LAIR (ReadySoft)** 56
- The popular arcade/adventure game comes to the Amiga.
- HOLE-IN-ONE MINIATURE GOLF (DigiTek)** 58
- Relive the kitschy magic of those Friday evenings at putt-putt golf in this imaginative simulation.

Introducing.... **Project 'D'**

The Ultimate Disk Copier Package for Amiga™ Personal Computers!

FEATURING:

An easy to use, friendly and intuitive user interface.

A powerful and fast disk backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy protected Amiga software

A disk editing tool that lets you edit raw MFM tracks, AmigaDOS sectors, and AmigaDOS files (calculating new checksums at the click of a mouse).

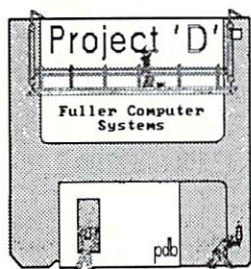
A disk cataloging tool that lets you maintain lists of your personal, public domain, and commercial software.

A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS, Atari ST, CP/M and Xenix.

An easy to read, informative user manual is included.

This product is not copy-protected in any way, and can be easily installed to a hard drive.

Quarterly parameter upgrades available for \$7.50 U.S. funds (Plus shipping outside U.S. or Canada).



NOW SHIPPING!

\$49.95 ea.

*Includes shipping
and Handling!*

Arizona residents add 6.5%

TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:

Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, Arizona 85214-0430

Or CALL (602) 835-5018

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

GUY WRIGHT, *Editor-In-Chief*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Senior Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *Editorial Assistant*

BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ROGER GOODE, *Assistant Art Director*

ANNE DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

RICHARD BRAYSHAW, *Production*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Pull Down Menu Sales, 1-800-441-4403*

LINDA M. BUSSIERE, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470*

3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Secretary*

SHELLEY HARMON, *Sales Associate, West Coast*

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

SUSAN MAIZEL, *Customer Service Representative*



MICHAEL S. PERLIS, *President/CEO*

ROGER MURPHY, *Vice-President/General Manager*

STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Vice President*

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, *Corporate Production Director*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

FRANK S. SMITH, *Corporate Circulation Director*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Manager*

MIKE CARROLL, *Direct Sales Manager 800-343-0728*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director 800-365-1364*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

The Winner-Aztec C

1988 AmigaWorld Reader's Choice Award for Best Development System.



No wonder Aztec C is the system of choice for Amiga C programmers. Aztec C is lean, mean and built for speed. Aztec C provides all the tools you need to compile, optimize and debug your code into the tightest, fastest-running code possible.

"While it was not the first C language development system for the Amiga, Aztec C quickly developed the reputation as the best. In head-to-head tests against Lattice C, Aztec C consistently took less time to produce shorter object code."

	<u>Aztec C</u>	<u>Lattice C</u>
Documentation	8.8	7.0
Flexibility	8.6	7.3
Advanced Features	9.8	8.7
Overall	9.03	7.67

(Quotation and table reprinted with permission from 1988 AmigaWorld Reader's Choice Awards Announcement).

Aztec C Development tools for every need.

Item Number	Description	Unit Price
G05P	Aztec C Professional System	\$199.00
G05D	Aztec C Developer System	\$299.00
G05SDB	Aztec Source Level Debugger -SDB	\$125.00
G05SP	Aztec C Developer System + SDB	\$399.00
G05LS	Aztec Amiga Library Source	\$300.00
G05K	Aztec C Developer System + SDB + Library Source	\$724.00 Special \$474.00

All development systems include optimized C compiler, editor, 680x0 assembler, overlay linker, librarian plus extensive runtime library support.

For more information about Aztec C Amiga Development Systems and Source Debugger . . . Call Today!

1-800-221-0440 (outside NJ)

(NJ and Outside U.S.) **1-201-542-2121** Telex: 4995812MANX Fax: 201/542-8386

Amiga is a trademark of the Commodore Computer Corporation.
Aztec and Aztec C are trademarks of Manx Software Systems.
Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

Aztec by **MANX**
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, New Jersey 07702

ZEITGEIST

Not so quiet on the European front.

THE SECOND international Amiga developers conference, held in Frankfurt this January, was both entertaining and educational for me. Educational because I had the chance to talk to a number of European developers, dealers, and Commodore people. Entertaining because it was held in Frankfurt, where there is plenty of good food, night life, and great beer. The people on the Commodore Germany staff were very good hosts, and I felt very comfortable wandering around the city by myself or with other Amiga people.

There seems to be a fair amount of Amiga activity in Europe, but it is very fragmented. If you look at the entire European market as one giant country, the installed base of Amigas is the highest in the world. But you can't look at it that way. It is many small markets in a relatively small geographic area. That is what makes it difficult for developers there.

For example, there is a small company in Udine, Italy called Cloanto, which has a very nice, fast word processor and an Amiga software and hardware system for the handicapped. They have had to think about selling their products all over the world because

the installed base of Amigas in Italy is fairly small. Their word processor has a requester that lets you choose between five languages. How many American-made word processors do that? How many American developers would feel that they had to do that to sell enough copies?

Developers in Europe are more concerned with designing their products to be saleable in a number of formats in different countries. But having multiple formats isn't enough. In Europe, because the Amiga is sold in both computer stores and mass-market outlets, many more Amiga 500s are purchased there than in the U.S. The average age of an Amiga owner is lower, disposable income is lower, products are harder to get and more expensive. Piracy seems to be a way of doing business. If you are interested in a program, you get a pirate copy; if you like the program enough, then maybe you buy a legal copy.

Almost every developer that I talked to would either like to get into the U.S. market, or is already planning to do so. The U.S. market is one giant installed base with only one language and one set of laws. On the surface, the only problems appear to be the import laws, the NTSC video standard, and distribution. But there are other problems for European developers trying to get into the U.S. market.

In the U.S. we are very

picky about the English language. We don't speak it very well, but we can certainly spot a manual that has been hastily translated, or a menu item with a British spelling. We also expect a certain type of professionalism in package design and advertising. Americans are prejudiced against non-American products. And as far as the U.S. distribution system goes, there are dozens of companies right here in the U.S. that haven't figured out how the system works.

There is a lot of enthusiasm for the Amiga in Europe. The Amiga is taken more seriously in areas like broadcast television, graphics, and general business. Some companies are distributing their products in the U.S. either on their own or through an affiliated label arrangement with a U.S. or Canadian-based company. But for the most part, the majority of the European products that we have seen in the U.S. are games. They are good games, but I didn't see a single game in the conference demo room.

Europeans are interested in American products and Amer-

icans are interested in European products. Some companies are trying to make it work on both sides of the Atlantic, and I think that eventually it will work. The Amiga may be one of the first truly international machines, and I think we will all benefit from that. If nothing else, I get to travel to some great places.

Oh yes, during a night of barhopping with a pack of developers, a dealer, and an Amiga artist (all from Norway), I played a game of pinball against a young programmer. The bet was that if I lost, I would mention him in the magazine. So... Hilsen Stig Petersheim. Ikke sø støyende. Remember, the machine didn't have a mouse.

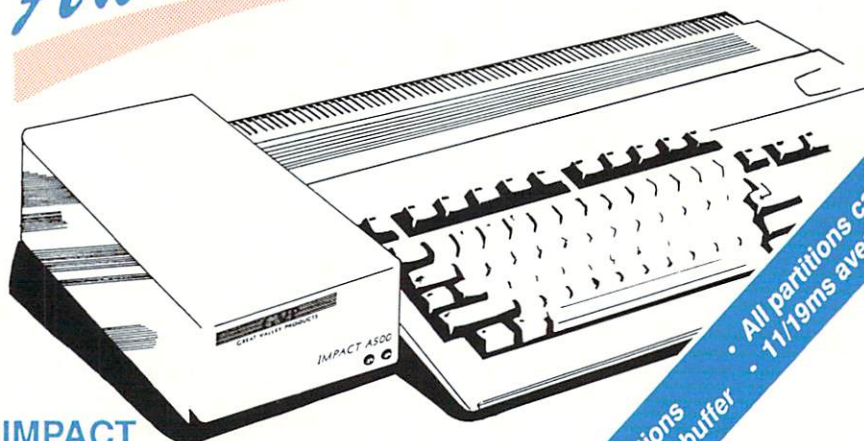
Ha det bra.



AMIGA 500 USERS! NOW GET A2000 POWER!!

Announcing

THE WORLD'S FIRST
AUTOBOOTING HARD DISK
FOR THE AMIGA 500



IMPACT A500 – HD/RAM SUBSYSTEM

offers everything any A500 owner has ever dreamed of – in one compact, easy-to-install, add-on subsystem; provides the same high performance as our top-of-the-line A2000 controller

IMPACT™ A500 – HD/20
A500 – HD/30
A500 – HD/40Q
A500 – HD/45
A500 – HD/80Q

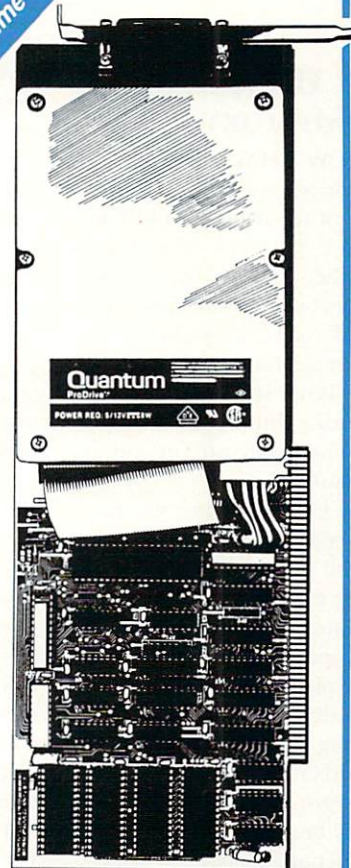
Available with a built-in 20, 30, 40, 45 or 80 Mega Byte Hard Drive and an optional 2MB plug-in FAST RAM/AUTOBOOT expansion module.

A2000 USERS!

Still

THE MOST POWERFUL HARD DISK SOLUTION FOR YOUR A2000!

IMPACT™ A2000 – Hard Card 30
A2000 – Hard Card 45
A2000 – Hard Card 40Q
A2000 – Hard Card 80Q
A2000 – Hard Card 100



The GVP IMPACT-HC series of "Hard-Cards" for the Amiga 2000 matched with the 3.5" Quantum ProDrive hard disk drives, provide turbo performance and unbeatable value at list prices as low as \$18.00 per Mega Byte! The Quantum ProDrives provide average access times as low as 11 ms with their built-in 64KB read-ahead cache and offer a MTBF of 50,000 hours which is almost twice the industry average.

*Now
Shipping*

AUTOBOOT EPROMS



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

PLANK AVENUE, PAOLI, PA 19301 TEL (215) 889-9411 FAX (215) 889-9416

REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns from
AmigaWorld readers.*

THE HIGH COST OF MEMORY

I KNOW THAT the reason chip prices are so high is because of the shortage of them in the U.S. In any other market, when manufacturers see such a shortage coupled with high demand, they gladly produce something to fill that need. What is wrong with the American chip manufacturers? Why don't they put an end to this shortage?

The idea of paying several hundred dollars for a small amount of RAM would not bother me so much if the high price were justifiable. However, because the prices are a result of supply instead of actual costs, someone is making a killing selling these chips. It reminds me of the Arab oil embargo: Prices went sky high simply because of limits on production. I sincerely hope that this is not the case with regards to the American chip manufacturers.

Craig Massner
Burlington, IA

THE FIVE DAYS OF CHRISTMAS

ON THE FIRST day after Christmas, my son loaded a fresh disk out of the package, straight from the factory—Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair [ReadySoft]—at the Workbench

prompt, and the following message appeared on the screen: "Your Amiga is alive and well and it has been infected by a virus. . . other disks may be infected." Now we are out at least \$50 for the program, and we still haven't determined how many other programs were infected. When I called the company in Canada, they simply treated it as a prank and advised me it could not happen on a factory disk.

On the fourth day after Christmas, my son followed the instructions that come with Battle Chess [Mediagenic] and proceeded to load the program into our brand new \$900 GVP hard drive. Unfortunately, after spending the second and third day after Christmas loading other applications programs into the hard drive, Battle Chess wiped out our hard drive and all the work preceding it.

I currently own three MS-DOS computers that I use daily in my office, and have never encountered a problem similar to, or as potentially devastating as, the problems I encountered in less than five days with the Amiga.

Why don't the manufacturers and distributors of these software packages, who scream "don't pirate software," take these problems seriously and do something to protect the consumer?

Mine has been an expensive, time-consuming, and frustrating experience. The

Amiga will never compete on the professional level given the garbage and malignant hackers who are setting out to destroy it.

Miles A. Price
Coral Gables, FL

Perhaps your copy of Dragon's Lair did come to you with a virus, but it is also possible, and even likely, that the virus came from some other program you may have used before booting Dragon's Lair. While I do have some reservations about the game itself (see review in this issue, p. 56), my copy of Dragon's Lair was free from any virus infection. As for Battle Chess (see review, Jan. '89, p. 84), the exact same thing happened to me when I used Battle Chess with my A2000 hard drive. After several frustrating evenings of work, I managed to restore only a part of my files.

I also agree with you that software developers should have vigorous quality-control programs that ensure virus-free software for their customers. But don't blame the Amiga for the sins of mere humans. It is, after all, the best personal computer available.

And don't be fooled into thinking that IBMs and their clones are free of these problems. The truth is that they have many more, and far more destructive viruses and trojan-horse programs than the Amiga community have to contend with. And hard drives can crash (for whatever reason) on any computer.

What you as a computer user must do is strive to protect yourself. Make backups of your valuable data and, as mentioned in this month's Help Key column (p. 90), I strongly urge you to get a good virus-detection program and install it in your startup-sequence. And don't underestimate the value of reading reviews in the Amiga-specific journals. Sometimes the warnings are already there.

—Lou Wallace
Contributing Editor

DYNAMIC DODSON

HOLY POLYSYLLABIC, Batman! Who is this new guy Dodson Yapple? (An obvious pseudonym if ever there was one. What is he hiding from, a basement full of Ataris?) And where have you been keeping him? While it's true most of us don't read *AmigaWorld* for its literary quality, it is certainly more fun to read a review written with flair and a keen (if sick) sense of humor. To the Batmobile—it's time to see what new mischief Yapple has gotten himself into!

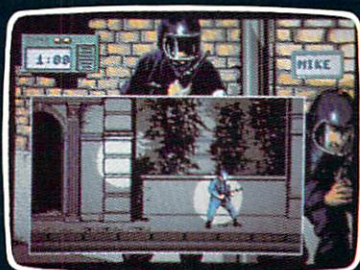
Howard Levine
Berkeley, CA

OK, we confess. Dodson's real name is Bruce Wayne.

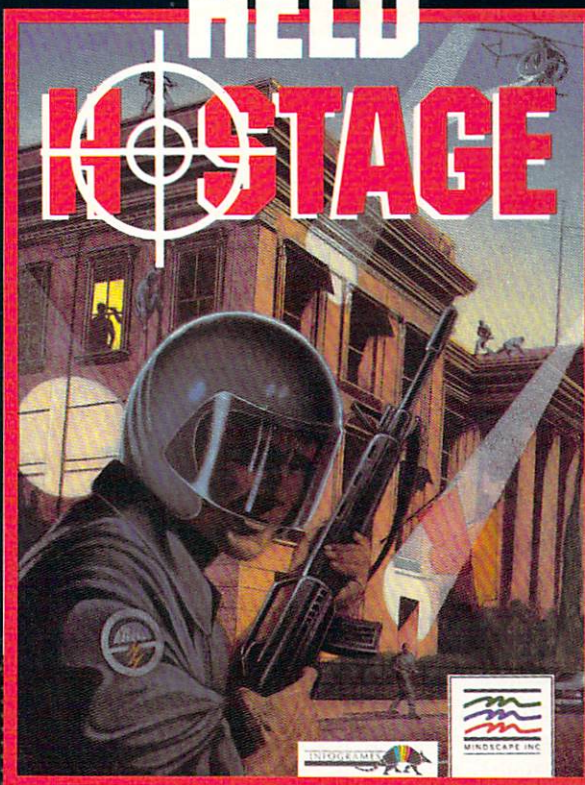
—Editors

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

ALERT! EMBASSY OFFICIALS HELD



- Command a six person strike force
- Run, rappel from the roof, search....destroy
- Find the hostages; get them out safely



This rescue must be executed with surgical precision. It requires nerves of steel, strategy, deadly aim.

Three difficulty levels — each with five mission time limits — add excitement and playability. TV quality graphics insure ultra realism.

Ripped straight from today's headlines — it's the world's deadliest game!

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. C64™/128™: \$29.95; IBM™, Tandy™, & Apple™ II/GS: \$39.95; Amiga™, Atari™ ST, & Macintosh™: \$44.95. Please add \$3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: Copyright © 1989 Infogrames. C64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

NOTE PAD

Compiled by Linda Barrett

Meet the Competition

THE COMPLICATIONS AND benefits of operating in an international market were the themes of January's European Amiga Developers Conference in Frankfurt, West Germany. Developers, dealers, and Commodore representatives from all over the world met to share experiences and the latest Amiga news.

Organized by Commodore Germany and CATS (Commodore Amiga Technical Support team based in West Chester, PA), the international conference was almost a carbon copy of the U.S. developers conference held last August in Washington, D.C. Most of the talks were updated versions of last summer's seminars, but, because few European developers attended in Washington, they welcomed the information as new. The only surprise for American attendees was the 2232 board. Controlled

by a 6502 chip, the board offers seven serial ports for the A2000 and is an important milestone for using the Amiga in a local area network.

Much discussion centered around doing business in a multilingual, multinational situation. Differing laws and requirements make information gathering difficult. Because very few European developers have access to legal modems (many countries require modem owners and operators to be licensed), keeping everyone up to date is hard even for Commodore.

Americans and Europeans agreed they should develop with an international idea in mind from the start of a project. As Gail Wellington, General Manager Worldwide Product and Software Support for Commodore West Chester, explained, "It is easier to plan an NTSC version of a program from the

Making connections
in Frankfurt.

very beginning than to convert an existing PAL program after it is finished." Developers from the other side of the Atlantic echoed the message, adding that European buyers are very interested in American-made products.

Commodore talked a great deal about its high-end, vertical-market push and very little about enhancements or marketing plans for the A500. The topic was a strange choice, considering sales figures indicate A500s outnumber A2000s by nearly seven to one.

Attendees were pleased with the conference and left with positive feelings about the Amiga. As always, some people were a little less positive about Commodore, based on its plans and tactics of the past. In the future, Commodore will convene developers conferences every six months, alternating locations between the U.S. and Europe. A June meeting in San Francisco is next on the itinerary. The conference schedule is a start toward a better exchange of information. —GSW



Seeds of Success

EMMY-WINNING COMPOSER and performer Warner Jepson has grown a money tree with his Amiga.

A contributor to electronic-music experimentation during the '60s and '70s, Warner was eager to plant an Amiga (an early A1000 and, more recently, an A2000) in his bank of synthesizers and tape mixers. He nurtured it with a liberal helping of Deluxe Music Construction Set (Electronic Arts) and out sprang *The Money Tree*, a musical based on an early '50s short story that appeared in *Cosmopolitan*.

Deluxe Music was the key. "It reduced the amount of time and energy I spend in composing," explained Jepson, a member of the Los Angeles-based Lehman Engle Theatre Workshop. "Before, I would play an invention, write it down, play, change, practice, play, and never know whether I was getting off on my playing or the piece. It was difficult to listen objectively. My perspective got cluttered between one 'right' and a lesser 'right.' Now I sit back, listen, compare, and everything is right. The choices are faster, truer, and it's become more and more like play."

A resident of San Francisco, Jepson's appreciation of the notation capabilities of Deluxe Music Construction Set increased as he worked on songs between commutes to Los Angeles. "In the old days when I wanted to send off a song in progress, I'd have to take pen and ink and try to make a perfect final copy...but it never was. I'd always want to change something. Now, at any point I could mail down a copy with lyrics for comment, then incorporate changes, and print out perfect revisions, right up and into final rehearsal." Completed, *The Money Tree* was presented in a reading at Dorothy Chandler Pavilion in Los Angeles and is waiting for a producer or recording contract.

In addition to musicals, Warner has composed scores for films, television, and modern dance groups such as Anna Halprin's Dancer's Workshop. In a concert tour of the U.S., he played the keyboard-less Buchla Synthesizer in company with Stephen Beck on the first video synthesizer.

Warner anticipates an exciting future opened up by the Amiga and similar machines. "The computer is going to change the whole course of music because it is now open to everyone. Before, except in intuitive music like jazz and rock, there was a dependency on a very difficult musical language and performance. The computer now supplies the theory, doesn't need a conductor, and it can perform things no human could ever play, but..." he says with a smile "...the choices are still going to come out of the human being."

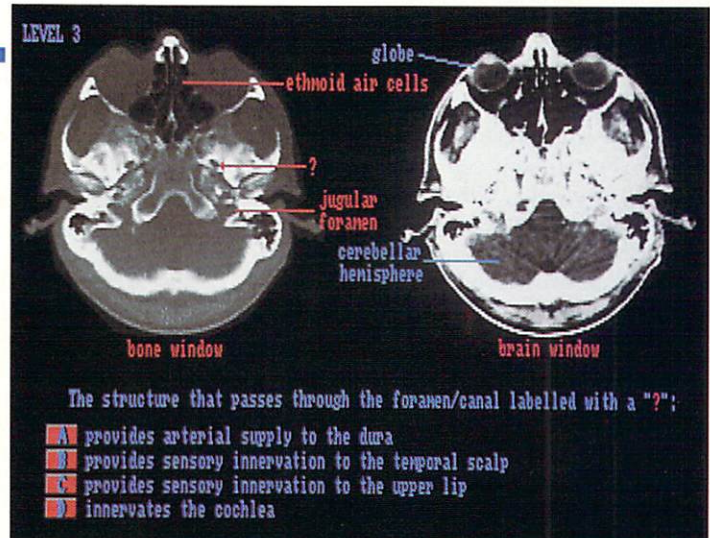
—Sue Albert

Science Quizzes

MEDICAL STUDENTS AT Ohio State University have a new stop in their radiology rotation: the Amiga lab. Sporting an A2000 and two A500s, the lab currently offers five radiology tutorials, the majority of which deal with the brain. The program shows the student a series of digitized scans and related multiple-choice questions. Clicking on the correct answer yields screens with supplemental information and a scan with the appropriate features labeled. Click the wrong answer, and the program explains the error, offering a second chance.

The tutorials are the joint effort of Assistant Professor William Bennett, M.D. and Robert McGhee, Jr., M.D. While McGhee pioneered the idea and designed the first program, Bennett modified the tutorial to a generic template into which the team can insert new questions and images. The pair digitizes the scans with Digi-View (NewTek), then enhances and labels them using Digi-Paint (NewTek), DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts), and Pixmate (Progressive Peripherals & Software). A script written with The Director (Right Answers Group) pulls the tutorial together. They plan to offer a new tutorial each month, eventually covering radiology on all parts of the body.

While Bennett and McGhee designed the tutorials for medical students, they hope to expand their audience. Residents at the OSU Hospitals are encouraged to use the tutorials in the school library. In addition, OSU offers continuing



The correct answer is B: provides sensory innervation to the temporal scalp.

medical education credits to practicing radiologists who complete the tutorials.

For more information, contact William Bennett, M.D. or Robert McGhee, Jr., M.D. at: Ohio State University, Department of Radiology, S. 209 Rhodes Hall, 410 W. 10th Ave., Columbus, OH 43210-1228, 614/293-8315.

—LJB

REVIEWS

M

Do, re, M...

By Tim Tully

WHILE THE TERM algorithmic composition often conjures up images of soulless automatons spewing out strings of random notes and rhythms, replacing human inspiration with Orwellian machine sounds, *M* from Intelligent Music is a benign yet powerful software tool that lets you tap your computer's compositional strengths. Whether you are a skilled music professional or possess no more music gear than an Amiga and ears, you can use this intelligent algorithmic instrument.

M can play IFF-8SVX-formatted samples through the Amiga's internal voices. The package includes an Instruments disk loaded with sampled sounds: 12 percussion, two wind, two synthesizer, four weird (CowMoo, BangZoom, Bark, and Voice), and three string (SlapBass, Violins, and Pluck). This is a reasonably useful variety, but the Amiga limits sound quality and allows each sample to play just one note at a time over three octaves.

Using any Amiga MIDI interface, however, *M* can play up to four MIDI synthesizers, drum machines, and samplers. Under MIDI, sound quality and polyphony are limited only by the instruments themselves, and because most synthesizers and samplers can play eight to 16 notes simultaneously, you can achieve much more.

IT GOES SOMETHING LIKE THIS

M's main screen offers you four Players, each of which can play its own pattern of

100 steps—one note per step—using an Amiga voice or MIDI instrument. Double click on any Player and you'll bring up its Pattern Editor, a grid flanked by two rows of piano keys. Each square on the grid indicates one step, into which you can place a pitch ranging from five octaves below middle C to the G five octaves above middle C. You can create a pattern of notes for each Player by clicking on steps. As you click, the note plays and the square fills with color. If you are using MIDI, you can also enter the notes by playing an instrument, and each step can be a chord consisting of as many notes as the instrument can play. You can add or delete notes at any time with the mouse.

Closing the Pattern Editor and clicking on *M*'s start button causes the program to step through all four patterns, over and over, playing each pitch as a quarter note in the tempo you've chosen.

The Output Grid, at the top of the main screen, lets you change overall time values for each Player's notes with a numerator from one to 99, and a denominator that you can set from one to 16, or at 24. As you increase the numerator the notes play more slowly; raising the denominator makes the notes play faster. This sounds complex, but you don't need to understand it—you just click until you hear a rhythm you like.

A simple way to use the Output Grid would be to have Player One play all quarter notes; Player Two, half notes; Player Three, eighth notes; and Player Four, sixteenths. You are not restricted in terms of divisions though—you can play seven beats against four, or any other polyrhythm. Next to the Output Grid are buttons that toggle each Player

on and off, allowing you to listen to any combination of Players.

ADD SOME CYBERNETIC SOUL

M's Variables—where the real algorithmic activity goes on—are amazing. Note Density, a bar that you can set from zero to 100 for each Player, determines the probability of *M* playing or skipping a note. Set Note Density to 50 percent, for example, and there is a one-in-two probability that *M* will play any given note in a pattern.

The Order Variable is a bar with two sliders: Cyclic Random and Utterly Random. When you first open the window, both sliders are to the far right. Slide the Cyclic Random slider left, and *M* rearranges and stores the order of notes in a pattern. The farther left you set slider, the more *M* plays the new note order and the less it plays the original. The Utterly Random slider causes *M* to pick notes arbitrarily from the pattern it's playing.

As an example, give Player One a Bass sound and let it play an A-major chord in quarter notes with just a little randomness; give Player Two a piano sound, input a pattern consisting of two A-chord voicings, set its Note Density to 50 percent, and have it play half notes. Key the A scale into Player Three with a high-pitched sound, and set it to play 100 percent Utterly Random eighth notes. After adjusting only three variables—Note Order, Density, and the Output Grid—and using only three Players, to the very degree you were bored with your original patterns, you'll be knocked out by how musical things have become.

AND SOME CYCLIC SPICE

The next algorithmic modifier is the immensely powerful Cyclic Editor. Click on

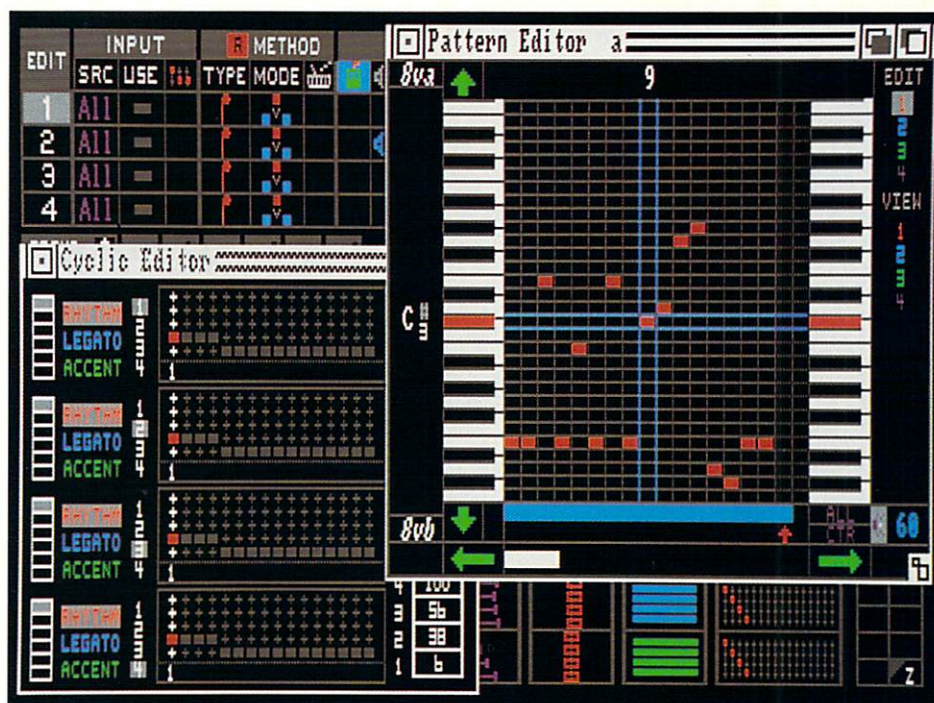
its section in the main screen and you'll get a window containing grids. These also have steps that proceed from left to right, but only 16 of them; the vertical elements control levels. For each Player, there are three grids: One lets you control rhythm, one controls legato, and the last is for accent.

To exemplify the process, let's give a Player a four-note pattern and set the accent grid to four steps. For each step you can choose from five accent (relative volume) levels. If you set the first step high and the rest low, the pattern's first note will always be louder than the others. Set the accent grid to eight steps with the first high and the rest low, and the first note of the pattern will be louder every other time it plays. You can select not just one, but up to all five levels for each step, whereupon M will randomly choose a level each time. If you set the steps to a number not evenly divisible by the notes in the pattern, things become less predictable, and hence more interesting.

The rhythm and legato grids work the same way. Rhythm varies the metric value of the notes (half notes versus eighth notes), and legato determines whether a note is played for its full metric value or cut short. For all three grids, you can also program the overall range of MIDI velocity messages (which control a synthesizer's volume and often timbre) that M sends to your instruments.

THEN THE WHOLE BAND

After you have set the parameters for one pattern, you can begin to think more globally. M has six groups of completely separate patterns, six sets of all the variable grids and windows mentioned, and a couple more, as well. It can also send 16 sets of MIDI program-



Power players: a Pattern Editor and the Cyclic Editor on M's colorful main screen.

change settings to alter your synthesizers' sounds.

You can change all of these as M plays, either by clicking on one of 26 "snapshots" you have made of setting combinations, or by moving a mouse-controlled conductor's baton over a 36-square grid to invoke different combinations.

While you choose from among the variables you've set up, M is improvising along the parameters you've given it. The program allows you play to an instrument along with it, and to capture and store your performance as a standard MIDI file. M can then import this file as a pattern, to play like any other pattern, or as a sequence, to play as is along with its four Players. You can also transfer the MIDI file to any Amiga sequencer that reads MIDI files.

M's documentation is very well written, especially considering the program's complexity. It is organized in a way that's useful both for getting up to speed and for reference. My only complaint is the copy protection; each time you boot, you must type in a word from the manual.

M is excellent. Trained musicians and composers can get coherent results very quickly, while people who don't even

know what a major scale is can see intimately the effects of pitch, meter, phrasing, and so on. This is everybody's music program.

M •

Intelligent Music

116 N. Lake Ave.
Albany, NY 12206
518/434-4110
\$200

One megabyte required.

TURBO SILVER

SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D

Back from the drawing board.

By Sheldon Leemon

AMIGA RAY TRACING is maturing. Turbo Silver and Sculpt-Animate 4D, updates of two early entrants in the realm of Amiga 3-D rendering and animation, represent the second generation of such programs.

TURBO SILVER

Silver 1.0 owners would scarcely recognize the latest incarnation of Impulse's ▶

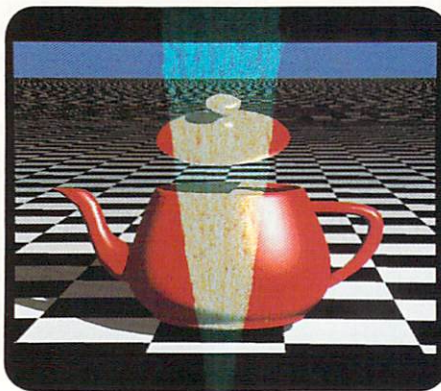
3-D program. While the original version employed basic shapes (cubes, spheres, and so on) for scene construction, and offered limited drawing control, Turbo Silver 3.0 lets you build objects from triangular faces and provides tremendous control over factors such as lighting, shading, and focus. The program's drawing speed has also improved; it is now among the fastest ray-tracing programs available. Instead of being integrated into a coherent interface, though, many of the new features seem to have been just tacked on. As a result, it takes a while to become familiar with all the features and how they interact.

Turbo Silver's object editor uses separate windows for top, front, and side views. Unfortunately, each window fills the screen and cannot be resized, so you must flip between views as you manipulate your objects. With the editor, you can create objects by linking points into edges and then triangular faces. The editor contains a tool for creating a single object from a number of two-dimensional cross sections, and others with which you can create 3-D objects by spinning or extruding 2-D outlines. You can also create objects by combining pre-made shapes such as spheres, cones, and tubes. You can alter the size, position, or rotation of a completed object in any or all axes.

Although the object editor is full-featured, it is clumsy to use. The system involves multiple modes, and a single action can produce different results depending on the mode you're in. In Add Points mode you can add to an object, but you cannot select a different object until you enter another mode. Often, you are forced to take several steps to achieve one goal. Moving an object, for example, is a three-stage process, and with each step the program takes several seconds to redraw the entire scene.

Turbo Silver's real strength lies in object rendering. A vast number of settings are available for changing an object's appearance, many of which can be applied to selected faces only, not just to the entire object as with Sculpt-Animate 4D. The smoothing feature rounds facets, and the reflectivity setting controls the degree of mirroring as well as the color of reflected light. One setting imparts a shiny finish to non-reflective surfaces, while another makes your object slightly

luminous. With the filter setting you can set the object's degree of transparency and the color of light that passes through, while the index-of-refraction control determines the way transparent and translucent objects bend light. The blending control regulates the degree to which shaded areas are dithered. The roughness setting determines surface texture. Two more controls affect the intensity of an object's glare spot (which



Tea for two: A la Turbo Silver...



...and Sculpt-Animate 4D.

reflects light), and the spot's brightness.

Turbo Silver's palette control lets you select a uniform color for an object. Through the palette control you can also access texture mapping, a feature normally found only on high-end graphics systems. With texture mapping, you can wrap an IFF brush—a scene or a pattern—to the surface of your object. Turbo Silver also allows you to load two-color IFF picture files as stencils, two-dimensional objects with surface properties, capable of casting shadows.

Turbo Silver offers numerous lighting options. You can include up to 32,000 light sources in a scene, each having several properties. A light source can be a

lamp, whose lighting power varies according to its distance from an object, or a sun, which illuminates all objects equally; you can also add ambient light, which comes from no particular location. You can determine whether the light causes shadowing, and can control each light's intensity; you can even load an IFF brush onto the light source and project the image onto your scene.

Picture-control settings affect your entire scene. You can set an edge level to regulate the degree of anti-aliasing (which smooths jagged edges). You can set a fuzzy focus to blur the background as it fades toward the horizon, and you can determine camera position, angle, and focal length.

Hi Ho, Animation!

Turbo Silver allows you to create animations in two ways. The first method is rather tedious, and is suitable only for short sequences; it involves copying a scene to multiple frames and editing each. For longer animations, you will want to use the story method, whereby you assign paths to objects and let the program render each scene as the object follows the path. A story describes the object's motion; the problem is that you can use only one story at a time. To have multiple objects traveling separate paths at the same time, you must create various stories and merge them. The program does not have the powerful key-frame animation method of Sculpt-Animate 4D and VideoScape 3D (Aegis), which allows you to set starting and ending scenes, then creates the intermediate frames making necessary adjustments automatically.

The Turbo Silver package includes two software versions: one for machines equipped with the standard 68000 processor, and another for use with 68020 processors and floating-point math coprocessor chips. The 68000 version uses integer math, which makes it relatively fast, though ray tracing inherently takes a long time. Using the 68020 version with Commodore's A2620 accelerator, it took approximately 40 minutes to draw a scene containing an object with 2200 faces. Turbo Silver operates on a 512K machine with floppies, but serious work requires extra RAM and a hard disk.

The manual is comprehensive, but it's ►

A Masterpiece.



Don't limit your potential! Experience **excellence!**, a word processor designed for your Amiga, with 250 available fonts, a Spell-As-You-Type 90,000+ word Dictionary, Grammatical/Style Checker, Thesaurus, Index and Table of Contents generator, Headers, Footers and Footnotes! Sail through PostScript output, True WYSIWYG, automatic Hyphenation, Math, beautiful resizable Color Graphics, flexible Mail Merge, Columns and an easy-to-use Macro-Language making complete actions a breeze! The fastest word processor for your Amiga is the only one you'll ever need! Truly a "Masterpiece" of excellence!

Committed to excellence since 1978



12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 Fax 407-790-1341

See your local dealer for an excellence! brochure.

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

We use KAO Disks!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

as disorganized as the program itself, and it doesn't have an index. Fortunately, Impulse has a toll-free support line, and a phone call or two is usually enough to set the beginner on the right path.

SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D

You could argue that the fourth dimension is time, as Sculpt-Animate 4D draws ray-traced scenes three to six times faster than its predecessor, Sculpt-Animate 3D. Cynics might insist, however, that the new D stands for dollars; the price tag has doubled while the program maintains substantially the same format and capabilities.

Still, the upgrade offers a number of significant new features. The most prominent of these is a trio of drawing modes for rendering 3-D scenes. Sketch mode draws very quickly, but produces flat-shaded scenes that are not very accurate or realistic. Scanline Painting mode is similar to Sketch, but it handles intersecting objects correctly and requires more time to draw. Finally, Scanline Snapshot mode rivals ray tracing for rendering realistic images (the main dif-

ference is that Scanline Snapshot does not produce shadows and reflections), but works in a fraction of the time.

Other new features affect how a scene is drawn. A dithering control is now part of the Anti-Aliasing menu; with it you can adjust the graininess of pictures created in the Hold-And-Modify (HAM) mode. A new texture called metal can give objects a metallic look, and you can use the new video image size to create 352x240 overscan HAM images.

D IS FOR DRAWING

Some new features make object-creation easier and more precise. The refresh speed of the Tri-view, the three windows in which you create wire-frame models, has improved so redrawing after changes takes less time. Also, you can now hide complex objects so that they don't appear in the Tri-view and thus don't slow screen updates. The optional 3-D grid is useful for aligning points and edges precisely, and menu commands allow you to "snap" an object to the grid, moving selected points to the nearest intersection. A coordinate window lets you see the ab-

solute X, Y, and Z locations of any point, and line up the cursor accurately. Sizing and placing objects is more precise: Protractor tools enable you to measure angles, and with the tape measure you can determine distances.

New object-creation power tools include a helix tool, with which you can spin and stretch simultaneously (this makes it easy to create objects such as coil springs that have spiral symmetry). The program also now makes provision for simple keyboard entry of 3-D text: Just indicate a directory in which you have saved letters as individual object files. Then, when you press a key, the program places the corresponding object at the current cursor position, and advances the cursor by the width of the character.

A program version that takes advantage of accelerator cards with math coprocessor chips is also included. The program accommodates animations too large to be played from RAM by sending images one frame at a time to a professional-style VCR. The program includes a driver for BCD's single-frame controller, which automates the recording of animations. Keyboard macros are another convenience; you can assign menu selections to each of the alphabetic keys.

Sculpt-Animate 4D isn't exactly a snap to use, but the user interface is good, given the complexity of the subject. The package comes with an excellent manual, complete with index and quick reference guide, and 30 days of free technical support by telephone (though you pay for the calls to Texas). For \$25, Byte by Byte offers a superb one-hour video tutorial on the program.

While the upgrade adds refinements to the original, Sculpt-Animate 4D is not revolutionary. Certain features—real file requesters, for instance—do little more than fix Sculpt-Animate 3D deficiencies. Some features I had hoped to see in this release, such as texture-mapping and the refraction of light by transparent objects, are not here. The new keyword copy-protection scheme, on the other hand, I could do without.

DRAWING CONCLUSIONS

Stan Kalisher of Impulse is fond of saying that there is an "aha!" factor in learning to use Turbo Silver—a point at which the options begin to make sense

Continued on p. 64

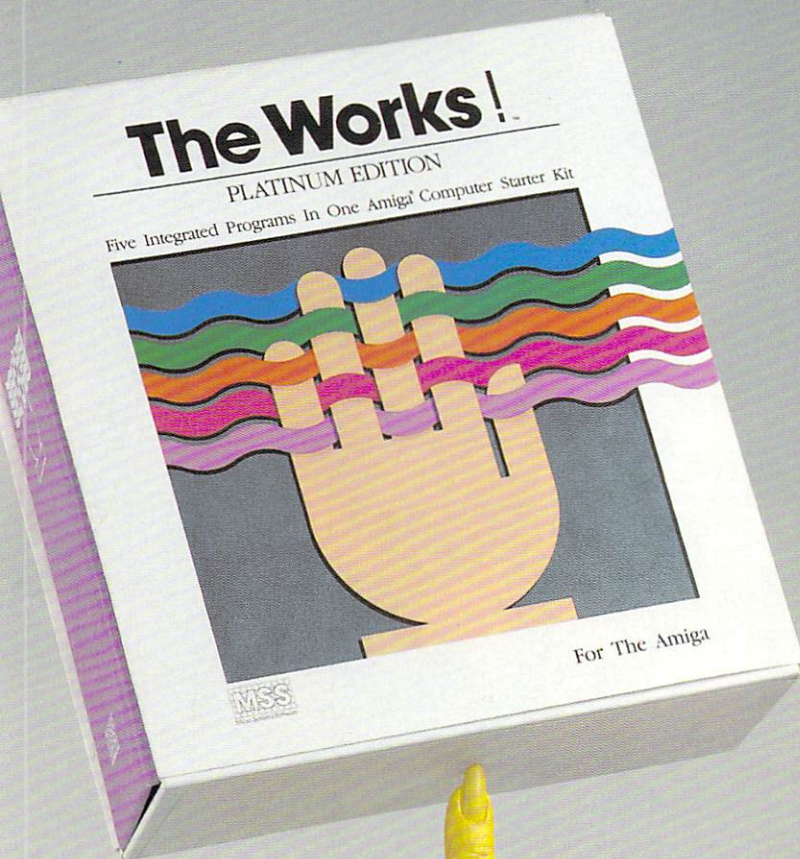
**Fasttrak™ Hard Drive Systems
for the Amiga® 500/2000**

Xetec † Suggested List for the A-500 Fasttrak Jr

2804 Arnold Rd., Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.



Reach for the best... reach for The Works! Platinum Edition.TM

Top value for your Amiga® and true integration from a company that prides itself on excellence! **The Works! Platinum Edition** — 5 programs with a common interface, 1 box, 1 easy-to-use manual, and 3 non-copy protected disks. And it works on any Amiga computer with at least 512K RAM. Within minutes you'll be able to write a letter, balance a checkbook, call a bulletin board system, create a mailing list, and print any spreadsheet sideways. You can't top that!

WORD PROCESSING MODULE Based on the most popular Amiga word processor available. It has a 104,000+ word spelling checker with scientific and technical supplements. A 470,000+ word thesaurus with definitions. Prints IFF graphics. Supports mail merge. Shows **BOLD**, Underline, and *Italics*. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

SPREADSHEET MODULE Created from the fastest Amiga spreadsheet. It contains 68881 math coprocessor support. Imports and exports Lotus™.WKS files. 8 graph types in 8 vibrant colors hot linked to spreadsheet. Complete macro language. Displays **BOLD**, Underline, and *Italics*. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

DATABASE MODULE A Flat File Manager containing extensive mathematical functions. Supports up to 4.2 billion records and 128 fields. Compatible with dBase III™ file structures. Clipboard compatible and MORE!

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODULE Based on the most popular telecommunications program for the Amiga. It has X-, W-, Y- and Z-modem, Kermit, Sadie (simultaneous file transfer and chat), and both Compuserve® B Protocols. VT-100, -102, -52 and Tektronics™ 4010 terminal emulations. 300-19200 baud operation. 20 user defined macro-keys per phone number. Complete auto and redial capabilities. Supports 8 colors (IBM/ANSI compatible) and MORE!

SIDEWAYS PRINT UTILITY The only Amiga program that rotates IFF graphics or ASCII files 90 degrees. Performs automatic cut and paste for unlimited columns and MORE!

The Works! Platinum Edition is integration... Refined!



Committed to excellence since 1978

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414
407-790-0770 FAX 407-790-1341

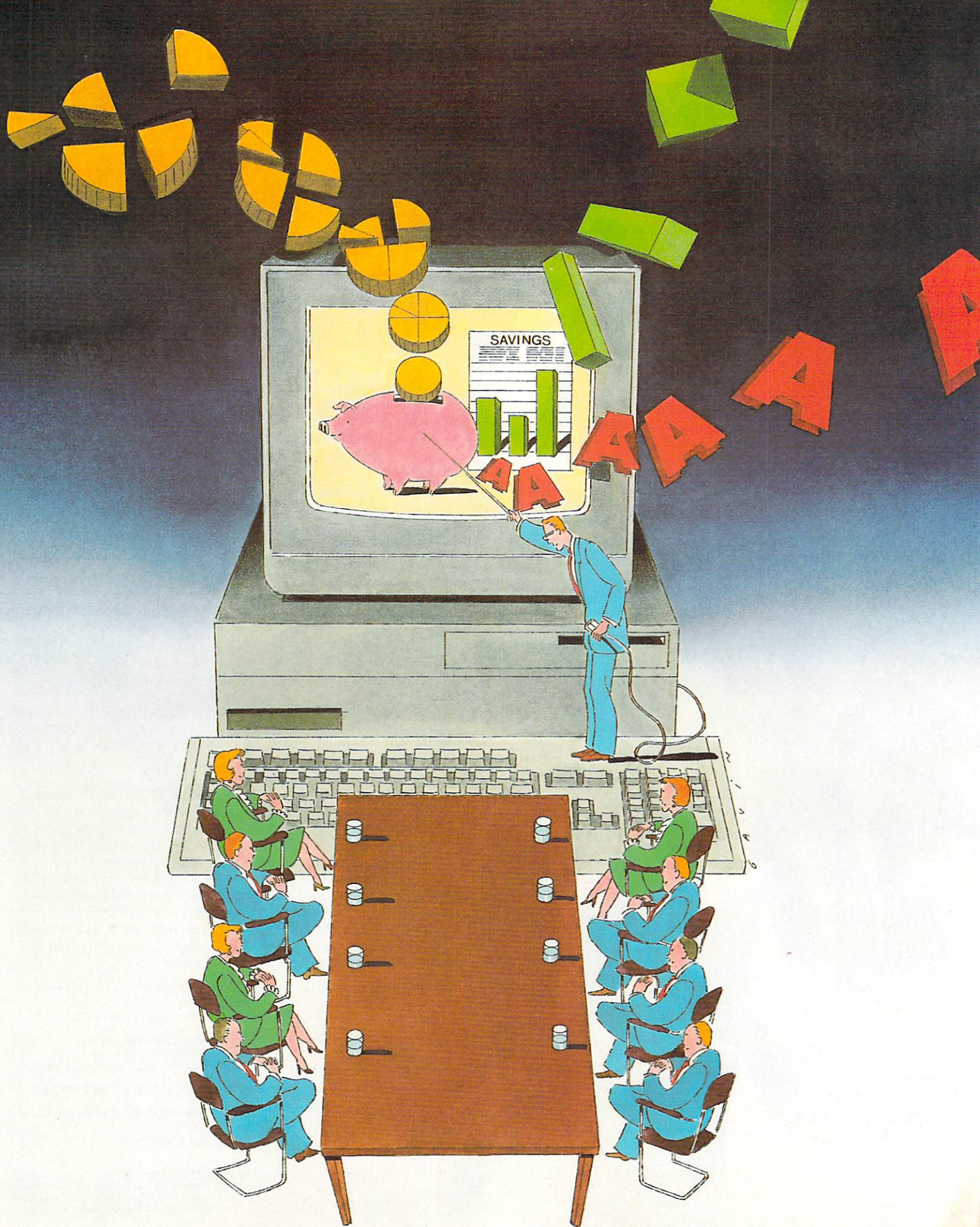
Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724

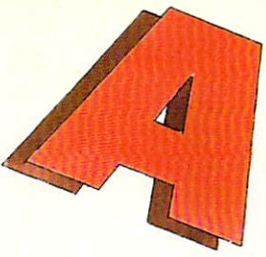
See your local dealer for a demonstration.

We use KAO Disks.

The Works! Platinum Edition is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 129 on Reader Service card.






How to Succeed in Business Presentations

(WITHOUT REALLY SPENDING A FORTUNE)

Knowing what tools you'll need—and how to use them—
can give you the winning edge in using your Amiga to make a successful,
and cost-effective, business presentation.

By Bob Eller



IF YOU'RE IN business then you know what an eye-catching presentation can do—create more business! What you may not know, however, is that you don't have to hire an expensive agency to create that professional-quality presentation—if you own an Amiga. With its multitasking operating environment and impressive graphics, sound, and video capabilities, your Amiga has the power and versatility to produce effective, smart-looking business presentations. The key is knowing what hardware and software tools you need to harness that power.

We'll begin by looking at what you will need to prepare an effective *printed presentation* and then focus on how to use the materials you have created in a *live presentation* for your client. Finally, we will show you how to combine the Amiga's graphic and video capabilities into a recorded *video presentation* that your client can view anytime. The accompanying sidebar outlines a presentation scenario when aspiring company meets hard-boiled client.

Keep in mind that because the Amiga allows you to prepare your presentation for several different presentation media, the first thing you need to do is to determine which media will best help you reach your "target audience." While a slick, MTV-style video may be desirable for less conventional business concerns or for reaching a young audience, a professionally printed brochure or single-page advertisement might work better in a more traditional business arena or with a more mature clientele. ►

Before looking at the tools of the trade, however, let's examine some basic system hardware requirements. Many of the things we will be looking at with an eye to producing presentations will involve creating graphics for pages and artwork. Graphics, and the programs you use to create them, require a great deal of memory. I would recommend you have a minimum of one megabyte of memory (more if you can afford it) and two disk drives. Ideally, if you can manage it, a hard drive will make your work both faster (programs run from a hard disk execute more quickly) and easier (the greater storage capacity and more efficient organization of a hard disk will better handle the large number of files you will be combining to create your finished presentation).

Other hardware you may need—particularly photographic and video equipment—will depend on the types of presentations you create. Service bureaus are widely available to take your Amiga work and produce a high-quality printed page or slide. Depending on the frequency and the extent of your presentations, you may often find it more cost effective to send your work to a service bureau rather than invest in an expensive piece of equipment. We will look at some of this special hardware a little later on. Information about all products—hardware and software—and services mentioned in the article is contained in the accompanying "Product Information" box, which is presented alphabetically by name of product, service, or reference title.

Word and Image: The Printed Presentation

YOUR PRINTED PRESENTATION begins in the planning stage with an eye to its graphic design—the careful blending of typography (type fonts, sizes, styles) and graphics (photos, illustrations, and so forth) into an overall page layout. Take a close look at some of your favorite publications and you will notice that many of them have a distinctive style of graphic design. The purpose of graphic design is to make it easy and pleasurable for the reader to understand your message, while making you—the source of that message—memorable in the reader's mind. Think about it: Are you more likely to read and remember the information if it is a black mass of text rather than a balanced presentation of text and illustration in an attractive page layout?

With the sophisticated capabilities of many word-processing and desktop-publishing programs, it is no longer necessary to hire an artist to design your presentation and a printing firm to produce it. Apart from design hints and techniques contained in the documentation of these programs, there are numerous books about the subject. One particularly good general source for type design is *How To Spec Type* (Watson-Guptill Publications) by Alexander White. Also, an excellent source for learning about desktop-publishing design and layout is *The Aldus Guide to Basic Design* (Aldus Corporation). Although Aldus

manufactures PageMaker software for the Macintosh and IBM PC, the book is not system-specific and provides valuable information to beginners starting out on their first Amiga publishing venture. Once you get past the basics of design, several Amiga software tools can help you start creating documents that will grab your audience and sell your product or service.

To create text you will need a word processor. Most Amiga word-processing software—including excellence! (Micro-Systems), KindWords (The Disc Co.), ProWrite (New Horizons), Scribble! (Micro-Systems), Textcraft Plus (Commodore), and WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.)—will do a fine job in helping you create text for your presentation. Each, however, differs in its features, capabilities, and price. If you plan to later use the text you create in a desktop-publishing program, almost any Amiga word processor will produce text files that can be imported into such programs. If your documents are long and full of complex formatting, you will want a word processor with fairly sophisticated features and extensive formatting control—such as WordPerfect or excellence!—but be prepared to pay a more substantial price. And, in all cases, if you want to use the various style and font changes you have made in your text files later on in the document you create with your desktop-publishing program, make sure that program recognizes the appropriate formatting commands as part of its support of your particular word processor. (For a discussion of the relative merits of Amiga word processors, see "The AW Word Processing Roundup" in the October '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 48.)

MANIPULATING TEXT AND GRAPHICS

Some Amiga word processors—notably ProWrite and to a lesser extent excellence! and KindWords—allow you to combine text and graphics. If your presentation needs are modest, these programs may suffice—without your having to use desktop-publishing software and highly expensive printers. You can manipulate text and graphics—all three can import IFF (Interchange File Format) images, and ProWrite also accommodates HAM (Hold-and-Modify) images. You can also choose from a limited variety of fonts, and print in color or black and white.

If, however, you have extensive and sophisticated business presentations in mind, you will probably need the more advanced page-creation features, graphics-handling abilities, and high-quality laser-printer support of a desktop-publishing program. (See Figure 1 for an example of how Professional Page, a top-notch Amiga desktop-publishing program, handles page-creation requirements for a one-page business prospectus.) In its early stages, Amiga desktop publishing ran far behind its competitors in the Apple and IBM PC market, but the situation has changed dramatically over the last year. The original Amiga desktop programs—such as PageSetter, City Desk, and Publisher 1000—have all been updated to offer

more sophisticated features and printer support.

In addition, Gold Disk (maker of PageSetter, the first Amiga desktop-publishing program) now offers Professional Page, a program that rivals any of its Apple or IBM competitors. (See "The Desktop Heavyweight" in the May '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 32, for a feature review of Professional Page.) And Shakespeare: The Page Integrator, from Infinity Software, is a unique program that allows you to produce professional-quality pages of color text and graphics. (See the July '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 16, for a review of Shakespeare.) What distinguishes these two programs—and to some extent several of the updates of older programs—is their support of PostScript printing.

Postscript is a page-definition language for laser printers developed by Adobe Systems. By using PostScript the printer can print text free of the "jagged" look common to most computer output. Professional quality is not without its price. PostScript support will add between \$1500 to \$2500 to the cost of your laser printer. Fortunately for us, service bureaus are widely available to print PostScript-formatted documents on imagesetters and color printers. Adobe maintains a listing of service bureaus on the CompuServe computer network. Most larger cities have a local service bureau to handle your work. Many of the bureaus, unfortunately, do not directly support the Amiga. You may need to copy your PostScript-formatted file to an IBM-formatted disk, using a file-conversion utility such as Central Coast Software's Dos-2-Dos program, which will allow the bureau to print your file from its IBM computer. Many bureaus, however, have a modem available to receive your work, thus eliminating the need to transfer your file to another disk format. Before beginning any job, contact the service bureau you wish to use and request information about service charges and the kind of PostScript-compatible equipment used. It is a good idea to send the bureau some test files to get an idea of its work before beginning an important presentation.

GRAPHICS GALORE

While text may contain your message, the effective use of graphics might be the key to making your presentation grab the attention of your clients. And no personal computer can match the Amiga's capabilities when it comes to graphics.

If you have an artistic bent, then create your own images with any one of several fine Amiga paint programs, including DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) and Photon Paint (MicroIllusions). Electronic Arts also offers a neat three-in-one package, Deluxe PhotoLab, which combines a paint program (Paint) with an image processor (Colors) and a print program (Posters) that prints any picture file in any size from one-inch square to ten feet on a side.

Those whose artistic talents are still at the stick-figure stage can make use of the "canned-art" ap-

proach by availing themselves of the many clip-art programs on the market. Often containing hundreds of ready-to-import IFF images, these programs are quite inexpensive, usually falling in the \$20 to \$40 range. A small sample of clip-art disks available might

A Division of Oliver North Global Protection Services

North Security



Don't Leave Home Without Me!

As my old friend Richard Nixon once said, "No problem is too small to get paranoid about." Amen! If you've succeeded in worrying yourself sick about your own security and that of your loved ones, then I can help. I've got the experience, the know-how, unlimited funds, an arsenal of the cutest-damn assault weapons, and the confidence of the entire American public behind me.

We provide impregnable home and office security. We arm and train entire families, and we stop security leaks dead in their tracks. For instance, take our very popular "Archie," the install-it-yourself residential bunker. For only 10 grand, you get 700 tons of concrete, the portable Gung-ho backhoe excavator, 300 feet of radiation-proof shelving (lets you store a year's supply of canned franks and beans), and a multi-screen TV-monitoring system to warn you of the approach of starving.



"The security business is like any other--to succeed you've got to have the resources to handle your clients' needs."--O.N.

North Security Service Check List

- X Multiple-Identity Passports
- X Document Shredding
- X Reconstructive Surgery Insurance
- X Home/Office Fortifications
- X Commie Infiltrator Detection
- X New and Used Armored Vehicles
- X Ollie Card Charge Privileges
- X Family Loyalty Oath Kits

radiation-ravaged neighbors and assorted other fellow travelers.

And don't forget travel security. Take our "Family Travel Helicopter Fleet." An individual one-seat gunship for every member of your family, complete with tripod-mounted front-and-rear recoilless 30mm Gatling guns (ammo is not included) and a napalm-dispensing bomb rack under the seat. Fly in formation with the whole family on your next Central American holiday. Or lead your kids to school next time some knee-jerk liberal judge orders forced busing in your school district.

We also provide all North customers with the "Ollie Card." When you're on the road you can charge meals, weapons, assassinations, and almost anything you might need on a business trip. The Ollie Card is available on the regular plan and, for preferred customers, on the Gold, Platinum, Titanium, and Uranium plans. (Uranium Card holders may write checks on the US Treasury for any amount and also charge nuclear warheads at 24-hour Express Missile sites around the world.)

Figure 1. Combining ASCII text with IFF graphics and adding display fonts for logo and headline, Gold Disk's Professional Page created the page layout for this prospectus for an imaginary security services firm.

include Art Companion (MicroSearch), Art Parts (Electronic Arts), Art PAK I (Aegis), and Express Clip Art (PAR Software).

Similar to clip-art disks and useful for dressing up text and titling are font packages, which offer a wide and varied range of type fonts, sizes, and styles. There are literally dozens of these packages available, including the Borders and the Business Font Sets from C Ltd. and the Calligra Fonts Series from InterActive Softworks.

In a related vein, a brand new product from Gold Disk, Design-3D, may also be helpful. While we have excluded from discussion such 3-D modeling programs as Byte By Byte's Sculpt 3D and Aegis' Video-►

Scape 3D on the grounds that their complexity limits them to professional graphics artists, or at least very advanced users, this object-creation program is much less ambitious in its scope and much easier to use for the beginner/intermediate. More importantly, its 3-D text support (fonts included and built-in font editor) makes it quite simple for users to add three-dimensional titling to a variety of presentation graphics.

Some say the ultimate clip art is digitizing. With a camera and digitizing equipment, you can create digitized images of almost anything to incorporate into your presentation. Digi-View (NewTek) is the most widely known Amiga digitizer, and the latest version of its software component (3.0) can be used not only for color, but also for creating black-and-white line art for importing into your desktop-pub-

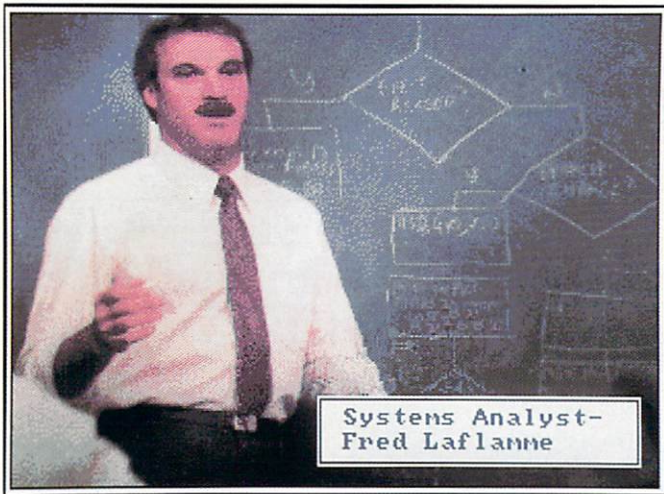


Figure 2. Digitized Images (plus captions) of staff members, a company office, or whatever can be easily added to your presentation.

lishing program. While Digi-View can only digitize still images, real-time digitizers—such as Live! (A-Squared) and Perfect Vision (SunRize)—offer digitizing possibilities for moving objects.

Let's take an example of how to use the digitizing process to enhance a business presentation. Suppose you would like to introduce the development team of your new company (one of whose members appears in Figure 2) in a smart-looking presentation with some added special effects. You would start by using a digitizer to put their pictures on the Amiga screen. With Live! or Perfect Vision, simply place the subjects in front of the camera, with a nice neutral background behind them, and capture each of their faces as IFF files. Digi-View would require an extra step—taking a good photograph first. Once developed, place the photo on the digitizer's copy stand (or, in the case of a slide, on a wall and aim the camera at that). You then plug the video camera's cable into the video plug on the back of the monitor, and switch the monitor's display to composite so you can preview the image and line it up just right.

Once you have captured the image and saved it in

the format you have chosen (B&W, 32-color, or HAM), you can then move the image over to the paint program to do a little fine-tuning. This could include anything from putting a simple border around the image and adding a name and appropriate caption, to doing a major reworking of the picture—combining it with other images and color correcting it with an image-processing program. With the right combination of digitized image and paint program, you can achieve a wide range of very effective presentation graphics. (For a useful collection of digitizing tips and techniques, see "Digital Reprise" in the October '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 39.)

Projecting Your Pitch: The Live Presentation

YOUR PRINTED PRESENTATION knocked the clients dead and now they would like you to give a presentation to the company. This is usually the point where beads of sweat start trickling down your forehead, but the Amiga is ready to bail you out. The written presentation you prepared has the information that got you this far. Now you have the opportunity to highlight your assets. By using the text and graphics you have already prepared, you are ready to produce a live presentation that will close the deal.

Some people may find it daunting to walk into a meeting to do an oral presentation and have to set up and run their Amiga systems at the same time. For such people, here is another place where a service bureau can help you out. You may find it easier to operate a slide projector during a presentation than to keep a computer under control. If so, service bureaus are available to turn your IFF or HAM images into 35mm color slides. You will probably have to mail or modem your images to the bureau, as companies handling Amiga graphics are harder to locate than those who print PostScript work. Philadelphia Video Lab in Philadelphia, PA, provides excellent service in this regard. In addition, *AmigaWorld's* monthly "Pull-Down Menu" section often contains ads for such services, such as Hammond Photographic Service of Culver City, CA. The AmiEmporium on American PeopleLink also offers a slide, print, and poster service on line.

If you regularly need to convert your work to 35mm slides, you might want to consider investing in the Poloroid Palette Film Recorder (plus Liquid Light's Imprint software), which allows a 35mm camera to capture slides directly from your Amiga. (See the November '87 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 76, for a review of the Palette and Imprint.)

If you would rather use an overhead projector during your presentation, you may want to look at the Xerox 4020 color printer. The 4020 prints full-color IFF images onto a transparency that will produce an excellent image for your overheads. Your local service bureau may also be able to help you out here, too. ►

From the people who brought you Test Drive™

Join The Autobahn Society

The Ferrari F40. The Porsche 959.
The rarest birds on the German Autobahn.
You could live a lifetime and never see one — let alone
drive one.

Or you could race them, right now, on your
personal computer.

The Duel: Test Drive II™ puts you behind the
wheel of the world's fastest production cars —

the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959 — rocketing down
roadways that are as eye catching and dangerous
as the cars themselves.

Test Drive™ defined speed, power and performance
against the clock. Now, **The Duel: Test Drive II**
sets a new standard in racing. Head-to-head racing
at 200 mph down desert straightaways, through lush forests
or up winding mountain roads.



Real roads — where loose gravel, oil slicks,
strewn rocks and head-on traffic are as intent on
beating you as the competition and the cops.
There are even optional car and scenery disks available.
The Duel: Test Drive II. Accolade's new top-
speed shootout.
To order, visit your favorite retailer or call
800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software™
550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128.

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

Available on IBM PC; Tandy and compatibles; Commodore 64/128; Apple IIGS and Commodore-Amiga. Trademarks/Owner: Ferrari/Ferrari S.P.A.; Porsche/Porsche Cars, Inc. © 1989 Accolade, Inc.

The price tags, however, of the Polaroid/Imprint system for making slides (nearly \$2500) and the Xerox 4020 for making transparencies (\$1500) are very steep. Remember, you can generate slides or transparencies from hardcopy (a decent laser printout); see your local camera store, print shop, or copy

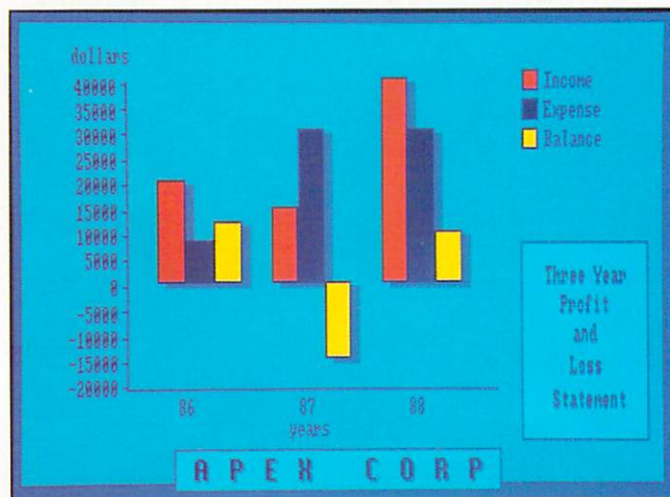
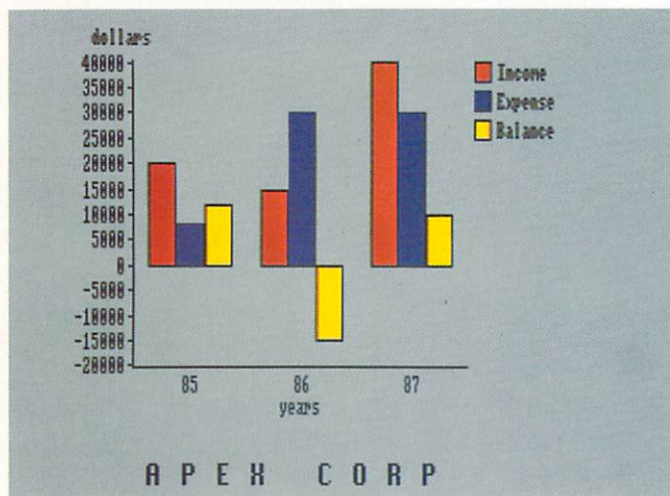


Figure 3. A spreadsheet chart (top) is spruced up for presentation (bottom) with customized colors, titles, borders, etc. in a paint program.

service to find out what they require. You can also try your hand at taking your own screen shots if you own a good camera. Mount your camera on a tripod, masking out all external light with a hood, and shoot directly at the screen. You will need to experiment quite a bit at first—taking fairly long exposures and continually adjusting the f-stops (through about five full stops). Be prepared to use a lot of film.

WHY NOT TAKE YOUR AMIGA ALONG?

Also, keep in mind that more hearty souls need not abandon their Amigas at presentation time. Your Amiga can be as helpful in performing your presentation as it is in creating the displays. Many programs

have slide show capabilities that let you input graphics files and step through them one frame at a time by clicking the mouse. You can use Mindware's PAGEflipper Plus F/X, for example, as a controller for displaying digitized and IFF images. A multitude of other programs can also help you out in this vein, including Hash Enterprises' Animation: Flipper and Lights! Camera! Action! by Aegis.

Some Amiga utility programs can also help you out if you are making the live presentation with your Amiga in tow. Under live conditions, one ill-placed mouse click could ruin an otherwise persuasive presentation. To take the worry out of running a long sequence of operations (manipulating an image or entering a string of changes in a spreadsheet and reviewing the results at each step, for example), you can use a macro-creation program such as Encore (Elipsys) or The Demonstrator (Meridian). Both of these programs let you record a series of mouse clicks and keystrokes, then play back the sequence by clicking on an icon or pressing a key. To automate your presentation completely, you can add speech and scrolling text.

If you need charts and tables to help emphasize important points of your talk, consider the graphics capabilities of some Amiga spreadsheet programs. MaxiPlan Plus and MaxiPlan 500 (Oxxi) are Amiga naturals that can produce IFF images from your data for conversion to slides and overheads. Analyze! (Micro-Systems) and Haicalc (Haitex) also offer somewhat comparable graphics functions. Creating an IFF graphic of your MaxiPlan spreadsheet is easy. Just type the data you would like to represent into MaxiPlan. Use MaxiPlan's graph functions to design the title, text, and data points, and then have MaxiPlan draw your finished chart. Extend the window of your chart to cover the entire Amiga screen and use the MaxiPlan capture function to capture your Amiga's screen to an IFF picture file. You can then load the IFF picture into DeluxePaint II or any other Amiga IFF paint program and customize your chart's colors, change the text, and delete any unwanted remnants of your Amiga screen that may have been captured with your chart. (Figure 3 shows the "before-and-after" effect of this procedure.)

MaxiPlan and other Amiga spreadsheets are not the only programs that help you create graphic representations of data. Math-Amation from Progressive Peripherals includes a business-graphics module that allows you to create two- and three-dimensional color bar graphs, cumulative line and bar graphs, and pie charts. Other program features perform statistical analysis on columns of data (including groups of data), and plot them in attractive displays.

If you need to include maps in your presentation to display distribution patterns, Bassett Geographic's program Choromap can help. With this package, you can trace a map from a transparency onto your screen, input data corresponding to sections of the map, and assign shades or colors to value ranges. ▶

Color Graphics.

Multiple Fonts.

Spelling Checker.

Mailmerge.

Multiple Windows.

Resizable Graphics.

Fast Printing.

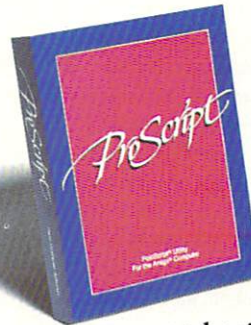
WYSIWYG.

**No Other Word Processor For Amiga®
Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0.**

Word is out. ProWrite 2.0 allows you to expand your Amiga word processing to new horizons. Use it to generate proposals with impressive bar charts. Create letters and reports with snappy graphics. Generate television storyboards. Even dash out newsletters with spot illustrations.

And of course, ProWrite 2.0 has all the other features you expect: a spelling checker with 95,000 word dictionary. Mailmerge. And fast graphics printing. Best of all, it works with our font packages, ProFonts I and II, giving you a broad range of professional and decorative fonts.

All this, plus ProWrite's powerful editing capabilities and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga computer.



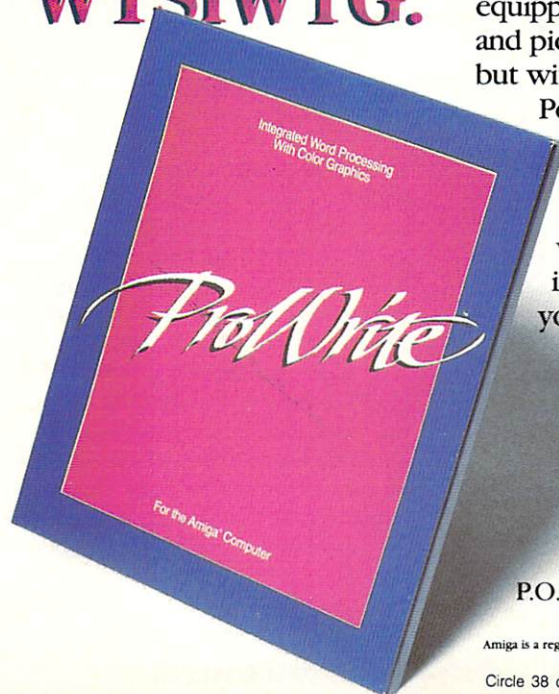
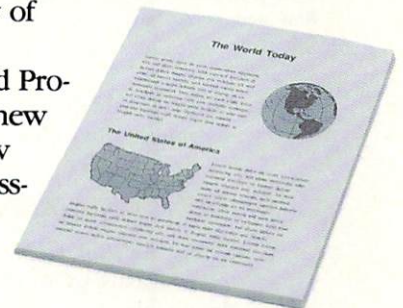
**ProScript: Perfection In
Print For The Amiga.**

ProScript is the new PostScript utility from New Horizons Software that gives you the professional look of typeset copy.

ProScript reads ProWrite files

and prints them on any PostScript equipped printer, giving you the same multiple font and picture capabilities you expect from ProWrite, but with the typeset quality of PostScript printing.

ProWrite 2.0 and ProScript. A powerful new team that puts a new world of word processing and printing at your fingertips.



New Horizons
S O F T W A R E

First in Personal Productivity and Creativity
P.O. Box 43167/Austin, Texas 78745/(512) 328-6650

ProWrite, ProFonts and ProScript are trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

They Laughed When I Sat Down to Play the Amiga

THE CONFERENCE ROOM door swings wide, and in walks the CEO with his Marketing Director and an attitude that screams, "Okay, show me!"

Just 48 hours ago, nothing tangible existed, and now you, as Account Executive, are making your pitch for a sizable piece of advertising business. Your palms begin to sweat as the marketing toady asks, "Where are the storyboards, flip charts, slide, and overhead projectors?"

The conference room is empty except for the presence of a VCR, large-screen monitor, and an Amiga.

FLASHBACK

Two days earlier your media director finally got all her numbers, charts, and demographics together. Before, her part of the pitch was relegated to overhead transparencies knocked out on the Xerox machine. Now, however, she loads up DeluxeVideo (Electronic Arts) and begins generating animated pie and bar charts. Labels are applied just as fast as she can type.

Using Live! (A-Squared), she digitizes the title sequences from TV shows she recommends buying. She adds special visual effects with Invision (Elan Design) and lays in the demographic breakouts with TV*Text (Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh). She scripts out the timings and

strings the animated sequences together using DeluxeProductions (Electronic Arts) or MovieSetter (Gold Disk), dumps to videotape through a genlock (just to keep all the colors bright and right), and she is ready to write her narration.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

Storyboards have always been a staple of any presentation of TV commercials—anything from 10 to 40, 4×6-inch cartoon panels that try to give the client some idea of what the commercial is going to look like. They are crude at best, totally ineffective at worst. Now, however, your company can generate video storyboards, and do it in hours, rather than days. Beginning with a rough sound track, the art director pulls existing photos and art from magazines and books, feeds those images into the Amiga through a Digi-View (NewTek) digitizer, then animates them with a package such as MovieSetter. The client's new logo is even animated through digitized artwork and Animate 3D (Byte by Byte).

She dumps the resulting animations through the genlock to a VCR, adds the sound track via the machine's audio dub function, and the commercials (now called animatics) are ready for the presentation. The method is fast and efficient, one quarter of the old costs, and prob-

ably 50 times more effective.

BRING IN THE SUITS

You and your agency president still have parts to play. For you, Deluxe Productions goes to work illuminating the marketing strategies behind the plan. Animated maps (using clip art) pinpoint target markets, introduction dates, and a breakout of estimated costs. Digi-View again makes things simple. In this case, the presentation is saved to disk so that the visuals can be synchronized to your live presentation, using the package's slide show function.

Finally, it's time for the finish. As your agency president begins his summation, the video accompanies him with images of the agency, its facilities, and the people who will be working on the account. These appear with a full range of wipes, dissolves, and animation effects, all produced with the software and hardware already mentioned. As he concludes, the agency logo, gloriously three-dimensional, spins onto the screen, shimmers in the imaginary light, and fades to black as the music reaches its climax.

As the lights come up, you hand the CEO your agency presentation book that covers everything you have just shown, complete with 300 dot-per-inch illustrations (generated through Gold Disk's Professional Page). He thumbs through the im-

pressive document and mutters, "Ah, a Macintosh...just like in the commercials."

You smile and reply, "Apple only wishes!"

"Well, what else could produce a presentation like this?" he asks.

"Hire us and we'll tell you."

YOU CAN TOO

Fantasy? No. With an Amiga, two megabytes or so of memory and less than \$2000 worth of hardware and software, the presentation outlined above is routine reality. You can orchestrate live, taped, or any combination of presentations at incredible savings in both time and money.

While IBM's greatest achievement is the ability to make very expensive slides, and Macs rely on their monochromatic desktop-publishing prowess, the Amiga successfully encompasses those attributes while adding high-resolution, full-color graphics, video, music, and stereo capabilities. It's the ideal desktop-presentation machine. □

—Gary Ludwick

Gary Ludwick is the president of The Creative Department, a Charlotte, NC-based advertising agency. The Amiga has been an essential part of his company's presentation, graphics, and video capabilities for the past two years.

From this, the program will produce a map showing distribution by color.

Lasting Impressions: The Video Presentation

SUPPOSE YOUR CLIENTS are too far away for you to make a live presentation at their offices, or perhaps the people to whom you delivered your presentation need to have further meetings with others in their organization. This is where recording a video presentation can spark that edge of immediacy that could be lost if you are forced to rely on printed materials or word of mouth.

You need only record much of your previously cre-

ated images, with appropriate sound and video titling added, to splice together a video presentation. You can edit your written presentation into a script and use recorded live images mixed with the graphics you have already created. Combining the pictures from your video camera or recorder with graphics from the Amiga will require a device known as a genlock.

A genlock allows you to overlay your Amiga's graphics directly onto external video and then send the combined picture to another video recorder. More specifically, a genlock synchronizes the video signals between a VCR or camera and the Amiga, permitting video created on the Amiga to be overlaid on top of video coming from the VCR or camera. ►

May your heroic efforts be met with success, and the forces of darkness be vanquished!

Melbourne House
711 West 17th St.,
Unit G9, Costa Mesa,
CA 92627 • (714) 631-1001



Circle 104 on Reader Service card

This allows you to create titles and logos over video of your products or services. Amiga genlocks are available in a range of prices, and in most cases cost is directly related to quality of video produced. At the high end of the market is the SuperGen (\$750) from Digital Creations, which produces a high-quality signal good enough for many local TV stations. In the mid-range of the market is Progressive Peripherals' ProGen (\$450), and at the low end is the AmiGen (\$200) from Mimetics. (For a good hands-on guide to setting up a home-based Amiga video system, see "The Amiga Home Video Companion," in the September '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 40.)

Once you have your hardware set up, there is a wide variety of software available to help get your video production under way. Character generators create text you can place in the form of titling and other information onto video. JDK Images' Pro Video CG1 and Pro Video Plus are excellent character-generating programs (with the latter allowing IFF pictures to be used as backgrounds so that text can be overlaid). Aegis' Video Titler will also produce titles and effects, as will the combination of TV*Text and TV*Show (Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh). All of these programs can use IFF images from your paint program or digitizer.

For simple animation using IFF images, look into DeluxeVideo 1.2 from Electronic Arts. Both it and MovieSetter (Gold Disk) combine graphics and sound

to produce animated sequences playable on the Amiga and recordable by your VCR. Also consider Antic Software's Zoetrope, which uses either 3-D objects, IFF images, or animation captured using A-Squared's Live! digitizer to create animation. With Zoetrope however, you cannot include sound with your animation. A similar problem exists with another Electronic Arts animated-video production tool—Deluxe Productions—which offers high-quality animation capabilities but no integrated sound.

Various companies also offer video clip art that may prove helpful in producing video sequences. Everything from video fonts to backdrops are currently available. A sampling of these disks might include Pro Video CG1 and Pro Video Plus Fonts Libraries (JDK Images), the Video Visions series (Charles Voner Designs), and the Zuma Fonts series (Zuma Group/Brown-Wagh).

For a descriptive guide to Amiga video software and hardware products, see "Videot's Delight," in the March '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 22. Also, for information on additional Amiga products in all sections of this article, check *AmigaWorld's* annual Buyer's Guides (Software: December '88, pp. 19-72; Hardware: March '89, pp. 32-46). ■

Bob Eller is a California environmental planner and a frequent contributor to Amiga magazines. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Product Information

Aldus Guide to Basic Design

Aldus Corporation
411 First Ave. South
Seattle, WA 98104
206/622-5500
\$6.95

AmiEmporium

American PeopleLink
800/524-0100 voice
Available via: Telenet, PC Pursuit,
Tymnet

AmiGen

Mimetics Corporation
PO Box 1560
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/741-0117
\$199.95

Analyze!

Micro-Systems Software
12798 West Forest Hill Blvd.
Suite 202
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
407/790-0770
\$99.95

Animate 3D

Byte By Byte
Arboretum Plaza II
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N.
Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759
512/267-3807
\$149.95, Sculpt 3D: \$99.95
One megabyte required.

Animation: Flipper

Hash Enterprises
2800 E. Evergreen
Vancouver, WA 98661
206/693-7443
\$15.95

Art Companion

MicroSearch Inc.
9896 SW Freeways
Houston, TX 77074
713/988-2818
\$29.95 each volume.

Art Pak I

Aegis Development
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/392-9972
\$34.95

Art Parts, Volume I

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/621-8673
\$29.95

Borders Font Set

Business Font Set
C Ltd
723 E. Skinner
Wichita, KS 67211
316/267-3807
\$49.95 each set

Calligra Font Series

InterActive Softworks
2521 S. Vista Way
Suite 254
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619/434-5327
\$46.25, \$59.95, or \$89.95

Choromap

Bassett Geographic
1103 Rudd Ave.
Auburn, AL 36830
205/887-9057
\$48

City Desk 2.0

MicroSearch Inc.
see address above
\$199.95

CompuServe (CIS)

800/848-8199 voice
Available via: CIS direct lines,
Telenet, Tymnet

DeluxePaint II

Electronic Arts
see address above
\$129.95

Deluxe PhotoLab

Electronic Arts
see address above
\$149.95
One megabyte required.

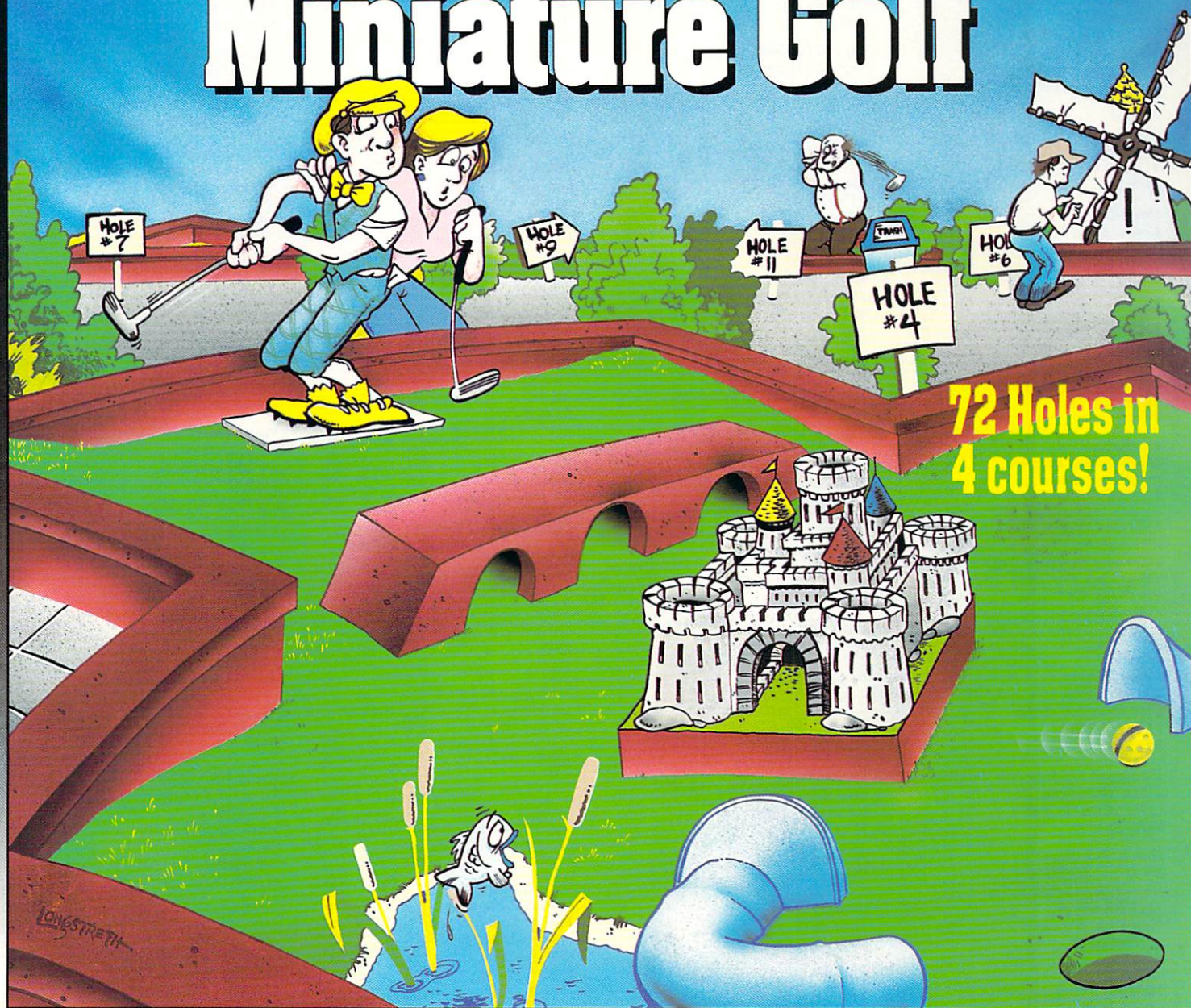
Deluxe Productions

Electronic Arts
see address above
\$199
One megabyte required.

DeluxeVideo 1.2

Electronic Arts
see address above
\$129.95 ▶

Hole-In-One Miniature Golf

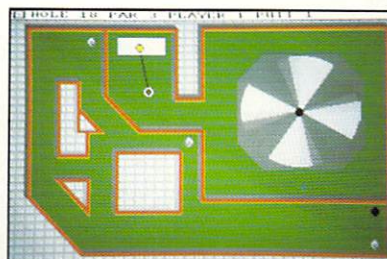
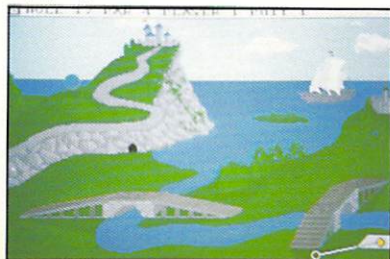
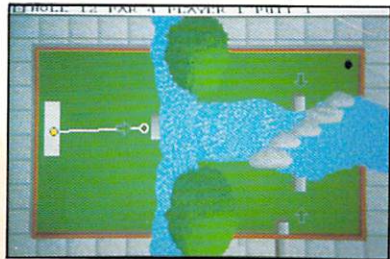


Hole-In-One Miniature Golf combines digitized sound, quality graphics and superior playability with realistic ball play to give you the best miniature golf game made!

Utilizing the mouse (point and click) interface, DigiTek Software has created a game that will challenge adults yet is so simple to play that children can play as easily as adults from the very first game. This game supports up to 4 players making it one of the few games that the entire family really can enjoy together.

Hole-In-One Miniature Golf is 72 Holes of pure fun in 4 separate courses that give you classic miniature golf as well as hilarious fantasy holes. The digitized sounds of the crowd, the ball, and special effects all add to the fun and realism.

Another revolutionary game from the company that brought you Vampire's Empire, Amegas and Hollywood Poker — DigiTek Software!



Amiga versions shown here

**DigiTek
Software**
104 West Seneca, Suite 4
Tampa, Florida 33612
(Programmers wanted—
write us!)

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

Design-3D**Gold Disk**

PO Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L5L 1X2
416/828-0913
800/387-8192 (U.S.)
\$99.95

One megabyte required.

Digi-View**NewTek**

115 W. Crane St.
Topeka, KS 66603
913/354-1146
\$199.95

Dos-2-Dos**Central Coast Software**

268 Bowie Dr.
Los Osos, CA 93402
805/528-4906
\$55

Encore**Elipsys**

PO Box 16757
Seattle, WA 98116-0757
206/938-0825
\$69.95

excellence!**Micro-Systems Software**

see address above
\$299.95

Express Clip Art**PAR Software****distributed by Brown-Wagh**

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
401/395-3838
\$29.95

Haicale**Haitec Resources**

208 Carrollton Park, Suite 1207
Carrollton, TX 75006
214/241-8030
\$59.95

Hammond Photographic Services

11280 Washington Place
Culver City, CA 90230
213/390-3010

How to Spec Type**By Alexander White****Watson-Guption Publications**

1515 Broadway
New York, NY 10036
201/363-5679
\$14.95

Imprint**Liquid Light**

2301 W. 205th St., Suite 106
Torrance, CA 90501
213/618-0274
\$495

Polaroid Palette required.

Invision**Elan Design**

Box 31725
San Francisco, CA 94131
415/621-8673
\$129

Live!, video source, and two disk drives required.

KindWords**The Disc Company**

3135 South State St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313/665-5540
\$99.95

Lights! Camera! Action!**Aegis Development**

see address above
\$79.95

Live!**A-Squared Distributions**

6114 La Salle Ave., Suite 326
Oakland, CA 94611
413/339-0339
A500: \$399
A1000: \$295
A2000: \$450

Math-Amation**Progressive Peripherals & Software**

464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144
\$79.95

MaxiPlan Plus**Oxxi Inc.**

PO Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809
213/427-1227
\$199
MaxiPlan 500: \$149
One megabyte required (512K for 500).

MovieSetter**Gold Disk**

see address above
\$99.95

PAGEflipper Plus F/X**Mindware International**

110 Dunlop West, Box 22158
Barrie, Ontario
Canada L4M 5R3
705/737-5998
800/461-5441
\$159

PageSetter**Gold Disk**

see address above
\$149.95

Perfect Vision**SunRize Industries**

3801 Old College Rd.
Bryan, TX 77801
409/846-1311
\$249.95

Philadelphia Video Lab, Inc.

2212-14 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215/567-3222

Photon Paint**Microillusions**

17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
818/360-3715, 800/522-2041
\$99.95

Polaroid Palette Film Recorder**Polaroid Corporation**

575 Technology Square 9P
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/577-3796
\$1,999
Liquid Light adapter required.

PostScript**Adobe Systems**

1585 Charleston Rd., PO Box 7900
Mt. View, CA 94039-7900
800/344-8335

Professional Page**Gold Disk**

see address above
\$395

One megabyte required.

ProGen**Progressive Peripherals & Software**

see address above
\$449.95

Pro Video CG1/plus Font Libraries**JDK Images**

15075 SW Koll Parkway, Suite G
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/626-2022
\$49.95 to \$129.95

Pro Video Plus**JDK Images**

see address above
\$299.95

One megabyte required.

ProWrite 2.0**New Horizons Software**

PO Box 43167
Austin, TX 78745
512/328-6650
\$124.95

Publisher Plus**Northeast Software Group****distributed by Brown-Wagh Associates**

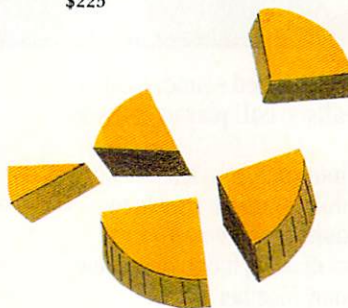
16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/395-3838
\$99.95

Scribble!**Micro-Systems Software**

see address above
\$99.95

Shakespeare**Infinity Software**

1144 65th St., Suite C
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/420-1551
\$225

**SuperGen****Digital Creations**

2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103
Rancho Cordova, CA 90405
916/344-4825
\$749.95

Textcraft Plus**Commodore Business Machines**

1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
215/436-4200
\$109.95

The Demonstrator**Meridian Software**

9361 W. Brittany Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
303/979-4140
\$39.95

TV*Show**TV*Text****Zuma Group****distributed by Brown-Wagh**

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
401/395-3838
\$99.95 each

Video Titler**Aegis Development**

see address above
\$149.95

One megabyte required.

Video Visions**Charles Voner Designs**

61 Clewley Rd.
Medford, MA 02155
617/396-8354
\$24.95 each volume
Two disk drives required.

WordPerfect**WordPerfect Corporation**

1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000
\$395

Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet Printer**Xerox Corporation**

Xerox Square
5th Floor, 100 Clinton Ave.
Rochester, NY 14644-1877
800/TEAM-XXR, X199A
\$1,495

Zoetrope**Antic Software Publishing**

544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/957-0886
\$139.95

One megabyte required.

Zuma Fonts**Zuma Group****distributed by Brown-Wagh**

see address above
\$34.95 each volume ■

10 FREE DISKS

P.O. BOX 1389
GUERNEVILLE, CA 95446

NEW
AMnews

(707) 887-9708

Dear Fellow Amigan,

Colored disks aren't just fun, they're practical. They're helpful for things like organizing your library, letting you pick out disks at a glance. Even better than colorful disks, of course, are colorful disks full of good Amiga products. Here at **AMnews**, we have both.

Take our fourth issue, please! Your dealer has it now in the form of three **full**, fog white disks packed with programs, not to mention graphics, articles and fun. We have puzzles and puns, an exclusive icon designing program which—this is a first!—lets you use **fonts** in your icons, plus songs and instruments, gorgeous graphics and our ever-popular art, music and CLI lessons. There are working demo versions of Microfiche Filer PLUS and Dungeon Master with playing tips (the latter requiring 1-megabyte) plus handy templates for MaxiPlan and Superbase Pro owners. All for \$14.95.

All things considered, **AMnews** would be awesome if it were on boring blue disks, but subscribe now and, while they last, we'll toss in 10 brightly colored blank disks **FREE** with your payment of \$79.95 (\$110.95 Canadian) for a one-year, 6-issue subscription. But hurry; blank or full, colorful **AMnews** disks make great coasters, bathroom tiles, window props, party favors, hors d'oeuvres plates, ceiling insulation and table levelers, so they won't last long. Sorry, no freebies for overseas orders. Whether by mail or phone, we accept checks, MasterCard and Visa. And remember—when you toss it like a frisbee, **AMnews travels fast!**

Available at these locations: _____

Software Etc.
Waldensoft

Waldenbooks
Federated Dept. Stores

B. Dalton Books

Or For The Dealer Nearest You, Call One of Our Fine Distributors:

USA

Comprehend
714-581-7677

Connecticut Software Dist.
800-621-2667

Micro Pace
800-362-9653

Southern Technology
714-247-7373

The Software Company
212-608-9150

Triangle Electronics
800-245-6711

CANADA

Ingram Computer Ltd.
416-738-1700

Your Amiga,

Peggy Herrington

Peggy Herrington
Executive Editor

P.S. Remind your dealer to run
AMovieMode on his store system.

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.





WORKING THE "CON" ROUTINE

**Don't let their simplicity con you—there's more than meets the eye
when it comes to icons. Understanding how they work
will give you more control over your system's resources.**

ICONS ARE THE FOUNDATION of the Workbench-oriented, mouse-driven user interface that makes the Amiga so easy to operate. They are wonderful shortcuts to learning and typing AmigaDOS commands. Manipulating pictures is much easier and faster than trying to remember proper syntax and obscure abbreviations. You can grow so accustomed to shortcuts, however, that when something goes wrong (icon errors happen more frequently than you think), or when you want to perform more complex variations on standard operations, you may be left frustrated and out in the cold.

The problem is that icons often work so smoothly and simply that they serve to isolate the user from an understanding of AmigaDOS. Learning how icons do their job—and how you can manipulate them—will give you more control over their use and, indeed, over the entire operating system.

Operations beyond the scope of clicking and dragging, such as creating a new icon, changing an existing one, or moving an icon from one disk to another and having it work properly, needlessly remain a mystery to many users. If you look beyond the icon's image to the engine driving it, you will find enough

information to perform more complicated functions, still with a minimum of typing.

CAN'T TELL THE PLAYERS WITHOUT A PROGRAM

Although there are several distinct types of icons, most represent files (collections of data or instructions) and directories (collections of files or directories). AmigaDOS stores graphics information for each icon in a file separate from the one containing information about the object it represents. For Workbench to recognize an icon, the icon file must have the same name as the file or directory it represents and end with the suffix .info. For example, Workbench will display an icon for a program file called Clock only if the icon file is called Clock.info and is located in the same directory as the program. (The only exception to the rule concerns Disk icons, which are always named Disk.info.) You cannot turn any file into an icon, however, simply by appending .info to it. A valid icon file must contain information about the object it represents, including the object type, image information, its position, window specifications, the default tool, and the tool types. ►

BY SHELDON LEEMON



•
•
•
•
•
•
•

**Workbench
provides a way
to display and
change icon
specifications.**

The contents of the file or directory an icon represents determines its object type. A Disk icon represents the root, or main, directory of a disk, while Drawer icons represent subdirectories. Appropriately, a Garbage icon stands for a disk's Trashcan directory. For files, Tool icons represent those containing executable program code; Project icons represent those containing data. The rarely used Kick and Device icons accompany the Kickstart disk and peripheral devices, respectively.

An icon's image information is stored in an Amiga Gadget structure, which details the icon's normal (unselected) appearance, and its highlighted (selected) appearance.

An icon file contains the icon's X and Y position relative to the Workbench or the drawer in which it resides. AmigaDOS rewrites the position value when you choose Snapshot from the Workbench's Special menu. When the system creates an icon, it may have a position value of `ICON_NO_POSITION`, meaning the Workbench will place the icon in any empty spot in the window.

When you double click a directory icon (Drawer, Disk, or Garbage type), it opens a window. The directory's .info file stores the new window's size and position, and so on.

When you double click a Project icon, or drag one Disk icon over another, the Workbench executes the program named as the default tool in the .info file. The default tool for a Disk icon is usually `Sys:System/DISKCOPY`—the `DISKCOPY` program executes when you drag one disk icon over another. A Project (data file) icon defaults to the tool (program) that created it. For example, a document file defaults to the word processor in which it was written. Note that when a Project icon executes a program, the information in the icon, not the tool, determines how the program executes. Prior to Workbench 1.3, a Project icon had to have a corresponding project file in order for the default tool to execute. Now, however, you can use a Project icon without an associated project file to start up a program.

Tool types is a text string used to pass environment information and startup commands to the program that the icon executes. The CLI icon, for example, uses a tool types string to determine the size and position of the CLI window that the program opens.

AVOID THE FLASHERS

If any of the required icon information is incomplete or inconsistent, the icon will not function. Instead, Workbench will flash the screen colors and display an error message in the title bar. The message is the key to the cause of the error. One possibility is that the icon type specified in the .info file does not match the type of object the icon represents. If the Clock

program's corresponding Clock.info file listed an icon type of Drawer, for example, double clicking on the icon would prompt the error message "This drawer is not really a directory." An error will occur also if a .info file does not have a corresponding object. For example, if you copy the Empty.info file from the root directory of the Workbench disk to another directory, but do not make a new directory there called Empty, the Workbench will report "This drawer cannot be opened" when you double click the icon. This problem generally arises from manipulating icon files from the CLI (or a directory utility program), instead of from the Workbench.

The most common kind of error occurs when the Workbench cannot execute the default tool named in a project's icon. If the named default tool is not an executable program file—a directory, for example—Workbench responds "Error while opening : 212" when you try to open the project. The number 212 stands for the AmigaDOS error "Object not of required type." Naming a default tool that is a data file, not an executable program file, results in error 121, "File is not an object module."

Frequently, the file whose name is specified does not exist, or is not located in the directory path given in the icon. For example, the project's icon could list the default tool as `Wordpro`, when the program is really named `Wordpro`, or it could use the pathname `:Wordpro`, when the `Wordpro` program is not in the root directory of the disk. In either case, double clicking the icon gives you an error message such as "Error while opening Wordpro : 205." AmigaDOS error number 205 is "Object not found," meaning the system could not locate the file in the specified directory. This problem often occurs when you transfer an icon from its original directory to a new one, such as from the manufacturer's disk to your hard disk.

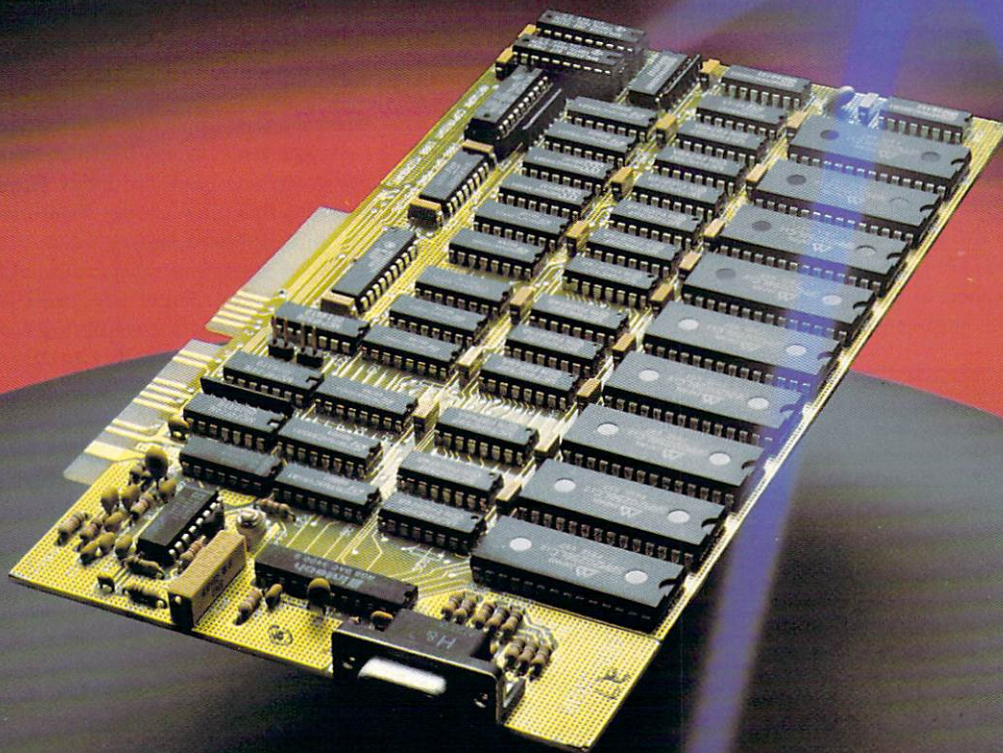
A missing disk will cause errors, as well. The Project icon's default tool could contain the volume name of a disk that is not currently in the disk drive. For example, `DeluxePaint II` (Electronic Arts) creates Project icons for the picture files it saves. The icons' default tool is `Dpaint:Dpaint`, which refers to the program named `Dpaint` located in the root directory of a disk called `Dpaint`. If you drag one of these icons to another disk, it is possible that the volume named `Dpaint` will not be mounted when you double click the Project icon. If so, AmigaDOS will request "Please insert volume Dpaint in any drive." If you click on the requester's Cancel button, error message 218, "Device not mounted," appears.

INFO ON .INFO

Workbench does provide a way to display and change improper icon specifications. Click on an icon and highlight Info from the Workbench menu to see the ►

AGA 2000

The flickerFixer™



UNLOCK THE GRAPHICS POWER OF YOUR AMIGA 2000!

flickerFixer is an advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text — for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, Video, and Word Processing.

flickerFixer upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704 x 470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC Multiscan and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

Accolades include: **Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine (12/88); **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD (12/88); **"The display is fantastic . . . It is the best display we have ever seen on any computer system."** Amiga GURU (5/88)

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information or to order, call MicroWay Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer. Priced at \$595, **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

MicroWay . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.

**Micro
Way**

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK, 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.

icon information screen. Here you can edit the default tool, comment, tool types, and object size by clicking on the appropriate text box and entering your changes.

For Disk and Project icons, the default tool field names the program that the icon will run. To correct errors caused by moving a Project icon to a directory where AmigaDOS cannot find the default tool, edit the default tool field to reflect the program's new path.

The Comment field appears for all but Disk icons. Here you can enter a text string to explain the contents of the file or directory. This type of comment is the same as one created by the AmigaDOS FILE-NOTE command. Remember, the comment is attached to the object that the icon represents, not to the icon's own .info file.

Click on any icon, select Info from the Workbench menu, and you will have access to the icon information screen.

Displayed for all icon types, the tool types field stores information about a program's default conditions. For example, you can use the tool types string to tell the Notepad program what size window to open, which font to start with, and so on.

You can only partially edit the object size field, shown for disk and file objects. For disk objects, the display shows the total number of storage blocks on the disk, number of blocks used, the number of free blocks remaining, and the number of bytes per block. For file objects, the display shows the size of the file in bytes and blocks, and the stack size (the amount of working memory allocated for a program when it's run from the Workbench). A Project icon's stack size shows the amount of memory needed to run its default tool. You can change the stack size from the

Icon information screen, but only if you know the program's actual stack requirements.

You will need some outside help to edit the remaining fields. To change the icon type, you must use IconEd or a public-domain utility program, such as IconType. You must use the AmigaDOS PROTECT command to edit the Status field. For disk objects the field shows whether the disk is write protected. File and directory status fields show whether the object is Archived, Readable, Writable, or Deletable.

Many programs generate icons automatically for the data files that they create. These icons are particularly susceptible to failure, because the program has no way of determining the name of the directory in which it resides. These programs often use the volume name of their distribution disk as part of the path name. If you move such a program to another disk, your hard disk for example, all of the Project icons it creates will be wrong. The simplest solution is to use the AmigaDOS ASSIGN command to assign a logical device name to the directory in which these icons are stored. For example, WordPerfect (WordPerfect Corp.) Project icons use WP:wp as their default tool. If you store the WordPerfect program on your hard drive in the directory DH0:WP, then issue the CLI command ASSIGNWP: DH0:WP, the Project icons will find the WordPerfect program as expected.

A CHANGE OF CLOTHES

You can create icons from scratch or edit the imagery of existing ones with the IconEd program, located in Workbench 1.2's System drawer or the Tools drawer on the 1.3 Extras disk. The program loads IconEd's own Tool icon by default. To create or edit a different icon type (Disk, Drawer, Project, or Garbage), you must load an existing icon of the same type. To make a disk icon, for example, you would load the Disk.info file from one of your disks.

The quickest way to create an icon for an object without one is to load the icon for a similar type object and save it under a new name. For example, to create an icon for the Workbench's Libs directory, you could load the Empty.info Drawer icon and save it as Libs.info in the same directory as the Libs object. If you wish, you can change the icon's shape or color with IconEd's editing facilities. If the icon does not work correctly, make sure the icon information screen lists the proper default tool and directory path.

Creating a program icon from scratch is tricky because many programs are not written to run from icons. Some, such as the AmigaDOS COPY program, need command parameters, in this case the name of the file to be copied, that tell them what to do. Others, DIR for example, expect to use the CLI window for their output, and will fail if the default window is ►



Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask

somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

unavailable. In order to execute such programs from an icon, you must use the IconX program, located in Workbench 1.3's C directory (the public-domain program XIcon is similar). To use IconX, you first create a Project icon whose default tool is IconX. Then, create a text file of CLI commands and give it the same name as that of the icon. When you double click on the Project icon, it runs the IconX program, which opens a default window, and executes the commands in the text file. The text file might contain simply the name of the program, or it might include a list of commands that make logical device name assignments, execute interactive scripts, and so forth.

For a more animated Workbench display, you can create Action icons, which change their image when you click on them. IconMerge (in the Tools drawer of the Extras disk) will join two images into a single icon. The images must be the same size and in icon-file format.

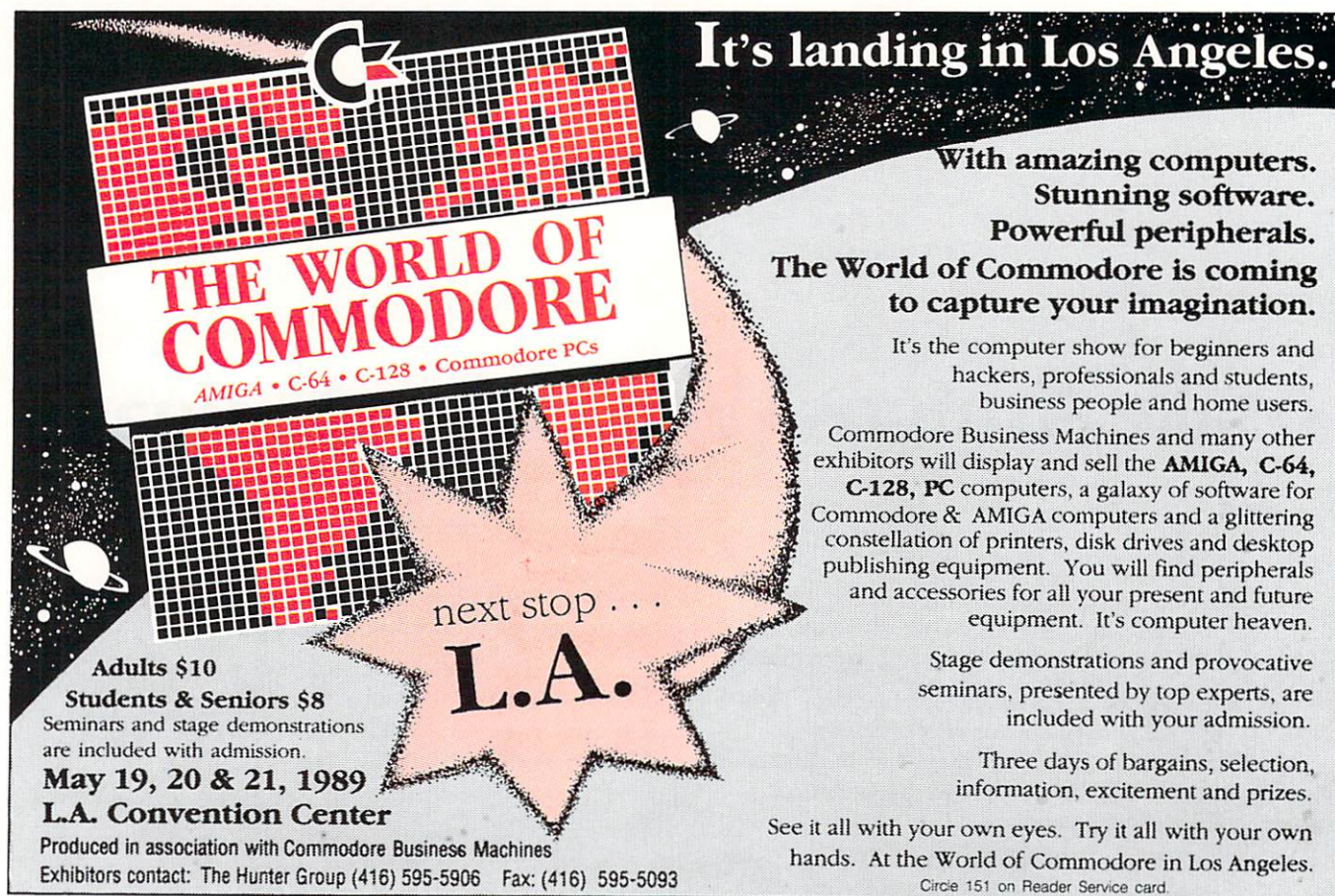
You could rely solely on IconEd and IconMerge to create your icon images, but these tools have a number of limitations. With IconEd, for example, you must edit images a single pixel at a time, and you cannot edit graphics larger than 80 x 42 pixels. You could create a four-color medium-resolution IFF image on another program, but, unfortunately, IconEd could not import the file. Several public-domain programs let you work around the problem by convert-

ing four-color image clips (such as DeluxePaint II brushes) into icon files. I recommend Brush2Icon by Gregg Tavares and Iconlab by Hermes. Iconlab also lets you edit an icon's type, default tool, tool types, stack, and highlighting. It will even load in a second image to be used for highlighting.

Another pair of useful public-domain programs is Iconize and Recolor, both by Stephen Vermuelen. Recolor reduces the colors in a picture to your four Workbench colors, while Iconize shrinks the graphic from a full screen to a more suitable size for use as an icon. Together, the programs let you create icons for IFF picture files that resemble miniature versions of the original.

Clicking on icons lets you use your Amiga quickly and enjoyably, but learning how they are structured and what they do lets you use your Amiga more efficiently. If you understand the various types of icons and how to edit the information they hold, the transition from the point-and-click world of the Workbench to the larger, more powerful command-based world of AmigaDOS will be much simpler. ■

Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and other books, and he is a frequent contributor to AmigaWorld and other computer publications. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



It's landing in Los Angeles.

**With amazing computers.
Stunning software.
Powerful peripherals.**

The World of Commodore is coming to capture your imagination.

It's the computer show for beginners and hackers, professionals and students, business people and home users.

Commodore Business Machines and many other exhibitors will display and sell the **AMIGA, C-64, C-128, PC** computers, a galaxy of software for Commodore & AMIGA computers and a glittering constellation of printers, disk drives and desktop publishing equipment. You will find peripherals and accessories for all your present and future equipment. It's computer heaven.

Stage demonstrations and provocative seminars, presented by top experts, are included with your admission.

Three days of bargains, selection, information, excitement and prizes.

See it all with your own eyes. Try it all with your own hands. At the World of Commodore in Los Angeles.

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

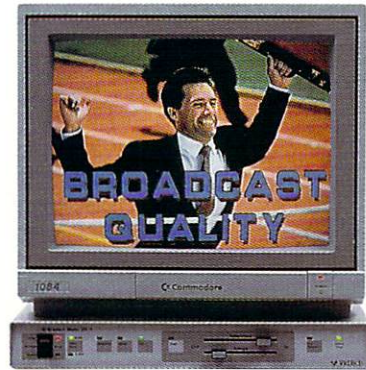
THE WORLD OF COMMODORE
AMIGA • C-64 • C-128 • Commodore PCs

next stop...
L.A.

Adults \$10
Students & Seniors \$8
Seminars and stage demonstrations are included with admission.

May 19, 20 & 21, 1989
L.A. Convention Center

Produced in association with Commodore Business Machines
Exhibitors contact: The Hunter Group (416) 595-5906 Fax: (416) 595-5093



Coming To A Screen Near You.

If you're ready to become your own studio producer, there's only one desktop video system that will bring NTSC and S-VHS to your Amiga's screen. The Scanlock system by VidTech. Other systems give you a genlock that's "either-or." They either support NTSC or S-VHS. But not both.

Two For One

With Scanlock, you get two genlocks for the price of one. So you can migrate from NTSC to the newer S-VHS format without investing in another system. We also offer a Scanlock model that is compatible with the International PAL TV format, including its new S-VHS version.

Scanlock's dual-genlock system gives you broadcast-quality video at consumer prices. And our system offers all the bells and whistles, including front-panel fingertip controls, multiple monitor connections for viewing and editing, and independent fade controls for both reference and Amiga videos. If your Amiga is supporting a load of peripherals, we provide a connection

that lets you use an optional external power supply.

Scanlock is a breeze to use. A "glitch-free" vertical interval switch lets you insert, reverse and remove reference video and Amiga graphics at the touch of a finger. And you can switch between NTSC, S-VHS and analog RGB formats without moving cable connectors. When you're done editing, you can resume normal Amiga operation with the flip of a switch.

Don't Get Locked Out

So if you're ready to become your own producer, choose the desktop video system that doesn't lock you into one genlock — the Scanlock system by VidTech. Coming to a screen near you.

Call or write us today: VidTech International, Inc., 2822 NW 79th Ave., Miami, Florida 33122. Telephone 800-727-2261 or 305-477-2228. Fax 305-591-1651. Prices: NTSC-\$995, PAL-\$1,095. Distributed by Southern Technologies, Dallas, Texas.



Circle 170 on Reader Service card.



#4



**An occasional series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.**



By Joel Hagen

Graphics Tips Miscellany

IT SEEMS A GOOD time to bundle an assortment of practical graphics tips into one article. These are simple hints that can make life easier at the computer and help produce better graphics.

DO-IT-YOURSELF PALETTES

Few people beginning to explore painting on the Amiga spend enough time and thought on palettes. I am amazed at how many people begin painting using the default palette. Take advantage of the tools that adjust and spread the colors. The more familiar you are with these tools, the more spontaneous you can be in arranging a good palette. It is usually best to have "families" of colors—groups of several browns, several blues and several ochers, for example—each group ranging from dark to light. This allows for smooth contouring and shading of forms and can reduce "jaggies" on lower resolution images. Without these ranges, powerful tools such as DPaint's (Electronic Arts) Blend and Shade are nearly useless.

The most common problem I have seen in paintings done by beginners is over-saturation of color. Bright and gaudy colors may be quite appropriate for some pieces, but in most cases, a more subdued selection of colors will be effective. You can achieve this quite easily by simply lowering the saturation, the "s" slider for each color, in the palette tool. PIXmate's (Progressive Peripherals) color bias tool is excellent for adjusting colors, affecting an entire palette rather than just individual colors. Similarly, the fine color tool in Doug's Math Aquarium

(Seven Seas) allows you to use the cursor to draw curves and slopes along the "graph" of the palette in each of the red, green, blue, hue, saturation, and value options. It is a quick and effective, and quite different, approach to palette adjustment.

Digitizing something can also be an excellent way to begin a palette. The colors and combinations are often surprising, and more subtle than palettes created from scratch. Once you create a palette, you can save it with a test screen showing groups of color combinations, as in the accompanying illustration. With disks filled with labeled palettes—such as "Earthtone 1-5," "Skintones," "Neon," and so forth—an artist can simply load such palettes into the paint package to begin a painting. You can save many palettes economically in a limited disk space by saving them as small (even single-pixel) brushes. In DPaint, loading a brush and then selecting "Use Brush Palette" will switch you to those colors.

DIFFERENT STROKES FOR ARTIST FOLKS AND OTHER GRAPHICS GOODIES

Interlace flicker can be annoying while working on a painting. Actually, most paintings do not flicker badly; the problem is usually the menu with its high-contrast colors. The obvious solution is to reduce the contrast between color zero and color one. Do not use black and white; instead, try black and medium gray, for example. If you do, life will be a lot easier. I often paint in lo-res interlace with DPaint. I have double the resolution of lo-res, but retain the 32-color palette.

Effective slides and prints can be shot from your monitor screen with a good

**Sometimes it's the little things that make a big difference,
as this grab bag of graphics tips and tidbits
will demonstrate.**

camera. Everyone has his or her favorite techniques for this. My hints are: long lens and brightness control. Using a long lens and tripod at a height level with the monitor will eliminate distortion. Set the monitor brightness control up fairly high and use the lens F-stop to adjust the exposure of the film down to proper balance. If monitor brightness is too low, dark colors will often be lost to the camera, even though they are clearly visible to the eye. With brightness up, all color information is available to the camera.

Although the mouse and the keyboard are the physical painting tools on the Amiga, the keyboard is usually neglected. The biggest single tip I could give a serious Amiga artist is to learn all the keyboard controls and to use them. In DPaint, most selection done with the mouse in the menu and tool bar can be done with keystrokes from the keyboard. More importantly, however, many operations possible from the keyboard, such as recentering a magnified image to the cursor position with the "n" key, cannot be done with the mouse. I do most of my work with the menu bars turned off (F10 key), keeping my left hand on the keyboard while my right hand operates the mouse. This greatly increases speed, flow, and spontaneity. The keystrokes I use most often are the comma (to pick a color from the screen), the period (to return to a single-pixel brush), the plus and minus keys (to enlarge or reduce any brush), and F1, F2, F4, F5, and F6 (to set the painting mode). You should always cover the keyboard when not in use to keep out dust and prevent keys from sticking.

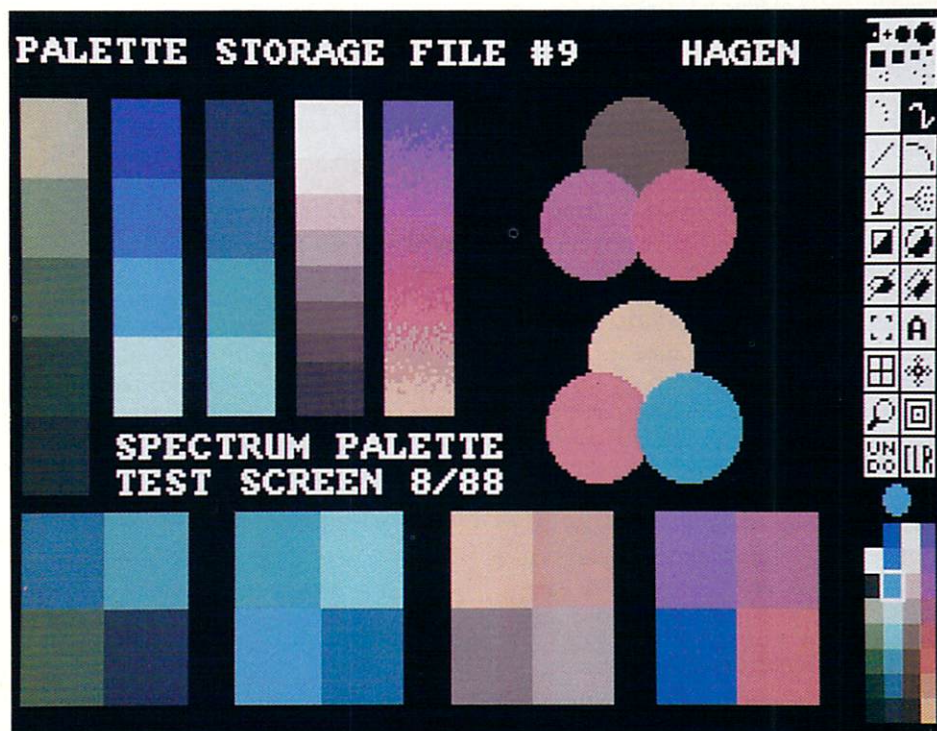
Don't forget there is significant mouse control in Preferences on the Workbench. Many novice artists overlook set-

ting the mouse speed, which can be critical to line control. At the fastest setting, there is virtually no fine control. I keep the setting at mid-range for most work and set it to slowest for very fine work. To see the dramatic difference these settings can make, try writing your name using each of the speed settings.

Doing some occasional mouse maintenance will also improve your work. Pop the retainer off the bottom and remove the ball. The three steel rollers in the mouse eventually become caked with dirt and cause a rough feel to mouse movement. The best way I have found to clean these rollers is with a cotton swab

dipped in tape recorder head-cleaner. Also, if you find the commercial mouse pads too small, go to a diving shop and buy a piece of scuba suit material any size you like. Another "home-grown" option to the commercial mouse pad—and the one I like best—is to use a half-inch stack of fan-fold computer paper. It has a good feel, you can jot notes on it, and clean it by ripping off a sheet at a time. ■

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361.



Saving your palettes to disk with a test screen showing groups of color combinations can get you off to a fast start when you load them into your paint program to begin a new painting.

SPRUCING UP THE OLD BENCH—2*

Picture Window

The new graphics-printing gadgets in Preferences' Graphic 2 window can help make your on-screen masterpieces look great on paper, too.

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

**Editor's Note: This month, team info.phile presents Part 2 of their latest AmigaDOS 1.3 "mini-series." While their previous collection ("Exploring AmigaDOS 1.3," Aug. '88–Dec. '88) focused on new or improved CLI commands, this series explores the other side of the AmigaDOS coin: the Workbench.*

LAST ISSUE, WE discussed in detail most of AmigaDOS 1.3's changes and additions to Preferences. We skimmed lightly, however, over one area: the new graphics-printing gadgets in Preferences' Graphic 2 window. This time we'll focus on those new gadgets.

Open the Graphic 2 window and you'll see ten gadgets. Even though they're not grouped as such, these gadgets actually fall into three basic categories that let you control the following aspects of your printed images: placement, size, and basic appearance. Let's start with the easiest ones.

PUTTING THINGS IN PLACE . . .

The Left Offset and Center gadgets let you shift the image on the page. AmigaDOS normally prints images as wide as the printer can handle and as

tall as they need to be to get the correct aspect ratio. (An image's aspect ratio is the ratio of its width and height. If that ratio is off, your image will show circles, for example, as ovals.)

The Left Offset gadget lets you set a left margin down to tenths of an inch; enter 0.5, and you'll get a half-inch left margin. The Center gadget centers the image on the page, but only in the horizontal direction. To control the height of the image, you have to use some of the size gadgets discussed below.

These two gadgets give conflicting instructions to AmigaDOS, so you can use only one of them at a time. Both are initially off. Set one, and Preferences automatically turns off the other.

. . . AND MAKING THEM FIT

Like the placement gadgets discussed above, the size-control gadgets also have some interdependencies. The heart of this group is the <-Limits gadget. It has five different settings that control how AmigaDOS interprets the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets.

Its default setting is Ignore, which tells AmigaDOS to ignore Width Limit and

Height Limit, and to print the picture the same size as it did in previous versions of AmigaDOS. When <-Limits is set to Ignore, Preferences won't even let you enter values in the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets.

The other four <-Limits settings let you use the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets. Set <- Limit to Bounded, and you can enter an image width and height, in inches, in those gadgets. Those measurements then become the largest possible size that AmigaDOS will print an image. If you want a picture no larger than four inches wide and six inches tall, for example, set <-Limits to Bounded, Width Limit to 4.0, and Height Limit to 6.0. This gadget lets you set the size of graphics images without messing up your default margins and other text settings.

The Absolute setting of <-Limits also lets you enter values in Width Limit and Height Limit, but it causes AmigaDOS to print images with exactly those dimensions. Using our example values above with the Absolute setting, you would get a picture exactly four inches wide and six inches tall. ►

Amiga Makes It Possible...

SuperGen Makes It Happen!

Desktop Video.

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The **SuperGen Genlock** and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

Since **SuperGen** does not distort incoming video, the quality of the video out equals the quality of the video in. **SuperGen** does not decode and then re-encode the incoming video; it simply encodes the Amiga's RGB signal into RS-170A and then overlays the encoded signal onto the incoming video.

Some SuperGen™ features:

True Broadcast quality video output.

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands, or buts! Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output. Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

Two independent dissolve controls.

SuperGen is the only genlock with dissolve capabilities built in! Two slide pots control the mixture of external video and Amiga graphics. The first slide controls the ratio of Amiga color 0 to external video. The second slide controls the ratio of all other Amiga colors to external video. Both dissolves can be controlled remotely by Amiga software.

Auto-Fade mode.

The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

Dual Video outputs.

Professional Key Out.

Output to Video Switchers with Key In capability for special effects.

Switchable Chroma Notch filter.

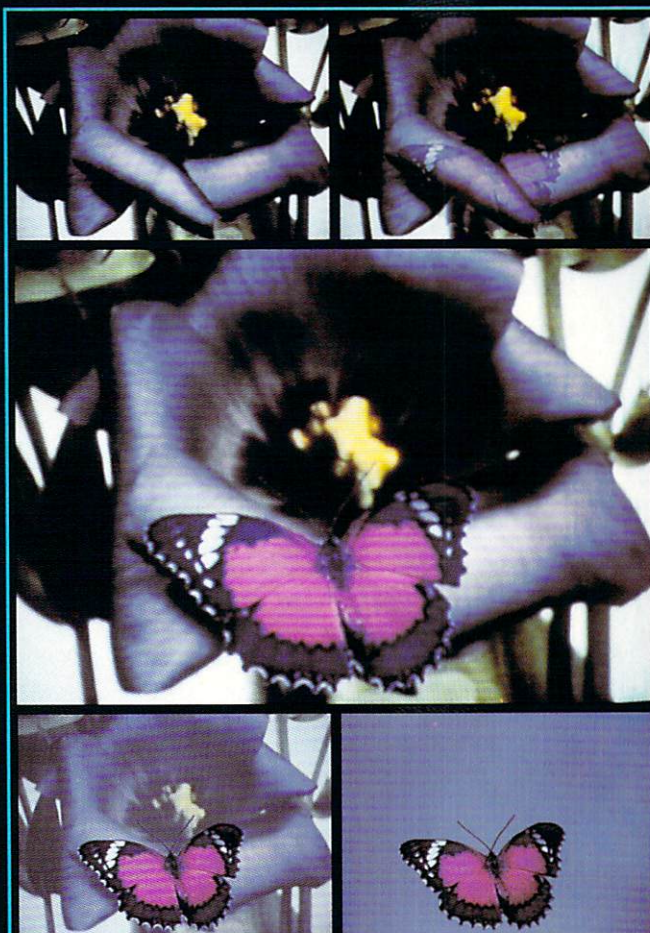
Helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

Selectable blanking.

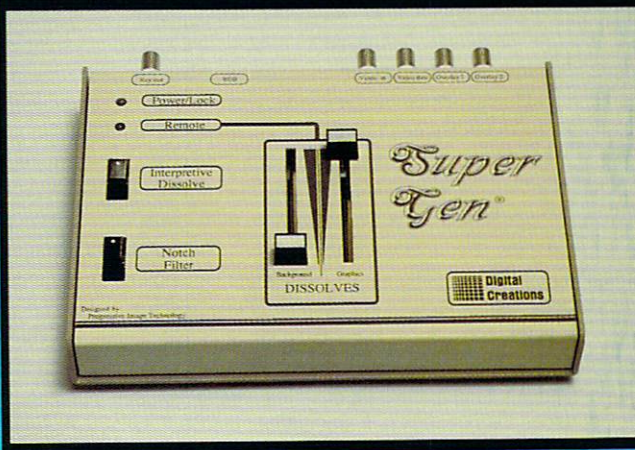
Internal or external.

BNC Connectors.

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.



Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens. The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga. **SuperGen** is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower. The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in. The bottom sequence shows the Amiga Background fading in.



To order or for more
information call:

(916) 344-4825
Digital Creations
2865 Sunrise Blvd., Suite 103
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742



**Digital
Creations**

"With its complete range of features and excellent video signal quality, Digital Creations' SuperGen is the best value among Amiga Genlocks. We do not hesitate to recommend it to users of our desktop video products.

Thanks for bringing such a fine product to the Amiga market place."

John Bittner of Zuma Group, Inc.
Creator of TV*TEXT™ and TV*SHOW™

"The best genlock for the Amiga under \$1000.00!"

Sheryl Jarvis of PVS Publishing
Creator of Pro Video Plus™

"SuperGen's dissolve controls gives INVISION's real-time video effects a whole new dimension."

Daniel Kaye of Elan Designs,
Co-designer of INVISION™, the
LIVE!™ video effects package

"SuperGen is the only genlock I recommend. It has the best price-performance of any genlock on the market."

Martin Hash of Hash Enterprises
Author of the Animation!™ series

"The ability to software control dissolves during video scripts has been important as part of my products."

Gary Bonham of SPARTA, Inc.
Author of Aegis VideoTitrer™ and
Aegis Lights! Camera! Action!™

"Many video professionals playing with the Amiga had access to their own encoders, but it wasn't until Digital Creations introduced the SuperGen that the Amiga had a real chance in this industry."

AV Video / April 1988

Complete your system with:

SuperGen™
\$749.95

Professional Genlock
by Progressive Image
Technology

Be careful how you use this setting, however, because it completely bypasses AmigaDOS' normal aspect ratio controls. With the wrong values, such as a square 4.0-inch Width Limit and 4.0-inch Height Limit, you can produce pictures with very distorted aspect ratios.

You can pick an absolute size for one dimension, however, and have AmigaDOS pick the other dimension so that the picture has the correct aspect ratio: Just leave the other dimension set to zero. For example, if you set Width Limit to 4.0 and Height Limit to 0.0, the picture will be exactly 4.0 inches wide, and AmigaDOS will make it tall enough to give it a correct aspect ratio.

The fourth possible <-Limits setting, Pixels, is a variant of the Absolute setting. It works just like Absolute, except that it interprets Width Limit and Height Limit as pixels, not inches. When you pick Pixels, the display in both Limit gadgets changes from "0.0 inches" to "0 pixels".

The final <-Limits setting, Multiply, is a bit different than the others. Rather than letting you pick a maximum or exact size for the picture, it lets you scale the picture. It makes AmigaDOS multiply the picture's width and height, in pixels, by the values in Width Limit and Height Limit, respectively. Again, AmigaDOS reminds you of this new interpretation by changing the display of those gadgets to "0 times". To triple the size of a 320-pixel by 200-pixel image, for example, set <-Limits to Multiply and enter 3 in both the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets.

The Multiply setting also follows the same aspect ratio rules as Absolute. If you use it with one of the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets set to a multiplication factor and the other set to zero, AmigaDOS will set the picture's latter dimension to a value that yields a correct aspect ratio.

There is another way to get AmigaDOS to alter a picture's size: the Scaling gadget. Scaling does not depend on the <-Limits gadget. It has two settings: Fraction and Integer.

If you set Scaling to Fraction, AmigaDOS will scale your image in the usual way. The image will fit on the printed page reasonably, and it will have a correct aspect ratio.

To take slightly more control of the scaling, set Scaling to Integer. Amiga-

DOS will then scale the width and height of the printed image to the nearest whole multiple of those two dimensions. For example, if you have a small image that is 160 pixels wide and 100 pixels high, Integer scaling will produce a picture some multiple of 160 pixels wide (160, 320, 480, ...) and a similar multiple of 100 pixels high.

As with so many of these options, however, Integer scaling bypasses AmigaDOS' normal aspect ratio controls. If you're not careful, you can end up with a printed image that has a distorted aspect ratio.

GOOD LOOKS

When it comes to graphics, appearance is everything. Several of the gadgets in the Graphic 2 window can help to give your images the look you want. One of the most useful of these is Density. Many graphics printers offer different levels of print density. The denser the print, the more like the screen the printed image usually looks, but at the cost of longer print times. By setting the density low for rough drafts, and then high for final output, you can cut down on print time. The Density gadget lets you pick a level from 1 to 7, with 1 the default.

The Color Correct gadget can also help you reproduce the screen more accurately on the printed page. It makes the colors on your printout more accurately match the colors of the original, on-screen image. It has three settings: R, G, and B. You can pick any or all of these settings. Pick one and AmigaDOS tries to correct the corresponding printed colors: R for reds, G for greens, and B for blues.

Color correction, however, has a price tag: It makes AmigaDOS take more time to prepare the image to print. It also costs you some of the colors you could otherwise print. Normally, AmigaDOS' printing device can handle all 4096 of the Amiga's possible on-screen colors, even though few printers can print that many. When you turn on color correction for a color, you lose 308 of the possible shades of that color in the quest for better color matches. Turn on all three, and the maximum possible printed colors drops to 3,172. That's not a big loss, however, since few printers can handle even that many colors.

While we're talking about colors and printers, it's worth noting that most

color printers deal with only four basic colors, counting the blank white of the paper itself. Obviously, they must be doing something special to print more than those four colors. The Dithering device lets you control exactly how the printer "fakes" those extra colors.

Dithering is basically the use of a group of dots that are very close together and of different colors to simulate a new color. For example, a cluster of two red and two blue dots might look purple from any normal viewing distance. Dithering trades off print resolution for extra colors (or, similarly, extra shades of gray). Of course, the Dithering gadget works only when you're printing in color or with gray scales.

You can choose from three Dithering algorithms: Ordered, Halftone, and F-S (Floyd-Steinberg). The default is Ordered, and it's probably the right choice for most printers with a resolution of less than 150 dots per inch (dpi).

If your printer offers 150 dpi or more, you may want to try the other two options. The Halftone option tells AmigaDOS to use the same technique that most newspapers use to reproduce photographs and most comic books use to give the appearance of many colors. The F-S option uses a different, more expensive dithering algorithm. It can often produce the best colors, but at a cost of nearly double the print time. The F-S option also has another cost: You can't use both it and the final appearance gadget, Smoothing. If you set one of them, Preferences turns off the other.

The Smoothing gadget makes diagonal lines in the printed output look smoother than they normally would. Like F-S dithering, Smoothing is expensive; it, too, can double your print time.

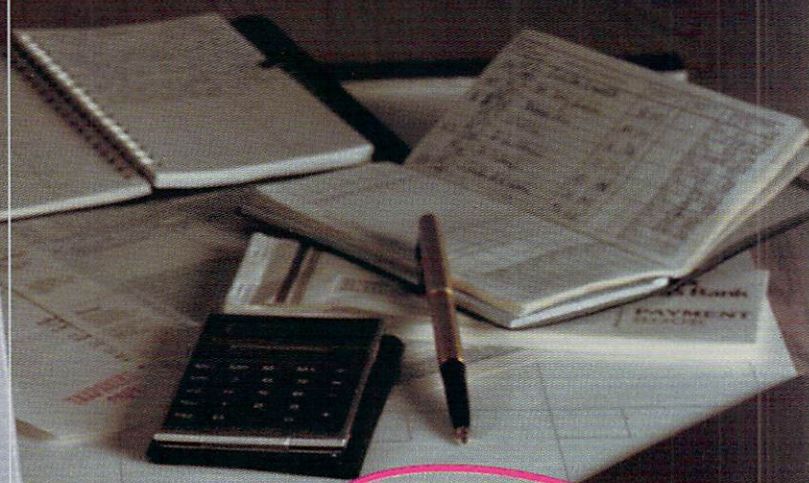
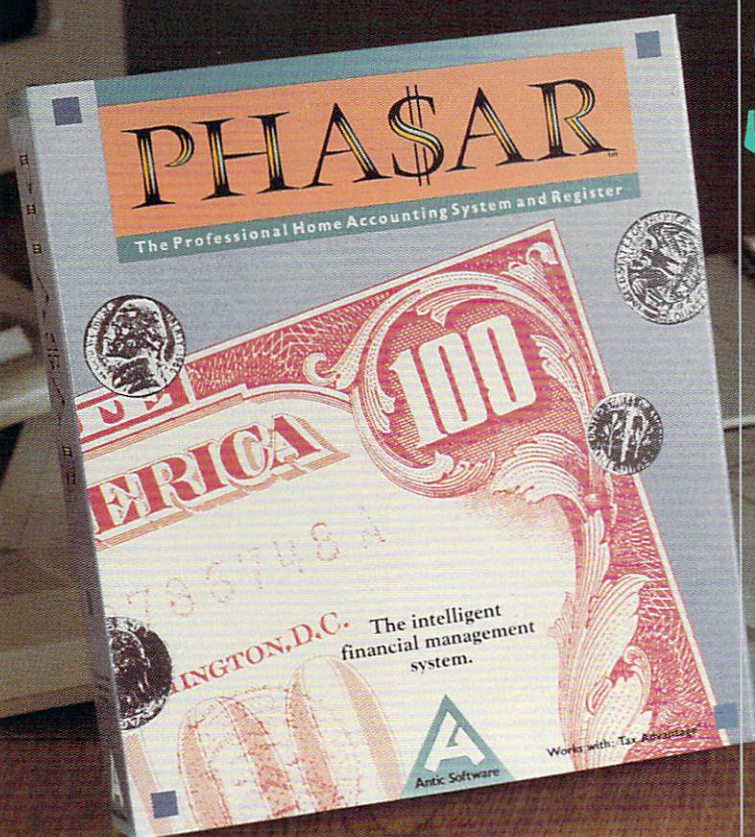
PLEASING PRINTOUTS

The effects of these new gadgets—particularly Dithering, Smoothing, and Color Correction—necessarily vary somewhat from printer to printer. Play with them on a few images, and you'll probably end up with much more pleasing output.

In the meantime, we'll get on to more of the improvements in Workbench 1.3, and bring them to you next month. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703.

The Sensible Solution



New!
Version 3.0

1988 Amiga World
Reader's Choice Award

PHASAR

Don't get lost in your finances—now you've found the intelligent financial management system.

The best personal accounting software package has just gotten better.

Introducing PHASAR version 3.0. Updated and improved to take full advantage of your PC's friendly user interface, PHASAR will take away the drudgery of error-prone manual accounting.

By incorporating more powerful analysis, reporting, and financial functions, PHASAR makes it easier than ever to manage your money like a professional.

PHASAR 3.0... the only way to make sense of your personal finances.

New Features:

- Enhanced online calculator with 5 level memory buffer
- Sorting by account name or number
- Improved tax program now doubles as report writer
- Custom define screen colors
- Recall most recent transactions
- And many more...

General Features

- 130 expense/income categories
- 40 accounts (VISA, checking etc.)
- Up to 500 transaction per month
- Artificial Intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- Instant context-sensitive help function
- Relational design integrates financial data

Transactions

- Create macros for repetitive entries
- Point-and-type spreadsheet-style relational summary table

Reports and Analysis

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include: Account summaries, Category summaries, Net worth statement, Tax calculations
- Sort categories in any order
- Built-in data graphing

Tax

- Completely integrated tax preparer and report generator

Date/Address Organizer

- Online organizer stores up to 250 names, addresses and phone numbers
- Integrated scheduler stores special occasions.
- Event alarm feature

Amiga® or Atari ST version: \$89⁹⁵

Available at your favorite store or order Toll Free by phone:

(800) 234-7001

Antic Software, 544 2nd St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886



Antic Software and Antic are trademarks of Antic Publishing, Inc.

*Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. *Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. © Copyright 1987 Marksman Technology, Inc.

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.

MM8AW-4

THE GAME PRESERVE

B.G. (Big Game) Hunter takes a shot at the best games, so you don't have to take a shot in the dark.

Swing Time

Down the dogleg to shoot birdies and eagles.

By B.G. Hunter

AFTER WRESTLING WITH some pretty dangerous games, I decided to tackle something less threatening—computer golf. Don't turn the page, grumbling I've sold out to the country club set. I don't like playing golf or wearing loud pants. That's the great thing about these games; you don't have to be a golfer to enjoy them.

The three available games (World Class Leader Board, World Tour Golf, and Mean 18) are very similar. They all let you play solo or against friends. They also let you select your skill level, to help even

out the competition. We'll tee off with World Class Leader Board (WCLB, Access Software).

WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD

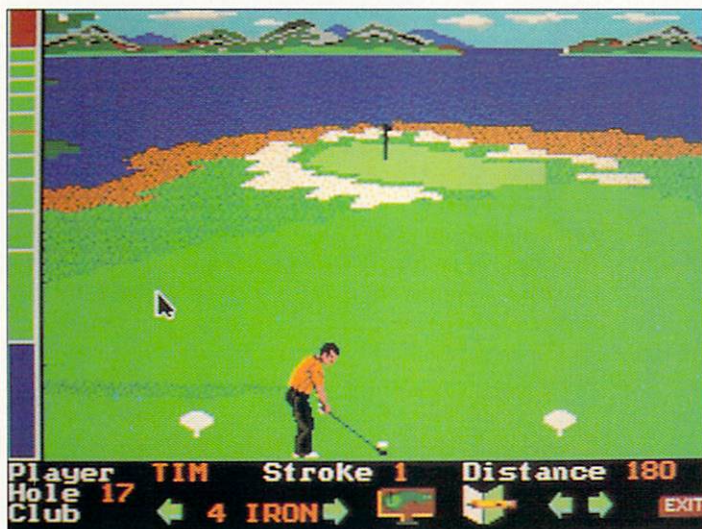
WCLB comes with four courses: St. Andrews, Doral Country Club, Cypress Creek, and the tough fantasy course, Gauntlet Country Club. If you get bored with these, the course architect program lets you design your own. Access also offers World Class Famous Course Disk #1 (\$19.95), which contains four additional courses, and promises more will be available soon.

During the game, you look out at the course from behind your golfer. You can change the direction you're facing at any time, but WCLB will redraw the entire screen. You can also flip to an overhead view that shows you the ball's position relative to the hole.

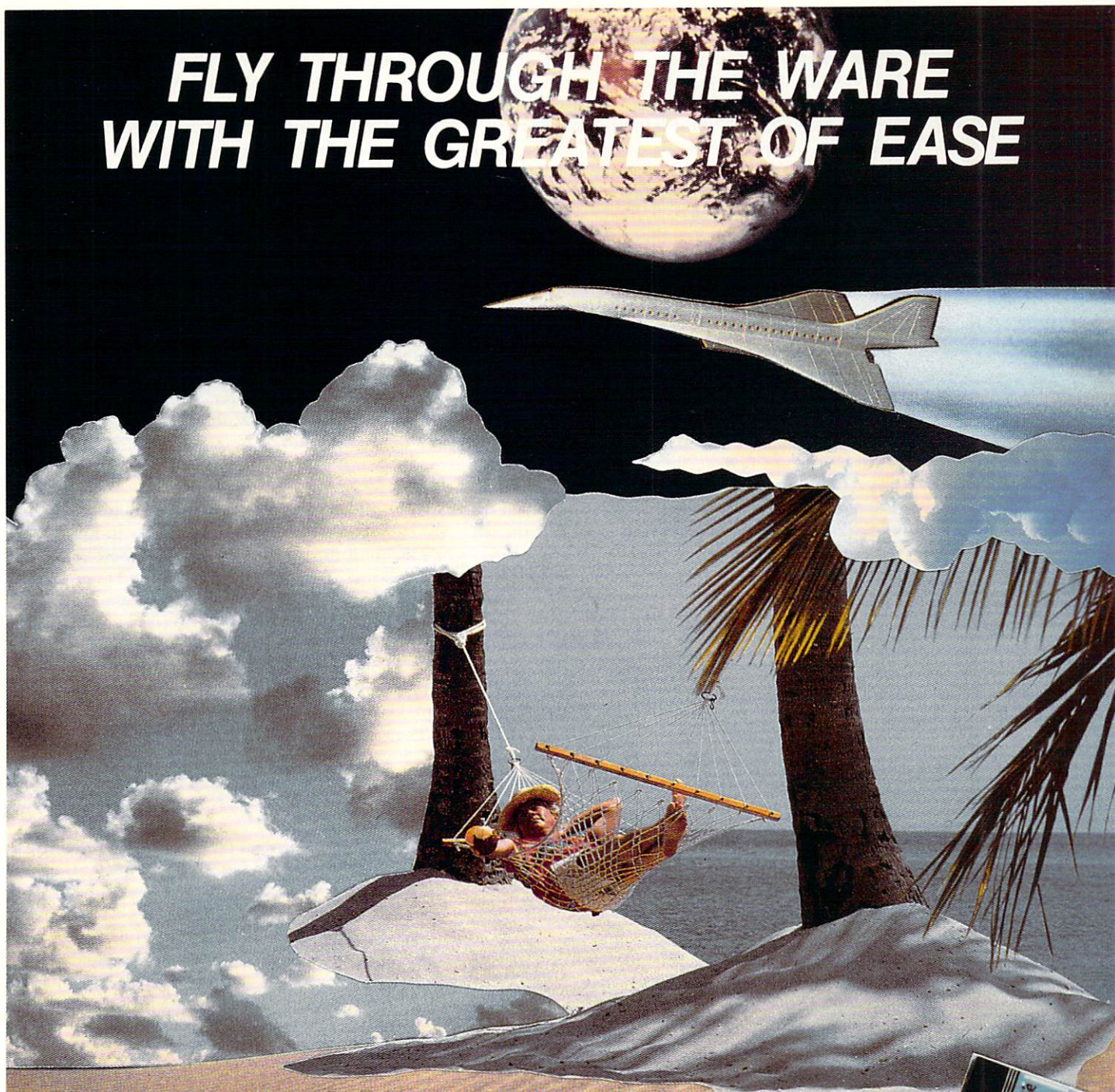
Sight your goal, then pick a club. WCLB, like the others, tells you reasonable and accurate distances that each club will send the ball—as long as you hit it properly.

Of course, that's the hard part, just like in real golf. You start by holding down the left mouse button while a power bar rises. When the bar reaches the amount of power you want in your swing (usually

Lower your score and rest your feet with Mean 18.



FLY THROUGH THE WARE WITH THE GREATEST OF EASE



The easiest and fastest database available on the Amiga.

Organize, arrange, and manipulate graphics, text, and numbers
and enjoy yourself doing it.



No Bugs No Crashes No Gurus **GUARANTEED***

*See your Amiga dealer for legalese



SOFTWARE VISION, Inc.

P.O. Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701

MICROFICHE *filer* **PLUS**

EASIER DONE THAN SAID



Call Toll Free: 1-800-527-7014

In MA. (508)-875-1238

full power), release the button. The bar then starts down. As it lowers, it passes a line. Click the left button when the top of the bar is even with the line, and the ball will travel straight ahead. Click early, and the ball will hook to the left; late, and it will slice right. The process moves fast, so you need a quick and steady hand. Make any mistake and you'll be rewarded with the sound of the ball splashing in water or bonking against a tree.

WCLB has the best graphics of the group. The trees and shrubs look real, although they all seem to be from the same cookie cutter. The game even includes a nice practice facility, complete with driving range and putting green. Overall, however, World Tour Golf (Electronic Arts) and Mean 18 (Accolade), leave WCLB in the rough.

WORLD TOUR GOLF

On the surface, World Tour is a lot like WCLB, right down to the practice facilities and course architect. Its graphics are more arcade-like than WCLB's, but they're still pretty good. World Tour replaces WCLB's unmarked bar with a needle on a dial. Click the left mouse button once to start the needle moving, again when the needle reaches the desired power level, and a final time to get a straight shot.

One large improvement of World Tour over WCLB is the display. A split screen shows an overhead view to the left of the normal course view. With this dual display, you avoid flipping back and forth between the two views, a necessity in the other games.

Golf is filled with subtle sounds as well as sights, and World Tour has them all. Listen as the ball lands in sand or water, or hits a tree. Hear your swing and the crowd's reaction. Strangely, however, the crowd applauds or sighs at your score for the hole, not your putt. Your golfer even gets to respond, although only in a word balloon. (My golfer said "#?@%\$" regularly.)

World Tour's biggest advantage is its many built-in courses, 24 in all. It has the usual ones, such as Augusta and Pebble Beach, but it also includes a few special ones, such as Fantasy and Goofy. Fantasy is incredibly hard, with water and sand everywhere, while the holes at Goofy form pictures. You won't run out of interesting courses for a long time.

MEAN 18

My favorite is Mean 18. It may not have the most courses, the neatest features, or the best graphics, but it's the most fun, and fun is what I'm here for.

The game offers the usual: a course architect, practice facilities, an overhead view, and four courses—Pebble Beach, Augusta, St. Andrews, and Bush Hill. An additional course disk featuring three more courses is available for \$19.95. The graphics are okay. When you get too close to the trees, however, they look like Picasso turned gardener.

The sound is wonderful, especially the sickening kerplop of the ball landing in water. You'll love the sigh of the crowd on a putt that rims out, and the thunderous applause for a 50-yard chip shot that goes in the cup.

Mean 18 also refreshes the screen more efficiently than the others. No more waiting while the game redraws everything. Mean 18 just scrolls the screen when you face another direction.

The stroking method in Mean 18 is similar to that in WCLB and World Tour. The improvement is that Mean 18 uses a bar the height of the screen, making it easier to retain fine control over the strength of your shot. ►

Product Information

Mean 18

Accolade

550 S. Winchester Blvd.

Suite 200

San Jose, CA 95128

408/296-8400

\$44.95

\$19.95 for Famous Course Disk: Volume II

No special requirements.

World Class Leader Board

Access Software

545 West 500 South

Bountiful, UT 84010

800/824-2549

\$44.95

\$19.95 for World Class Famous Course Disk #1

No special requirements.

World Tour Golf

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.

San Mateo, CA 94404

415/571-7171

\$39.95

No special requirements.



AMIGA WORLD

STEP INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA...



The Pathway To Your Imagination

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga,™ you need a magazine that can match its excellence, AmigaWorld.

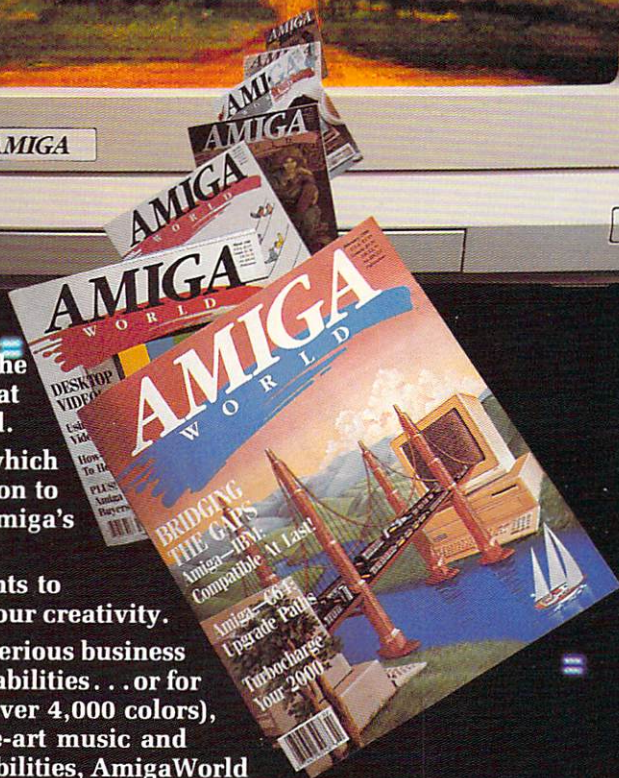
AmigaWorld is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multi-tasking capabilities... or for its superb graphics, drawing, color, (over 4,000 colors), and animation... or for its state-of-the-art music and speech... or for its scientific and CAD abilities, AmigaWorld can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips, and stunning graphics, AmigaWorld is as dynamic as the market covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 37% off the cover price. Return the coupon or for immediate service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473.



Save 37% ☐ YES!

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save 37% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to AmigaWorld for the low price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on foreign orders. All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4AD42

AmigaWorld

PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

The biggest advantage of Mean 18, however, is a simple one: you can always get better. When you're learning with your score mired in the low 80s, you feel like you're only a game or two away from burning up the course.

Even if you don't like golf, Mean 18 is good for hours of fun. For the avid golfer, all three offer the

frustration of real golf with none of the needless exercise.

Although not the type to be caged in an office, B. G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

G A M E R E V I E W S

TETRIS

By Guy Wright

ONE OF THE first computer games to come out of the Soviet Union, Tetris is deceptively simple, easy to learn, very frustrating, and, as a re-

sult, highly addictive.

You start with an empty box. A shape composed of four squares falls from the top of the box. As it drops, you

can rotate the shape or move it to the left and right using the keypad. As the six styles of shapes continue to fall, you try to piece together a solid line of squares across the box. Once completed, the line disappears, and the pieces piled above it drop down. As you complete and eliminate lines, the shapes fall faster. When the box fills with broken lines and the shapes have no room to fall, the game ends. Your score is based on how quickly you place the pieces.

You can start on any of ten levels or with the box partially filled with random blocks. In advanced mode, the shapes fall twice as fast. In tournament mode, the shapes fall in the same sequence in successive games, so that up to six players can compete. High

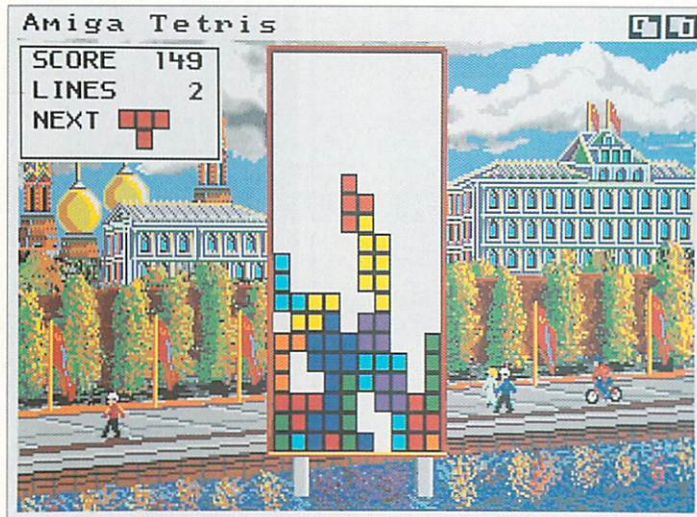
scores are saved on disk.

The Amiga version of Tetris is almost identical to its Macintosh, IBM, and Apple cousins. The graphics and sound are nothing special. The game is key-disk protected, which means you can make backups but you must insert the original disk when starting.

Tetris is a great game, combining quick thought and just a touch of arcade skill. It has that quiet magic that game developers are always striving for. You will play Tetris for a long, long time.

Tetris

Spectrum Holobyte
2061 Challenger Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
415/522-3584
\$34.95
No special requirements.



Soviet blocks.

STARGLIDER II

By Dodson Yaple

THE ORIGINAL Starglider featured a fast screen refresh rate, wire-frame modeling with hidden-surface removal, some staggeringly inappropriate music, and an on-board

computer with the voice of Margaret Thatcher. It also lacked spaceflight, a major liability in a spaceflight game. While Starglider II retains its predecessor's fast, flashy personality, Rainbird expanded the game into a solid-modeled universe glittering with excitement, detail, and flight.

Your mission is to rocket around outer space at top speed, fighting and blowing things up, until you've accumulated the skills and equipment needed to dispatch the dreaded Egrons. You control your ship (which handles more like a jet helicopter) with

the mouse, monitoring the craft's vital signs by means of an agreeably gimmicky instrument panel that features nifty pseudo-holographic gauges. Though the laws of celestial mechanics are not always ►

CHOOSE THE RIGHT PATH! INVEST IN THE SUPERBASE SYSTEM

Superbase™
PERSONAL

AS EASY TO USE AS A VCR

- Fully multi-file relational power
- VCR style control panel gives easy access to data
- 3 ways of viewing data to cover entry, review and comparison
- Set up and change file definitions quickly using point and click controls
- Define and print multi-file reports with Superbase Query function
- Include images, sound and text as external files within your database record

■ **Superbase Personal: Multi-file relational power at a flat-file price**

NEW LOW
PRICE

\$79⁹⁵

UPGRADE
PATH

Superbase™
PERSONAL 2

POWERFUL FILE MANAGEMENT WITH BUILT-IN TEXT PROCESSING

All the features of Superbase Personal PLUS

- Text Editor for creation of letters and documents; editing options include cut and paste
- Improved data handling facilities including batch entry of data and cross-file lookup
- Keyboard controls for easy editing
- Time field type and additional validation options
- Mail-merge facility for producing personalized letters
- Built-in telecommunications for swift data transfer

■ **Superbase Personal 2: Full-featured file management at your fingertips**

NEW!

\$149⁹⁵

UPGRADE
PATH

Superbase™
PROFESSIONAL

THE MOST POWERFUL DATABASE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER

- Database management language (DML), Superbase's own 4GL programming language. Over 250 high-level commands, and other powerful features such as arrays, looping constructs and branching
- Create sophisticated custom programs and applications
- Report generator for ease of set-up and output of reports
- Intelligent Forms Editor enables you to generate multi-file applications without the need for programming
- Automatic transaction processing lets you reproduce standard business forms.
- Extensive programmable telecommunications facilities

■ **Superbase Professional: World Class programmable database that's easy to learn and use!**

Version 3

\$349⁹⁵

**SUPERBASE
PROFESSIONAL
AND SUPERPLAN
NOW SUPPORT
ARexx**

Superplan™

SPREADSHEET • BUSINESS GRAPHICS • TIME MANAGEMENT

- Full featured spreadsheet environment that tracks time, resources and money to give a complete picture of your project plans
- Print wall planning charts, Gantt charts; do critical path analysis
- Graphics facility to visually portray your data in over 100 different graph styles and options
- Sideways printing, full color output to extensive range of printers and plotters
- Fully programmable, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase file compatible
- Works stand alone or with Superbase to provide superb productivity environment

■ **Superplan: The Fourth Dimension**

NEW!

\$149⁹⁵



**Precision
Incorporated**

London • Dallas • Munich

Precision Incorporated
8404 Sterling Street, Suite A
Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888. Fax: (214) 929 1655

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

Available from your dealer
or call Precision
Tel: (214) 929-4888

Precision Incorporated acknowledges all trade marks

ACS Software is proud to announce the release of our new **STATE-OF-THE-ART FONT GENERATION AND EDITING SOFTWARE**

Font-Works™ allows you to create an unlimited number of color fonts quickly and easily by either using the built-in drawing tools, by "grabbing" letters from any IFF picture, or by adding a variety of effects to existing fonts. Choose up to 16 colors per font from a palette of 4,096 colors.

A B C D E L G H I

A variety of special effects can be easily added to any font by executing a macro list of the desired effects. **Font-Works** automatically adds the effects to every character!

A+ **Grade Manager**

Grade Manager is a grade and student report maintenance program designed to facilitate the accurate and speedy recording and reporting for students' grades. Selective queries allow you to retrieve individuals or groups. Supports grade weighting, 100% point scale conversions, extra credit, incompletes and much more. Full featured and powerful, it places a very useful tool in your hands ...it manages so that you can excel.

? **Learning Curve**

Allow you to easily create group or individual quizzes, tutorials, or drills. Simple movement through the function commands make lesson preparation much less work for you. Choose from True or False, Multiple Choice, Fill in the Blank and "Answer the Question", with up to 15 correct choices available to allow for questions with more than one possible answer. Test scores and percentages may be retrieved for individuals or groups and may be displayed on the screen or printed.

🎵 **Music Student I**

Designed to provide drill and review exercises in basic music fundamentals. All ages of students can use Music Student independently and can select different levels or sets of questions with ease, while progressing at their own pace. Teachers can make assignments or students can select their own topics. The computer keeps scores for review of student performance. Music theory concepts and ear training skills are creatively reinforced for beginning and intermediate music students.



ACS Software

2135 East Sunshine, Suite 106 • Springfield, MO 65804

Available through Soft-Kat, American Software Distributors, and others.

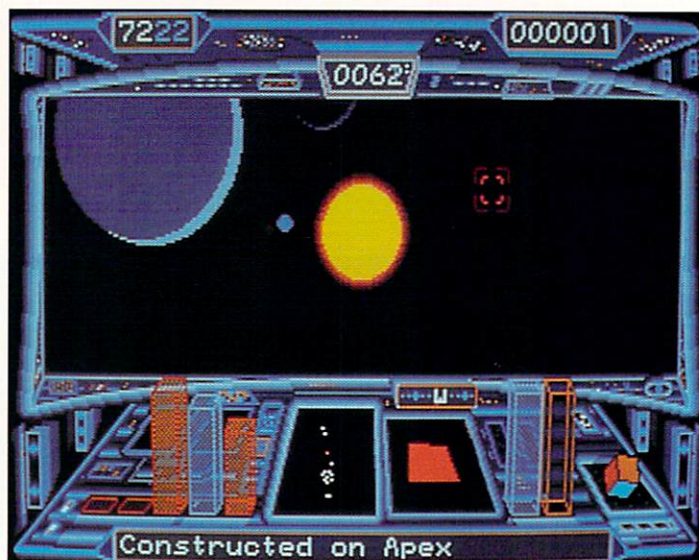
Dealer inquires welcome

For more information call (417) 887-9923

Orders only (800) 888-9923

strictly observed in the local star system, it is a big (five planets and nine moons) and varied place. From frantic laser duels with interstellar pirates to zooming through mysterious subsurface tunnels, Starglider II never lets up.

not implement this option properly; you must mail in your disk for a replacement. Because AmigaDOS will not reproduce Rainbird's format, the disk behaves as though it is copy-protected. You can't back it up or transfer its con-



Solid scenery and gimmicky gadgetry.

The program's strongest point is its spectacular audio package. Beautifully rendered sounds emanate from most of the hundred-odd objects in the game. Rainbird also includes an audio cassette with an extended version of the theme music, leaving all four Amiga sound channels available to serve up the fearsome boom and roar central to this form of entertainment. Even so, in several late-night testing sessions, I was unable to generate a respectable score on the all-important Really Angry Neighbor benchmark.

The only drawback is the cumbersome save feature, which does not recognize AmigaDOS-formatted disks. Instead, when you try to save a game (or enter a high score), Starglider II offers to create a blank save disk with its own peculiar format. Early versions of the program do

tents to a hard drive. Madden-ingly, this has not deterred Rainbird from requiring that you type in a word from the voluminous documentation as copy protection.

Still, Starglider II is so good that it soars above these complaints; it's the game the original should have been.

Starglider II

Rainbird Software

distributed by Mediagenic

3885 Bohannon Dr.

Menlo Park, CA 94025

415/322-0900

\$44.95

No special requirements. ►

THIS SEASON'S M.V.P.s*

**(Most Valuable Programs)*

ATALKIII™

Ahead of the Pack

A-Talk III, the first communications program for the Amiga Computer™ to bring you an AREXX language interface now adds support of ASDG's new multi-serial port cards for the Amiga 2000™. With A-Talk III and ASDG's multi-serial cards you can now set up a multi-line BBS. A-Talk III is a professional program maintained by professionals.

Standard A-Talk III features include:

- Advanced Script Language with over 50 commands, interactive commands, and automatic generation of logon Scripts.
- Over 9 protocols including: X, Y, and Zmodem, Kermit and Wxmodem
- Global setting screen for setting up parameters for host systems
- Support for over 10 modems including Hayes™, HST and Telebit
- Busy signal detection
- System Clipboard support with Cut, Copy and Paste
- International Fonts
- Terminal emulations including: VT100, VT52, H19, ANSI, and Tektronix 4010/4014
- Overscan in NTSC and PAL

Requires 512K, 1 Meg of Memory Recommended

List Price: \$99 US

NIMBUS™

Tackle Business, Not Accounting

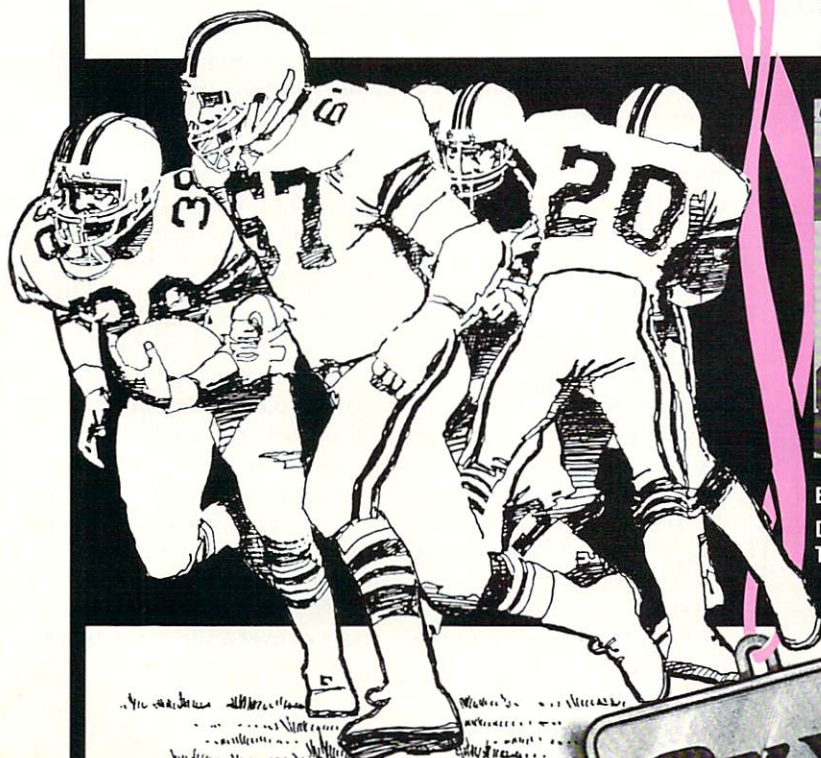
Nimbus simplifies the accounting process so you can get on with your business. Accounts are kept on a cash basis, automatically transforming your check book register into an Income Statement and Balance Sheet. Setting up Nimbus is as easy as entering your company name and address and opening account balance. Forget debits and credits, Nimbus dispenses amounts to proper accounts as you write checks and create invoices. Customers and vendors are kept track of by name not an assigned number. The built-in Chart of Accounts can be used as is, or edited to suit your particular requirements.

Standard Nimbus features include:

- Fully integrated General Ledger, Sales/Accounts Receivable, Purchases/Accounts Payable
- Standard reports including aging report available at any time
- Logically progressive Mini-menus guide you through the data entry process
- Daily, weekly, or monthly expense reports
- Separate Customer Statements
- Capsule statement available at bottom of each invoice if desired
- Utilizes Hard Disk and separate Data Disk for unlimited invoicing and payables.
- Plain paper or pre-printed Invoices and Statements

Requires 512K, 1 Meg of Memory Recommended

List Price: \$159 US



Both Now Available from your Amiga Software Dealer
Dealers call: American Software, Micro-Pace, Southern Technologies, Soft-Kat or Beamscope

A-Talk III, Amiga, Texttronix, Hayes, and Nimbus are trademarks by the respective companies.
Felsina Software, Commodore-Amiga, Texttronix Inc., Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
and Nimbus. Copyright © 1989 Oxxi, Inc.



Oxxi inc.

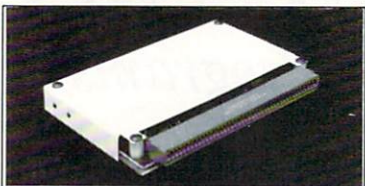
**P.O. Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809
(213) 427-1227**

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

MINIMEGS™

JUST ONE MEMBER OF THE HIGH PERFORMANCE, TINY SIZE, LOW POWER "MATCHBOX COLLECTION"

- 2 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL RAM
- FAST RAM
- AUTOCONFIGURE
- AVAILABLE 512K, 1 MEG, 2 MEG
- RAM TACHOMETER LED
- AUTOCONFIGURE LED
- VERY SMALL SIZE
- LOW POWER
- SUIT A500 OR A1000
- 512K \$359 1 MEG \$519 2 MEG \$829



WELCOME MICROMEGS™ THE NEWEST ADDITION TO "THE MATCHBOX COLLECTION" THE LOW POWER ALTERNATIVE TO THE A501 CARD. THIS 512K INTERNAL RAM EXPANDER FOR THE AMIGA 500 IS SMALLER THAN THE A501. USES THE LATEST HI-TECH 1 MEGABIT DRAM'S AND USES 1/4 THE POWER OF THE A501. **BEST OF ALL - AT \$199 IT IS VERY AFFORDABLE.**



TINY TIGER HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW COST, SCSI HARD DRIVES FOR A5000/A1000/A2000

- Many Advanced Features
- Free Software Included

20 Meg \$599 30 — Meg \$659 40 Meg \$849
50 Meg \$799 — 80 Meg (Quantum) \$1,199

(TINY TIGER INCLUDES DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, SCSI INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE IN A SINGLE SMALL CASE.)

UNIDRIVE \$159 THE FULLY FEATURED, SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING EXTERNAL 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVE. AN OLD FAVORITE!

TWINDRIVE \$299 TWO 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVES IN A SINGLE PACKAGE. SWITCHABLE, NON-CLICKING.

MEMORY & STORAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

USA
3881-E Benatar Way
Chico, CA 95928
(916) 342-6278

M.A.S.T.
Dealer enquiries welcome
Circle our Reader
Service card

Australia
178 Pacific Hwy
St. Leonards NSW 2065
(02) 436 2600

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics**. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster**.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk; plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM graphics** examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE math**, and C interface. Supports **Complex numbers**, **Virtual arrays**, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.

abssoft

Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER SCRABBLE

By Shawn Laflamme

CAN'T FIND ANYONE smart enough to play Scrabble with you? Or, do you need some practice to get even with a friend who's been beating you like a gong? In either case,

level, you should be playing in tournaments, if you're not already.

The screen displays the game board with your rack of letters and the current scores.



Vocabulary and strategy are the keys to winning.

you can find a suitable opponent, and learn some nasty new words, with Leisure Genius' Computer Scrabble.

Computer Scrabble is faithful to Selchow & Righter's famous board game, in which players compete by forming interlocking words on the game board using letter tiles with various point values; the trick is to place your words strategically to garner the highest possible score, taking advantage of the bonus squares on the board.

Two to four people can play, or you can play against the computer, which can be assigned one of eight skill levels. Level 1, which accesses only part of the built-in dictionary, plays a lackluster game. Level 8 is merciless, almost invincible. It plays like a consortium of sadistic linguists. If you can win routinely on this

You enter the word you want to play from the keyboard and position it on the game board by clicking on the square where you want to begin and the appropriate direction (across or down). The program then displays your score for that word and gives you a chance to change your mind. You can try as many possibilities as you like. When you're finished, the program will update your score and give you new tiles to replace the ones you used. Menu options allow you to pass (when you can't make a word), juggle the letters in your rack, exchange your tiles for new ones, set a 30-second to five-minute time limit on turns, and save a game in progress.

The program has a vocabulary of over 23,000 words. The ▶

Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth



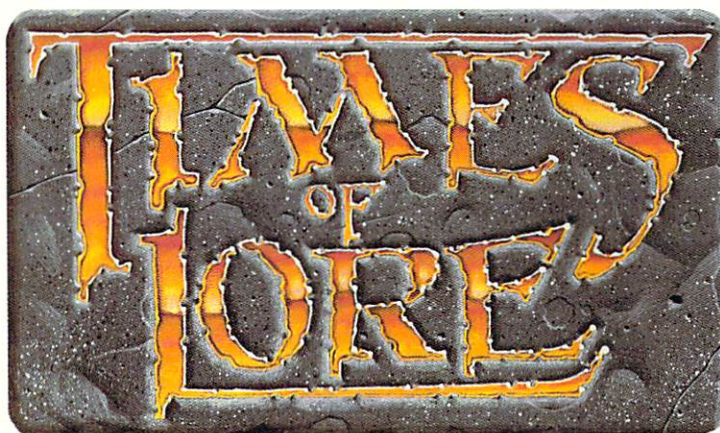
To get your copy of Times of Lore, either

- 1) visit your local retailer,
- 2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or
- 3) mail check (U.S. \$) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send \$2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Available for the IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles, Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, Amiga and Atari ST.

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.



Fantasy role- playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds

of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young son—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...



Screens shown are for the Commodore.

...Times of Lore

- Stunning graphics and animation
- Fast-paced combat action
- Dynamic conversations
- Compelling plot



136-B Harvey Road,
Londonderry, NH 03053

DO YOU USE SCULPT-ANIMATE ?

If you had

InterFont ...

you could be adding whole blocks of text to your renderings and animations. No more wasting time aligning 3D letters. Let InterFont take care of kerning, spacing, size, extrusion, texture, justification and styles such as bold and italic.

Create fonts and text for:

- Sculpt 3D
- VideoScape 3D
- Turbo Silver*
- Forms in Flight*
- Professional Page
- Draw Plus



The complete system including
InterChange is just \$119.95
Upgrade is just \$79.95

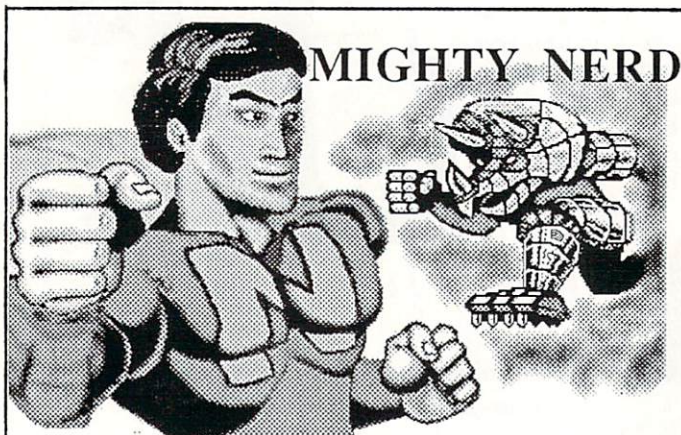


SYNDESIS

20 West St.
Wilmington, MA 01887
508-657-5585

* Turbo Silver and Forms in Flight Conversion Modules sold separately.
All product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 219 on Reader Service card.



Once upon a time, a nerd put on a strange belt and became the **MIGHTY NERD!** For MN to conquer the evil supervillains, you must provide and use the belt's superpowers. **MIGHTY NERD** is an Arcade/Strategy style game with action graphics and digitized sound. A huge playing map allows you to teleport, fly, swim or, run through the adventure. A *hero maker* allows you to edit the superpowers of the Mighty Nerd. The editor also allows you to edit the powers of the supervillains making the game more exciting and challenging.

Amiga, IIGS, MacPlus/SE versions \$49.95.
Macintosh II version \$59.95
Plus postage and handling.

ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, MD 21131
(301) 527-1988

manual warns that "some of these words are obscure and unusual," and that's no lie. Try defining these, for example: azo, dere, eyen, ghi, haar, ka, oe, ogee, pul, topi, and zoril. Yes, these are all legitimate words, according to *The Official Scrabble Players Dictionary* (Pocket Books).

The program's vocabulary, however, still needs some work. It contains very obscure three- and four-letter words, but it does not recognize some very common five-, six-, and seven-letter words, such as: bugle, congeal, depart, foray, pebble, pivot, smear, theirs, and trooper. If you play a word that it doesn't recognize, it will challenge you, but fortunately you can reject the challenge.

The program will also play a nonword on occasion (I have yet to find ea, ismier, and wi in any dictionary), and you can't challenge any word that

the computer plays—very frustrating when you're in the middle of a tight game.

I had a lot of fun with this game, but the big question is: Why should you shell out forty bucks for Computer Scrabble when you can get the board game for around ten? Aside from the novelty of playing an old favorite in a new way, the only advantage that Computer Scrabble has over the board game is that you can play against a computer opponent, who will cheat once in a while. If this is worth the extra thirty dollars to you, then you're an even bigger Scrabble fan than I am.

Computer Scrabble *Leisure Genius*

distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
\$39.95

No special requirements.

DRAGON'S LAIR

By Louis R. Wallace

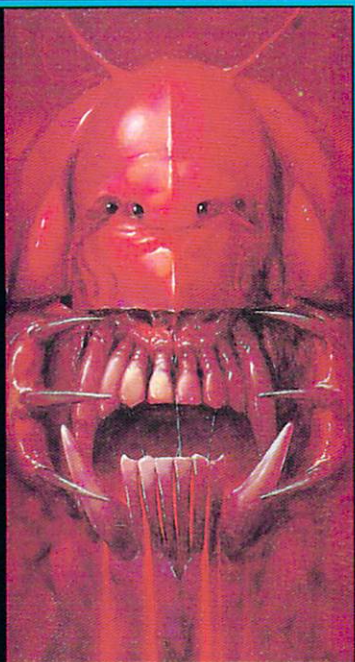
IN 1983, **DRAGON'S LAIR** heralded a new generation in arcade games, using laser disc technology for enhanced sound and graphics. Digitizing graphics and sound directly from the laser disc and using advanced compression techniques, ReadySoft has brought **Dragon's Lair** to the Amiga.

As Dirk the Daring, you must rescue the fair princess held captive by the evil dragon Singe. As you explore rooms in and under the castle, you must make choices about where to move, when to attack, and so on. Timing is the key in **Dragon's Lair**. You receive visual or audible clues, indicating when to make your

decision. Press a key or move the joystick to indicate what you want Dirk to do. Select the proper move at the proper time, and Dirk continues on his quest. Selecting your action too soon or too late is as bad as not making any selection at all—either way, Dirk will die.

While the graphics, animations, and sound are excellent, the game itself is quite poor. It's similar to a multiple choice cartoon, in which you can pick the next scene. A lot of action takes place on screen, but it's all canned animation. The ►

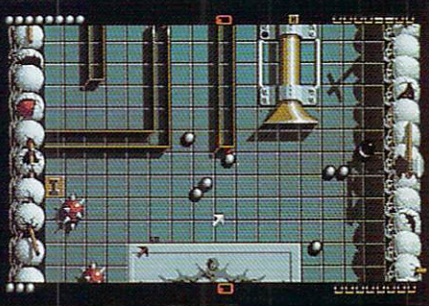
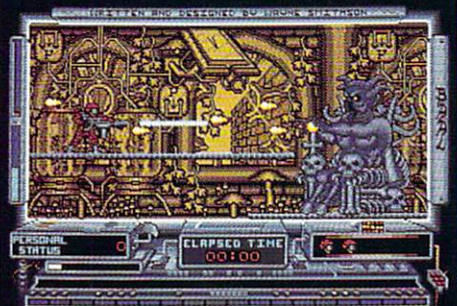
BAAL



CAPTAIN FIZZ



BALLISTIX



BAAL

- ★ An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- ★ 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- ★ Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- ★ More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?

His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.

As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.

Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

Screen Shots from the Atari ST version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

CAPTAIN FIZZ Meets The Blaster-Trons

The message is simple: co-operate or die! It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as both of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just win out with the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense . . . and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 22 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall. . .

Warning: this game is impossible to beat on your own.

Two joysticks required for two-player game.
Screen shots taken from the Atari ST version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

BALLISTIX It's a whole new ball game!

Sick of silly old soccer? Tired of pathetic pinball? Then you need a dose of Ballistix - the fastest, wackiest, toughest ball game yet to appear on a computer. Ballistix just explodes with excitement, puzzles and an amazing 130 different screens of frenetic action.

The aim of the game is simple: score more goals than your opponent to win the match. Doing it is a different matter as splitters fill the screen with dozens of balls, tunnels hide them from view, bumpers bounce balls all over the show, fiendish red arrows speed them up to almost impossible velocity, magnets pull them away from your control, and much, much more.

Ballistix is incredibly flexible, too. You can play against the computer or another player, set the speed if you can't stand the pace, define where the balls are fired and their velocity, rack up bonuses that will get you extra goals and then, at the end of an exhausting game, set your name in pride of place on the high-score table. And it's all played to the accompaniment of a throbbing sound-track and a crowd that applauds your every goal.

Ballistix is definitely not a game for wimps. It's tough, fast, challenging and incredibly competitive - in fact, it's just the kind of game you like.

Two joysticks required for two-player game
Screen Shots are from the Amiga version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

PSYGNOSIS LTD.

PO Box 483
Addison Illinois 60101
Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912
In Illinois: 1-800-331-SOFT

BAAL	Amiga/Atari ST	\$29.95
	Coming soon for C64, P.C.	
CAPTAIN FIZZ	Amiga/Atari ST	\$29.95
	Coming soon for C64, P.C.	
BALLISTIX	Amiga/Atari ST	\$34.95

PSYCLAPSE

**NOW
SHIPPING**

Ultra-powerful backup tool for your Amiga.TM

\$59.95

RAWCOPY V1.3

START		ABORT	
SOURCE DRIVE		TARGET DRIVES	
DF0	DF1	DF2	DF3
Read Variables		Write Variables	
Drive 0	Read Length = \$3000	Drive 1	Write Length = \$3000
Cylinder 00	Sync Word = \$4489	Cylinder 00	Pre-Write = \$0000
Side	Sync On Word	Side	Precompensation
Bottom Top	ON OFF	Bottom Top	00ns 140ns 280ns 560ns
READ TRACK		WRITE TRACK	
Format Control MFM GCR		Bit Cell 2us 4us	

RawCopy V1.3 back-up utility is now available. This powerful program will allow for safe, accurate back-up copies for your favorite programs. Protect your software investments. Micro System International's RawCopy V1.3 provides unique options:

- PASSWORD ELIMINATOR
- RAM buffer to reveal hidden data
- ERROR CHECKER

- Copies software that no others will.
- Deprotects many of your favorite programs.
- Supports up to four 3.5" disk drives.
- Mouse-driven user interface.

Micro Systems International

1143 Monroe St.
Carleton, Michigan 48117
(313) 654-8402

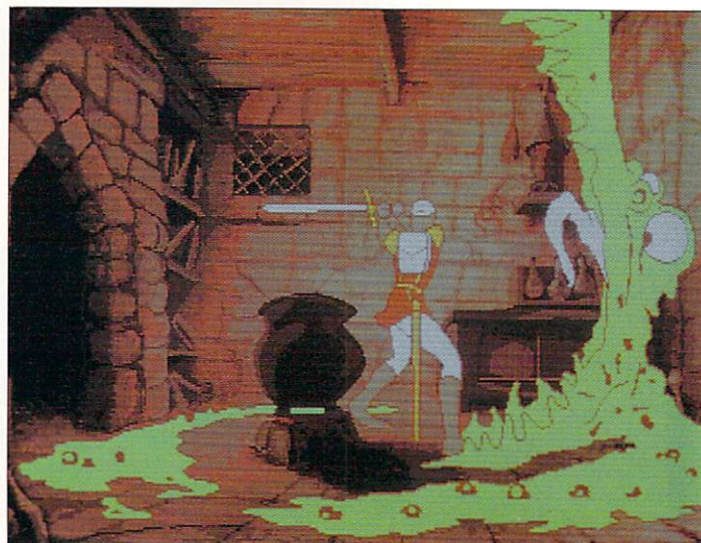
Free shipping and handling • Michigan residents add 4% tax • Quantity pricing available

RawCopy V1.3 utilizes 100% assembly programming making it very efficient and ultra-FAST.

RawCopy V1.3 makes use of the Amiga environment enabling it to be user-friendly through mouse-driven menus.

RawCopy V1.3 is designed for the user's future expanded needs. MSI offers, to registered buyers, updates of the back-up utility on a regular basis at minimal cost.

This utility interprets just about every aspect of the Amiga system; from standard DOS to non-standard DOS. RawCopy V1.3 is both a standard and a parameter copier. Finally, you will be able to expand your protection to new software releases without buying a totally new back-up program.



Sword swallowing or Dirk swallowing?

number of actions you can choose for Dirk in each sequence is very limited.

As in the arcade version of Dragon's Lair, you can't save a game in progress or begin where you left off. When you use up Dirk's three lives, you must start over again at the beginning.

The entertainment value in Dragon's Lair is further hindered by constant disk loads and swaps among the six disks. Unless you have a Com-spec hard-drive system, you cannot install the program on a hard disk to speed up the process. Extra RAM won't help either. The game does not take advantage of its environment, ignoring autoconfig RAM beyond the minimal requirements.

If you look beyond the frequent disk access, you come face to face with the bugs. On

several occasions, the game crashed colorfully, but completely, and Dirk often left trails of himself as he moved. Worst of all, one of my disks developed an error that stopped the game and displayed a full screen alert instructing me to call ReadySoft. The only solution is to return the disks for replacements.

Dragon's Lair is a disappointment. The graphics, animation, and sound do justice to the original game; the problem is there isn't much game to play. Unless you are a Dragon's Lair fanatic, avoid it.

Dragon's Lair
ReadySoft
PO Box 1222
Lewiston, NY 14092
416/731-4175
\$59.95
Joystick required.

DEALERS SELL

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALES\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

HOLE-IN-ONE MINIATURE GOLF

By David T. McClellan

IF YOU LIKE miniature golf, full of holes with crazy vectors and scenery and occasional oddball physics, Hole-In-One Miniature Golf is the game for you. Four courses come with

Hole-In-One, along with a thorough tutorial, but you can buy additional course disks. My favorite course is the Me- ▶

One Good Book deserves another and another, and another, and a...

New

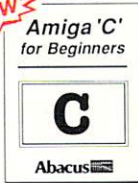


Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

-contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C codes, and more. Includes complete source code for text editor.

ISBN 1-55755-046-8 400 pp **\$24.95**

New

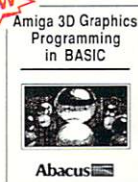


Amiga C for Beginners

-an introduction to learning the popular C language. Explains the language elements using examples specifically geared to the Amiga. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works and more.

ISBN 1-55755-045-X 280 pp **\$19.95**

New



Amiga 3-D Graphic Programming in BASIC

-shows you how to use the powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga. Details the techniques and algorithms for writing three-dimensional graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading, saving graphics in IFF format and more.

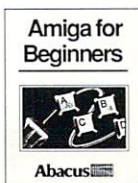
ISBN 1-55755-044-1 300 pp **\$19.95**



Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out

-is the most in-depth reference available covering the Amiga's disk drives. Learn how to speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, computer viruses, Workbench and the CLI DOS functions, loading, saving, sequential and random file organization, more.

ISBN 1-55755-042-5 360 pp **\$29.95**



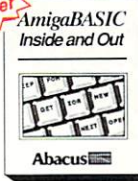
Amiga For Beginners *

-the first volume in our Amiga series, introduces you to Intuition (Amiga's graphic interface), the mouse, windows, the CLI, and Amiga BASIC and explains every practical aspect of the Amiga in plain English.

ISBN 1-55755-021-2 184 pp **\$16.95**

Includes Workbench 1.3 Info

Best Seller

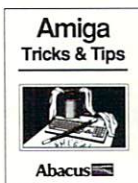


AmigaBASIC Inside & Out

-THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Every AmigaBASIC command is fully described and detailed. Topics include charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse and speech commands.

ISBN 0-916439-87-9 554 pp **\$24.95**

Includes Workbench 1.3 Info



Amiga Tricks & Tips

-follows our tradition of other Tricks and Tips books for CBM users. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, and much more!

ISBN 0-916439-88-7 348 pp **\$19.95**

AmigaDOS Inside & Out

-covers the insides of AmigaDOS from the internal design up to practical applications. Includes detailed reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, how to create and use script files, multitasking, and much more.

ISBN 1-55755-041-7 280pp **\$19.95**

Includes Workbench 1.3 Info



Amiga Machine Language

-is a comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler machine language programming and is THE practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast ML. Also covers 68000 microprocessor address modes and architecture, speech and sound from ML and much more.

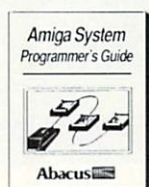
ISBN 1-55755-025-5 264 pp **\$19.95**



Amiga System Programmer's Guide

-comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga in a single volume. Only a few of the many subjects covered include the EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking functions and much, much more.

ISBN 1-55755-034-4 442 pp **\$34.95**



AmigaDOS Quick Reference *

-an easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands for your Amiga by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. All commands are in alphabetical order for easy reference. *Includes Workbench 1.3 Info*

ISBN 1-55755-049-2 128 pp **\$14.95**



New Handy

Computer Viruses: a high-tech disease *

-describes what a computer virus is, how viruses work, viruses and batch files, protecting your computer, designing virus proof systems and more.

ISBN 1-55755-043-3 292 pp **\$18.95**

"Probably the best and most current book...a bevy of preventive measures"
PC Week 11-21-88



Save Time and Money!-Optional program disks are available for many of our Amiga reference books. All programs listed in the books are on each respective disk and will save you countless hours of typing!

\$14.95

(* Optional Diskette Not Available for these Titles)

Abacus

Dept. L3, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0330

See your local Dealer or Call Toll Free 1-800-451-4319

Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling per Order
Foreign add \$12.00 per item

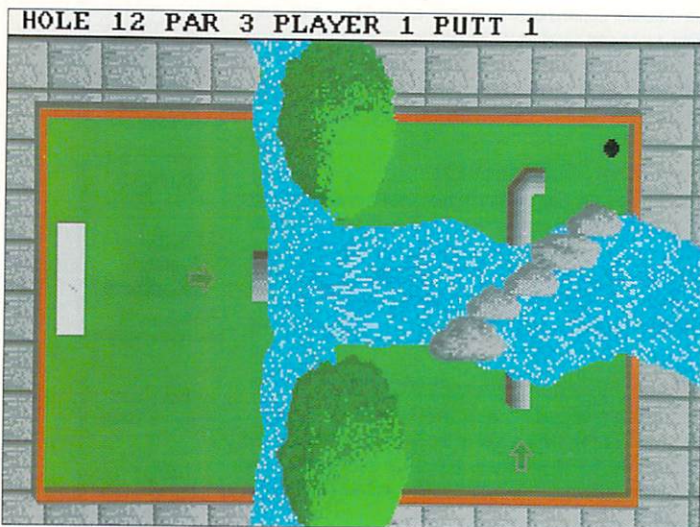
The individual holes range from easy to sadistic. You go over, around, and through bridges, '50s-style statues,

I was impressed with the

To play, you use the mouse to position the ball on the starting pad, then pull the aiming line away from the ball in the direction you want to drive. The longer you stretch the line, the faster the ball moves. To take your stroke, press the left mouse button. On some holes, you can make a hole-in-one (I love the sound effect), but on most you'll need to plan a sequence of shots to sink the ball. On easy

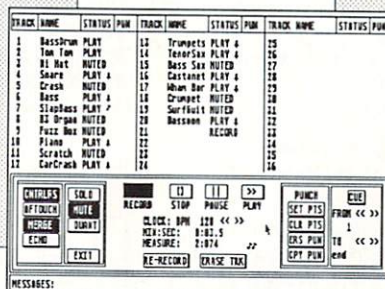
I like the game. It's good for rainy days or quiet evenings, and well worth the money.

No special requirements. ■

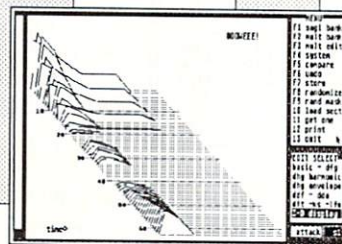


Just putting around.

Copyist Professional



KCS/Level II



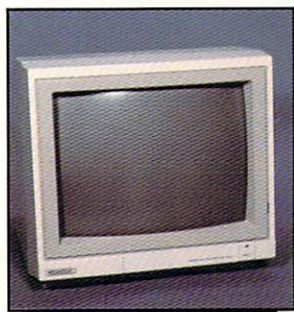
Kawai K-5 Editor

Amiga owners have patiently waited for music software that would access the power that lies within their machines. At last that power can be realized through a growing catalog of more than 20 titles for the Amiga; including KCS, Level II, The Copyist, Caged Artist editor/librarians, and more. Our products set the standards by which all others are judged. Try us and see why thousands of Amiga users choose Dr.T's. Call or write for our free catalog.



Dr.T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE, Inc.
220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 244-6954

Call CMO Today For Amiga



MAGNAVOX
14" RGB Composite
TTL Color \$199

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210A TTL	\$89
Video 410 TTL	149
Video 732 12" High Res/Color	429
Magnavox	
515 14" Composite/RGB	289
623 TTL Amber	79
8762 13" RGB/Composite	269
9CM082 14" VGA Color	429
NEC	
Multisync II	639
Multisync XL 20" VGA	2199
Packard Bell	
PB1272 TTL Green	79
PB1418A 14" Flat Screen	129
8526 14" Uniscan	469
PB1272A 12" TTL Amber	89
Sony	
1302 13" Multiscan	699
1310 13" RGB Monitor	339

VIDEO

Anakin Research	
Easyl Drawing/2000	369
Easyl Drawing/500	319
Digital Creations	
SuperGen Genlock	699
Communication Specialties	
Gen/One Genlock	719
JDK Images	
Pro Video Plus	209
Mimetics	
Amigen Genlock	159
New-Tek	
Digi-View Gold	159
Progressive Peripherals	
Pro-Gen Genlock	399
Frame Grabber	529
Sunrise Industries	
Perfect Vision	199
Elec. Color Splitter	79

AUDIO

ECE Research	
ECE Midi (A1000)	54
ECE Midi (A500, A2000)	51
Mimetics	
Midi (A1000)	44
Midi (A500)	49
Pro-Studio	129
Sunrise	
Studio Magic	69
Micro-Search	
Perfect Sound/Amiga 500	69

MEMORY EXPANSION

C.LTD	
Amiga w/OK	249

Microbotics	
Star Board II w/512K	\$459
Upperdeck	45
Spirit Technology	
1.5MB Board w/OK (A1000)	289
1.5MB Board w/OK (A500)	279
1.5MB Board Populated (A1000)	989
1.5MB Board Populated (A500)	1509

DISK DRIVES

Great Valley	
Impact A500-30HD	849
Impact A2000-1/0	289
Impact A2000-2/0	319
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	919
Impact A2000-HC/80Q	1359



SUPRA
30MB Amiga 2000
\$689

Supra	
20MB (A500)	699
20MB (A2000)	649
30MB (A1000)	779
60MB (A500)	1499
60MB (A2000)	1399
Miniscribe	
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 40MB	289
20MB Int. 3 1/2" 65MS	269
C. LTD Hard Drives	
33MB (A500)	869
33MB (A2000) Internal	829
44MB (A500)	869
44MB (A2000) Internal	829
50MB (A500)	979
50MB (A2000) Internal	939
Megatronics	
Air Drive 3 1/2" Ext.	159
Air Drive 3 1/2" Int.	139

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2"	18
Sony	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4"	9
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	18

PRINTERS

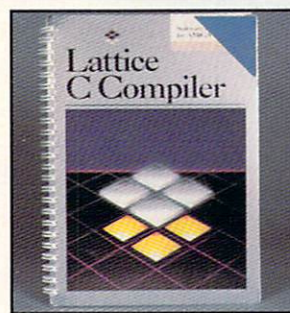
Brother	
M1109 100cps DM	179
M1509 180cps/45 NLQ, 132 Col.	379
L2024 LQ/Graphics	659
Canon	
Canon Bubble Jet 130	799
C.LTD.	
Laser Xpress	2249
Epson	
FX850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
FX1050 264cps, 132 Col.	510

LQ850 330cps, 24-Pin	Call
LX80 150cps, 30 NLQ	\$189
Okidata	
Okimate 20 Color	129
ML182 + 180cps, 80 Col.	239
ML320 + 300cps, 80 Col.	379
Panasonic	
KX-P1080i 120cps, 80 Col.	169
1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	189
Star Micronics	
NX1000 144cps, 80 Col.	189
NR1000 Rainbow Color	179

MODEMS

Anchor	
Volkmodem 12 300/1200	99
1200 External	129
2400 Baud External	189
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	149
Smartmodem 1200	289
Smartmodem 2400	429
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud External	119
2400 Baud External	189
Supra	
SJ2400 External	139

SOFTWARE



LATTICE C
Lattice
\$139

Absoft	
AC Basic	\$130
Aegis	
Aegis Draw 2000	159
Animator & Images	87
Videoscape 3D	149
Videotitler	109
Lights, Camera, Action	59
A Squared	
Live (500)	319
Live (2000)	359
Action Ware	
P.O.W.	25
Buena Vista	
Roger Rabbit	32
Cinemaware	
Rocket Ranger	39
TV Sports	36
Discovery	
Arkanoid	36
Maurader II	31
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music	76
Deluxe Paint II	89
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
World Tour Golf	29
Epyx	
4 x 4 Off Road Racing	39
Sub Battle	39
FTL	
Dungeon Master	31
Gold Disk	
Comic Setter	61
Professional Page	249
Micro Systems	
Excellence	197
Scribble Word Pro	59
The Works	139
Origin	
Autoduel	36
Moebius	29
Rainbird	
StarGlider II	34
Carrier Command	34
Spectrum Holobyte	
Tetris	24
Falcon	31



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS + MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

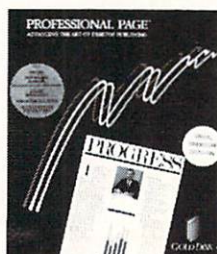
MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



Creative Computers

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 OUTSIDE CA 213-370-2009 INSIDE CA

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932



Professional Page \$229

SOFTWARE

3-D GRAPHICS	36.13
3-D ZEMO	71.95
444 OFF ROAD RACING	32.46
4TH & INCHES CONST.	9.95
4TH AND INCHES	29.24
64 EMULATOR 2 THE	49.95
A B ZOO	25.99
A TALK III	64.97
A TALK PLUS	49.95
AAARGH	23.95
AC BASIC COMPILER V 1.3	134.00
ACCOUNTANT THE	186.95
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AEGIS ANIMATOR	87.95
AEGIS DRAW 2000	181.95
AEGIS IMAGES-PAINT	24.95
AEIOS'S FABLES	19.95
ALGEBRA I	36.95
ALGEBRA II	36.95
ALIEN FIRES	24.95
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	38.95
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.95
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.95
ANALYTIC ART GRAPHICS	17.48
ANDROMEDA MISSION	25.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	32.46
ANIMATE-3D	99.95
ANIMATION	47.95
ANIMATION EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATION MULTIPANE	58.46
ANIMATION STAND	32.46
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.95
ANALS OF ROME	24.95
ARAZOS TOMB	31.25
ARCADE ACTION PACK	34.95
AREXX	32.95
ARKANOID	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I	18.73
ART GALLERY II	18.73
ASHA'S FONTS	58.95
ASSEMPT	71.95
ATREDES (BBS)	97.46
• ADDIMASTER II	64.95
AUTOODEL	27.00
AWARD MAKER PLUS	31.16
AZTEC 68AM D	224.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	259.92
• ATTEC GSK CDRK SPEC	34.95
B A D DISK OPTIMIZER	32.46
BAD CAT	30.25
BALANCE OF POWER	34.95
BARBARIAN	35.95
BAR'S TALE	10.95
BAR'S TALE CLUE BOOK	41.95
BAR'S TALE II	10.50
BAR'S TALE II CLUE BOOK	11.46
BASIC GRAMMAR SERIES	32.46
• BATTLE CHESS	32.46

BATTLE SHIP	19.46
BBS PC	62.32
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK IF LIBRARY	64.95
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIB	64.95
BETTER DEAD THAN ALIEN	21.95
BEYOND ZORK	33.76
BIOPAC COMMAND	25.97
BLACK CAULDRON	28.95
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95
BLACK LAMP	22.00
BLACK MADONNA	22.95
BLITZKRIEG (1 MEG VER)	38.95
BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.95
BLOCKBUSTER	32.46
BOBO	23.36
BOMBRAID	22.95
BREACH	22.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.95
BURBLES	24.10
BUBBLE GHOST	22.71
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
BUTTON AND BADGE MAKER	38.95
C-LIGHT	38.95
• C-ZAR CASIO C2 ED/LIB	128.95
CAD PARTS FOR INTRO CAD	16.50
CALCULUS	36.95
• CALULUNA GAMER	32.46
CALLIGRAPHER	84.95
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 2.0	58.47
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.46
CARPONE	25.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD	32.46
CARRIER COMMAND	30.95
CASINO FEVER	25.95
• CEM DOS 1.3 WORKBENCH	24.95
Celebrity Cookbook THE	22.95
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	19.95
CHRON 5	25.96
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.46
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.95
CHORD QUEST	33.95
CITY DESK	33.95
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.95
CITY DESK BUNDLE	99.95
CLIP ART #1	12.95
CLIP ART #2	12.95
CLIP ART #3	12.95
CLIP ART #4	12.95
CLIP ART #5	12.95
CLIP ART #6	12.95
CLIP ART #7	12.95
CLIP ART #8	12.95
• COMIC FONTS (NEW & NICE)	58.95
COMIC SETTER	64.96
COMIC SETTER (FUNNY)	22.95
COMIC SETTER (SF DATA)	22.95
COMIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS)	22.95
• CYRUS ED PROFESSIONAL	64.95
DARK CASTLE	25.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
• DATA RETRIEVE PROF.	199.00
DEATH SWORD	16.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.46
DEEP SPACE	19.96
DEFCON 5	25.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.95
DEJA VU	34.95
DELUXE HELP CALLIG	22.71
DELUXE HELP DIGIPAIN	21.84
DELUXE HELP DIGIPAIN II	21.84
DELUXE HELP PHOTON	21.95
DELUXE MAPS	16.95
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95
DELUXE PAINT II	89.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95

DELUXE VIDEO 1 2	89.95
DEMONSTRATOR THE	21.95
DESIGN DISK	22.74
ARCH SCULPT	22.74
ARCH VSCAPE	22.74
FUTURE SCULPT	22.74
FUTURE VSCAPE	22.74
HUMAN SCULPT	22.74
HUMAN VSCAPE	22.74
MICROB SCULPT	22.74
MICROB VSCAPE	22.74
DESTROYER	25.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.95

FAST ACCESS WRD PERF	12.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.95
FINAL ASSAULT	32.46
KIDTALK	19.95
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14.95
FIRE PRINT	41.95
FIRE N' FORGET	25.95
FIREPOWER	16.95
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FISH	29.95
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46

KEY TO 'C'	22.95
KICK WORK 1 3	22.95
KIDTALK	27.95
KIDUI	18.95
KINDRAMA	32.46
KING OF CHICAGO	34.95
KNIGHT ORC	30.95
• LATTICE 'C' 5.0 COMPLETE!	199.00
LATTICE C 4.0	162.95
LATTICE C++	357.95
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK	22.72
LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	13.95

MURAL PRINTER	29.95
MUSIC MOUSE	51.95
MUSIC STUDENT	37.95
NAG PLUS 3.0	49.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	29.95
OBOLATOR	25.95
OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.96
ONLINE 2.0	43.56
OPERATION CLEAN STREETS	25.95
OTO DSM (DISASSEMBLER)	43.95
P.O.W.	25.95
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS FIX	103.95
PAGESETTER	93.72
PALADIN (QUEST DISK 1)	25.95
PALADIN (QUEST DISK 2)	16.86
PAWN THE	16.21
PCLO PRNT CUR LAYOUT	199.95
PCLO+ PRNT CUR LAYOUT	399.95
PHANTASIE	27.47
PHANTASIE 3	24.95
• PHASAR FIN L MGMT	62.48
• PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	85.95
PHOTON PAINT	64.96
PHOTON PAINT EXP DISK	19.95
PHOTOSYNTHESIS	97.95
PINBALL IQ	19.46
PINK PANTHER	28.95
PIONEER PLAGUE	25.96
PIXIMATE	45.95
PLANET PROBE	19.95
PLATO	29.21
PORTS OF CALL	29.95
POWER WINDINGS 2.5	58.47
POWERSTYX	22.95
PRE CALCULUS	36.95
PRESIDENT IS MISSING	25.95
PRIME TIME	25.95
PRINTMASTER PLUS	31.23
PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	84.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	84.95
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #3	84.95
• PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95
• PROBABILITY THEORY	36.95
• PROFESSIONAL PAGE	229.00
PROJECT D	31.95



- SHS-10 YAMAHA KEYBOARD
- MIDI INTERFACE
- DELUXE MUSIC INSTRUCTION SET
- "IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL" SOFTWARE

ALL FOR A LOW PRICE OF \$179! (with purchase of computer \$149)

DEVAPC AMIGA ASSEM	129.95
DIGI PAINT	41.95
DIGI VIEW	143.95
DIGI VIEW UPGRADE	13.95
• DIRECTOR'S TOOLKIT	24.95
DISCRETE COOKBOOK THE	45.95
DISCOVERY EXP. DISKS	12.97
DISCOVERY/MATH	25.00
DISCOVERY/SPELL	25.00
DISCOVERY/TRIVIA	25.00
DISCOVERY/MATHEMATICS	25.00
DISK MECHANIC THE	58.50
DISK TO DISK	34.95

FLOW	62.32
FONTS AND BORDERS	27.95
• FORMS IN FLIGHT II	79.95
FORMULA ONE AMIGA	19.46
FOUNDATIONS WASTE	23.62
FRACTION ACTION	32.46
FROST BYE	19.46
GALACTIC INVASION	16.95
GALILEO 2.0	45.46
GALLERY 3-D (SCULPT)	51.95
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.95
GETTYSBURG	38.95
GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95

LEADER BOARD GOLF GAME	27.00
LEARNING CURVE	51.95
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46
LEATHERNECK	25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	26.40
LIFE CYCLES AMIGA	19.46
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION!	59.95
LINKWORD DUTCH	20.55
LINKWORD FRENCH	20.55
LINKWORD GERMAN	20.55
LINKWORD GREEK	20.55
LINKWORD ITALIAN	20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE	20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH	20.55
LINT (SMILE)	63.70
LITTLE RED HEN	31.25
LOGIC WORKS ADVANCED	189.95
LOTTERY MAGIC	19.95



Excellence! (\$159)

We carry OVER 1000 items
The best NEW products
The LOWEST PRICES
NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY.
CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

DISK WICK	32.46
DISKMASTER	37.95
DOMINIC	16.95
DOS TO DOS	37.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	51.95
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	19.46
DR TS 4 OP ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS BACK SONGBOOK	17.95
DR TS CASIO V21 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS COPYIST	155.38
DR TS CZ RIDER	92.95
DR TS D 100 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS D 110 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS D 30 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS DR DRUMS	17.95
DR TS DR KEYS	17.95
DR TS DXT ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS ESO APARDE ESO	92.95
DR TS KAWAI K 1 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS KAWAI K 5 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS KCS	154.95
DR TS LEXICON ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS MIDI REC. STUDIO	43.50
DR TS MT 32 ED/LIB	92.95
DR TS MATRIX 6 ED/LIB	92.95

GLOBAL COMMANDER	27.46
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GOLD SPELL II	29.95
GOLDEN PATH	29.95
GOMF 3.0 (SOFTWARE)	27.95
GRABBIT	20.95
GRADE MANAGER	58.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	38.95
GRAPHICS STUDIO THE	38.95
GREAT STARS II	25.95
• GREYX HOCKEY	32.46
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.95
INTERCHANGE	29.95
HARBOLD	28.95
HARRIER COMBAT SIM	32.95
HARRIER MISSION	16.95
HEAD COACH	32.46
HEROES OF THE LANCE	27.95
HIT DIS VOL. I	32.46
HOLE IN ONE	25.99
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	27.46
HYPERNATION	58.95
ICON PAINT	58.95
IMPACT BUS GRAPHICS	62.46
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	32.46
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INDY TALK	52.03
INSANITY FIGHT	25.95
INSTANT MUSIC 1 2	33.00
INTELLITYPE	35.95
INTERCEPT	37.95
INTERCHANGE	29.95
INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
INTERCHANGE TSLV MOD	12.96
INTERFONT	75.38
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	25.96
INTO THE EAGLES NEST	28.95
INTROCAD	49.95
• INVISION	99.95
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.95
J FORTH	77.96
JET	27.46
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
JINKER	25.95
JOKER POKER	32.46
KARFPGROUP	41.95
KARA FONTS	54.95
KARATE KID II	25.95

OTHER CREATIVE PROMOTIONS
NEW AMIGA 2500 COMPUTER AND 2620 TURBO CARD!
CALL FOR OUR LOWEST PRICE.

AMIGA 500 and 2000 CPU's and package deals available **CALL FOR DETAILS!**

- WordPerfect: The best non-graphic wordprocessor on the Amiga. \$399 retail. Our price? **ONLY \$179!!**
- FREE VCR with purchase of computer—call for details.
- Package pricing on computers available—call for details.
- Amiga Live! 2000: \$349
- Flicker Fixer! (A2000 only) — Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100% — optional multisync monitor: \$479

MEAN 18 GOLF	28.95
MEDIALINE FONTS	22.95
MENACE	19.96
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.95
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0	92.95
METACOMCO TOLLIT	39.95
METACOMCO TOLLIT	34.95
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95
MICROFICHE FILER	59.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.95
MICROLAWYER	37.95
MISSION CON BAT	31.16
MODELER 3.0	65.00
MOEBIUS	39.95
MOVIE MENTOR C VERSION	59.98
MONEY SETTER	64.95
MULTI-FORTH	54.95
MULTI-PREFS	19.45

REACH FOR THE STARS	27.46
READ & RHYME	31.95
READ A RAMA	32.46
REALM OF THE WARLOCK	22.74
REBEL CHRG CHICKAMANGA	39.95
• REEL FISHIN — JUNE FISHIN	30.88
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.95
ROAD RAIDERS	25.96
ROADWARRIOR 2000	77.47
ROADWARRIOR EUROPA	29.95
ROADWARRIOR	23.95
ROB READER LGLY DUCK	19.45
ROBBEARY	16.21
ROCK CHALLENGE	25.95
ROCKET RANGER	32.46
ROCKFORD	23.95
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	59.95
SCENARY DSK #7 E COAST	18.71

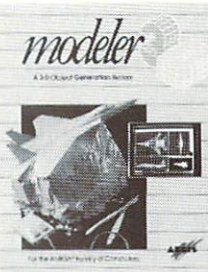


GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

For Amiga 2000:	
IMPACT HC/45—48 MB 28ms Hard Card	799.00
IMPACT HC/40Q—42 MB 11ms Hard Card	799.00
IMPACT HC/80Q—84 MB 11ms Hard Card	1199.00
For Amiga 500:	
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20—20 MB HD	749.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45—45 MB HD	995.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD40Q—42 MB HD	
11ms High-Speed Hard Drive	1049.00
IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD80Q—84 MB	
11ms High-Speed Hard Drive	1449.00
Quantum 805-84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD	995.00
Shock mounted, 64KB cache for 11ms speed. SCSI interface.	
Compatible with IMPACT or A2000 boards.	
Quantum 405—42 MB version of above drive	599.00

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO — OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL!

SCENERY DISK #11 E. COAST	19.72
SCHEMATIC CAPTURE	199.95
SCRIBBLE	27.48
SCULPT 3-D	62.32
SCULPT 4-D	69.95
SCULPT 4-D	399.95
SDI CINEMAWARE SERIES	34.95
SECONDS OUT	19.46
SECURITIES ANALYST	49.95
SERIAL EXPANDER	15.95
SEX VIVENS	25.95
SHADOW GATE	31.95
SHAKESPEARE	146.95
SHANGHAI STRATEGY GAME	27.46
SILENT SERVICE	25.95
SINBAD & FALCON	34.95
SKY BLASTER	19.95



AEGIS Modeler 3D (S&S)	
SKY CHASE	26.95
SKYFOX II	27.45
SLAYDOWN	19.95
SMOOTH TALKER	33.95
SNAKE PIT	24.95
SOCIAL STUDIES	19.46
SCRTWOOD FILE SG	78.21
SONIX (AEGIS)	49.95
SOUND OASIS	64.95
SOUNDLAB	209.95
SOUNDQUEST	
CZ MASTER	92.95
D-10 MASTER	92.95
D-50 MASTER	92.95
D-110 MASTER	92.95
D-7 MASTER	109.95
D-7 MASTER	109.95
ESQ/ESB 90 MIST	92.95
GENERIC MASTER	77.95
K-1 MASTER	92.95
M-1 MASTER	92.95
MT-50 MASTER	92.95
TEXTURE	92.95
TX-802 MASTER	92.95
TX-812 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDCAPE PATTERN SPLAT	35.95
SOUNDCAPE UTILITIES I	35.95
SOUNDCAPE UTILITIES II	42.95

TALKING ANIMATOR THE	32.45
TALKING COLORING BOOK	39.00
TANGLE WOOD	18.95
TARGIS	25.95
TELENOPOD	28.95
TELE EPIC	25.95
TELE WARS II	25.95
TELEGRAMS	23.95
TELEVISION	24.95
TERRAQUEST	21.80
TERRAIN	19.95
TERRORPODS	25.95
TEST DRIVE	34.95
TEXT QUEST	25.95
TEXT & TONS	21.80
TEXT-CRAFT PLUS	64.93
THEXODER	23.95
THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.95
THREE STODGES	35.95
TRANS-ON RAILROAD	22.95
TRIGONOMETRY	36.95
TRUE BASIC	68.95
TURBO PRINT	32.95
VIDEO DRIVER	179.95
TV SHOW	64.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	34.95
TV TEXT	62.32
TXED PLUS	51.95
ULTIMA III	28.95
ULTIMA IV	38.95
ULTRA DOS	37.95
UMS CIVIL WAR DATA DISK	12.95
UMS VIETNAM DATA DISK	12.95
UNWITTED	34.95
UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM	32.45
VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	29.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.95
VIDEO VEGAS	24.10
VIDEO VISION	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2	12.95
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.95
VIDEOTITLER	99.95
VIRUS (CAME)	32.45
VOCABULARY IMPROVE	25.95
W. SHELL	31.95
WARLOCK	22.71
WBEXTRAS	24.95
WINDOMED ROGER RAB	29.95
WINDOW PRINT II	22.95
WINTER CHALLENGE	9.95
WINTER GAMES	27.45
WORD MASTER	32.45
WORD MASTER	179.95
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
WORKS, THE	124.95
WORLD CLASS LEADER BRD	25.97
WORLD GAMES	27.45
WORLD GOLF	27.45
WRITE N FILE	59.95
W. SHELL	32.45
X-CAD	389.00
ZAK MCKRACKEN	29.95
ZERO GRAVITY	19.45

CSA FASTTRACK 68020 ACCEL	905.45
DELUXE MIDI INTERFACE	59.95
DESKJET 128K RAM CART	117.95
EASYL 1000 TABLET	149.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET	369.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 1000	48.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.95



Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga. Available EXCLUSIVELY at Creative Computers!

The first and only Optical Mouse for the Amiga — \$114. This mouse is definitely the best mouse you can buy for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
- Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

ONLY at CREATIVE COMPUTERS

EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED	220.00
FLEXER FILER (HARDWARE)	479.00
FRAMEGRABBER	519.00
GEN OVE GENLOCK	739.00
GOMF 3.0 W/BUTTON	48.95
GVP A2000 AUTOBOOT EPROM	29.95
GVP A500 RAM/ROM MODULE	69.95
HURRICANE 68030 ACAP BRD	300.00
HURRICANE A1000 ACAP BRD	350.00
HURRICANE A1000 MEM BRD	540.00
HURRICANE A2000 ACAP BRD	500.00
HURRICANE A2000 MEM BRD	540.00
HURRICANE ACCEL MEM BRD	1060.00
HURRICANE DRAM 1 MEG	525.00
IMPRINT FOR POLAROID PAL	395.00
INTRUDER ALERT	124.02
LASERJET 2 SAM 1 MEGYTE	419.95
LENS 16 MM. NO IRIS F1.6	21.85
LENS 16 MM. W/IRIS F1.6	66.25
LIGHT PEN	97.95
LIVE 1000	289.00
LIVE 1000	270.00
LIVE 2000	349.00
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK	1595.00
MICROBIT 4 x POP-SIMM BRD	74.50
MICROBIT 8-UP RAM BRD. OK	145.00
MICROBIT HARDWARE SCSI	239.00
MICRON CAGE FOR A500	199.95
MIDI GOLD 2000 (INT.)	68.47
MINISCRIBE 20 MB. 40 MS	295.00
MINISCRIBE 40 MB. 28 MS	615.00
NEC P2200 PRINTER	400.00
NERIKI GENLOCK	1975.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG N. PRINT	249.00
OKIMATE PLUG N. PRINT	79.95
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	199.95
PANASONIC WV1400 CAMERA	225.00
PANASONIC WV1500 CAMERA	320.00
PEOPLE METER BIO FEEDBACK	39.95
PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	67.95
PERFECT SOUND	148.95
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	119.95
PROCESSOR ACCEL CMI	159.00
PROGEN	379.00
QUANTUM 50 MB DRIVE 11MS	995.00
RIILAND MT 32 TONE MODULE	499.00
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A1000	249.00
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A500	199.00
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	279.95
STARBOARD 2 SCSI MODULE	100.00
STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK	80.00
STARBOARD 2/1000 OK	250.00
STARBOARD 2/500 OK	300.00
STARBOARD 58000 ADAPTER	42.00
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER STRV	87.95
SUBSYSTEM 500	200.00
SUPERGEN	649.00
SUPRA 2400 M03EM	149.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A1000	799.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	799.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI CONTR 2000	168.96
TWIN DRIVES EXT 3.5 FDD	279.00
UNIDRIVE 3.5 EXT. FDD	159.00
VI 2000 VIDEO INTERFACE	69.95
VI 500 VIDEO/RF MODULAT	79.95
VI 500 VIDEO INTERFACE	59.95
VI 500 VIDEO/RF MODULAT	69.95
X-SPECS 30	99.95
XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	156.00

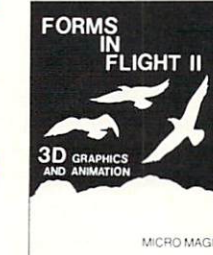
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	
3D GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION	
Forms in Flight II \$79.50	
MOUSE MATS	6.95
MOUSE TOP	9.95
PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	23.60
PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	29.10
PAINTJET CUT-SHEET PAPER	19.10
PAINTJET TRUMP CARD	19.95
PAINTJET TRANSPARENCY FILM	54.05
PAINTJET 2 FOLD PAPER	14.95
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK	17.95
RAM 1 MB (288.15 CHIPS)	357.80
RAM 1 MB x 1 10 CHIPS	37.30
RAM 1 MB (256.15 CHIPS)	528.00
RAM 1 MB (1 MEG 10 CHIPS)	300.00
RAM 256K x 1 12 CHIPS	12.00
RAM 256K x 1 15 CHIPS	11.00
RAM 512K (256.12 CHIPS)	190.00
RAM 512K (256.15 CHIPS)	176.00
SONY DISKS 10 PACK	20.95

ACCESSORIES	
A1084 CARRYING CASE	51.95
A500 & MONITOR CARRY BAGS	69.95
AMIGA BAG	3.95
AMIGA BRASS KEY RING	19.95
AMIGA FASHION GOLF SHIRT	39.50
AMIGA FASHION JACKET	5.78
AMIGA PADDY	4.99
AMIGA PEN & PENCIL SET	19.95
AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR	1.95
AMIGA SLEEVE TSHIRT	7.95

AMIGA T-SHIRT	7.95
AMIGA TERRY CLOTH VISOR	5.50
AMIGA TOWEL	15.95
AMIGA TWIL CAP W/ CORD	15.95
BONUS DISKETTES VERBATIM	13.95
CABLE 10 CAMERA	12.95
CABLE 6 MIDI LINK	7.95
CABLE AMIGA TO NEC II	24.95
CABLE AMIGA TO SONY 1302	19.95
CABLE AMIGA TO 1084	58.95
CABLE CENTR. TO CENTR.	19.95
CABLE DB25M DB25F 8 FT	16.95
CABLE DRIVE EXT 2 FT	19.95
CABLE DRIVE EXT 3 FT	29.95
CABLE FLEX FIC TO NEC II	19.95
CABLE FLEX FIC SONY 1302	19.95
CABLE IMAGEWRITER A1000	22.95
CABLE IMAGEWRITER A2000	22.95
CABLE MONITOR EXT 4 FT	21.95
CABLE MOUSE EXTENSION	9.95
CABLE PARALLEL A1000	19.00
CABLE PARALLEL A500/2000	19.00
CABLE SERIAL A1000	19.00
CABLE SERIAL A500/A2000	19.00
CLEANING KIT (ALL SLO)	14.95
CLEANING KIT MS ALLSOP	6.95
CONTROL CENTRE FOR A500	71.95
COPY/CAMERA STAND LIGHTS	64.95
CURTIS 2.5 DISK FIC 30	7.95
CURTIS DIAMOND	33.95
CURTIS EMERALD PLUS	46.95
CURTIS EMERALD	40.96
CURTIS PHONE LINE SURGE	12.36
CURTIS SAPHIRE	58.95
DESKJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	15.95
DESKJET COURIER FONT CRTG	62.95
DESKJET DUST COVER	29.95
DESKJET EPMON FIC 80 EPMUL	62.95
DESKJET HELV 12 POINT	62.95
DESKJET HELV 14 POINT	62.95
DESKJET HELV 8 & 10 PT	79.95
DESKJET HELV ASCII FONTS	104.95
DESKJET LANDSCAPE FONT	79.95
DESKJET LANDSCAPE UPGRADE	79.95
DESKJET LETTER GOTHIC	79.95
DESKJET PRESENTATION FONT	79.95
DESKJET PRESTIGE ELITE	79.95



AmiGen (\$149)	
DESKJET MIN/HELV SOFT FNT	79.95
DESKJET STAND/ORGANIZER	84.95
DESKJET TMS RMN 12 POINT	62.95
DESKJET TMS RMN 14 POINT	62.95
DESKJET TMS RMN 8 & 10 PT	79.95
DESKJET TMS RMN ASCII	104.95
DIGI DROUD	69.95
DISK FILE FIC 1084	19.95
DUST COVER FOR A2000	11.95
DUST COVER FOR A500	8.95
EPYX 500K JOYSTICK	14.95
ERGO STICK	17.95
FLICKER MASTER	13.95
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER	11.95
FUJI DISKETTES	19.95
G.E. SURGE PRO EPC-KNS	34.95
GAME PLAY COMPACT DISK	12.95
GENDER BENDER (DIGI-VIEW)	20.95
JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER	10.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A2000	19.46
KEYBOARD SKIN A500	19.46
KEYBOARD SKIN A1000	19.46
LASERJET 2 ENVELOPE TRAY	104.95
LASERJET 2.5 x 14 TRAY	104.95
LASERJET 2 COURIER FONTS	144.50
LASERJET 2 ENVELOPE TRAY	79.95
LIGHT GUN	279.95
MICHTRON DISK FOLDER	48.95
MIDI MAGIC	97.95
MIND LIGHT 7	164.95



FORMS IN FLIGHT II	
3D GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION	
Forms in Flight II \$79.50	
MOUSE MATS	6.95
MOUSE TOP	9.95
PAINTJET BLACK CARTRIDGE	23.60
PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE	29.10
PAINTJET CUT-SHEET PAPER	19.10
PAINTJET TRUMP CARD	19.95
PAINTJET TRANSPARENCY FILM	54.05
PAINTJET 2 FOLD PAPER	14.95
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK	17.95
RAM 1 MB (288.15 CHIPS)	357.80
RAM 1 MB x 1 10 CHIPS	37.30
RAM 1 MB (256.15 CHIPS)	528.00
RAM 1 MB (1 MEG 10 CHIPS)	300.00
RAM 256K x 1 12 CHIPS	12.00
RAM 256K x 1 15 CHIPS	11.00
RAM 512K (256.12 CHIPS)	190.00
RAM 512K (256.15 CHIPS)	176.00
SONY DISKS 10 PACK	20.95

SPEED MOUSE PAD	9.71
TEAK-TECH 120 DISKHOLDER	32.95
TEAK-TECH 60 DISKHOLDER	27.95
TEAK-TECH 64 DISKHOLDER	24.95

TERMINATOR (JOYSTICK)	15.95
TRACKBALL EMULATES MOUSE	39.95
TRANSPORT CONTROLLER PHD	154.95
XEROX 4020 4-PACK INK	19.95

FREE SHIPPING!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325



THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:

- Authorized Amiga Dealer
- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Authorized service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships

CUSTOMER SERVICE: Call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.



***SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.



CREATIVE COMPUTERS GOES INTERNATIONAL!

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS: Minimum orders \$100 (U.S.). Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries or any questions will be taken on these lines.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERING POLICIES: We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call or regular toll lines. Absolutely no shipping inquiries will be accepted over the toll-free phone lines.

Continued from p. 16

and the program becomes easy to work with. Before you get to that point, however, I must warn that the "oh no!" factor often comes into play. Impulse does seem committed to improving the software, and to extending the range of hardware on which it runs. The program's output capabilities are already as nice as Sculpt-Animate 4D's. If you don't want to invest in a more expensive animation package and are willing to spend a lot of time learning the program, Turbo Silver is a good choice.

Although Sculpt-Animate 4D is not so vast a departure from its predecessor as its price tag would indicate, it may be that the earlier package was priced too low. 4D is a good value. It is a polished product, and while Turbo Silver is stronger in terms of rendering, Sculpt-Animate is consistently stronger across the board—in object creation and animation as well.

Turbo Silver 3.0

Impulse Inc.

6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #110

Minneapolis, MN 55430

612/566-0221

800/328-0184

\$199

No special requirements.

Sculpt-Animate 4D

Byte By Byte

Arboretum Plaza II

9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N.

Suite 150

Austin, TX 78759

512/343-4357

\$499.95

No special requirements.

MAGELLAN

Expert-System software to get AI explorers through tough straits.

By Scott D. Palmer

IF YOU HAVE some background in artificial intelligence (AI) and are serious about developing expert systems, and have both time and patience, then Magellan from Emerald Intelligence may be for you. Someone just learning about AI

and looking for a simple tool to get started might do better, however, to look elsewhere.

Magellan is a tool for creating expert systems, which attempt—by using sets of rules—to reproduce the knowledge of human experts. Magellan offers a rich array of features for the professional developer, including both forward and backward chaining, varying levels of certainty, graphics, and the ability to create "choice lists" from which the user can select with the Amiga's mouse.

Magellan is handicapped by inadequate documentation that makes it hard to learn, and by a clunky design that makes it hard to use. Even so, the power is there to create sophisticated expert systems with some unusual features.

EXPERT SYSTEM TOOLS

A computer-based expert system tries to simulate human reasoning by using the same sort of rules that a human expert would apply. Suppose, for example, that your printer won't work. An Amiga-based expert system, programmed with the knowledge of a human expert, might contain rules such as:

```
IF the printer does not work
AND the software has the correct
printer driver
AND the printer is turned on
AND the printer is on line
AND the printer is not out of paper
THEN the printer cable is loose.
```

Based on rules such as these, both the human or the Amiga-based "expert" would ask you questions and make a diagnosis.

Magellan falls in the middle of the types of tools that can be used to create expert systems. At one end, there are programming languages, such as Prolog and Lisp, that give maximum flexibility but are complex and hard to learn. At the other end are very simple tools, called "expert-system shells," that are easy to learn and use, but have very limited power. Magellan has ease-of-use features, such as drop-down menus, but also has considerable power and flexibility.

CREATING A KNOWLEDGE BASE

The rules that form the basis of an expert system are called its "knowledge base."

When you first start up the Magellan program, you are given the option of either loading an existing knowledge base or creating a new one. There is no theoretical limit on the number of rules in a Magellan knowledge base, if you have adequate memory in your system. The more rules Magellan has to look at, however, the slower it will perform. This applies to any expert-system tool.

To create a new rule in Magellan, you choose Create from the Rules menu. Magellan then displays an on-screen "Rule Build Window" that lets you create IF-THEN rules by filling in the blanks (see photo). In addition to blanks for the various parts of the rule, there are blanks for rule number and purpose, as well as for certainty values of various parts of the rule. You move from one blank to another by clicking the mouse on the blank you want to fill in.

Magellan lets you put fairly complicated statements in your knowledge base, dividing up each statement into object, attribute, and value. For example, you might say:

```
IF printer symptom is won't print
THEN possible cause is cable not tight.
```

In the IF clause, "printer" is the object, "symptom" is the attribute, and "won't print" is the value. Sometimes this gets a little weird: In the THEN clause, for example, the object is "possible" and the attribute is "cause."

You can add clauses to either the IF or the THEN parts of a rule by clicking on a connector box on the left side of the screen. IF clauses can be connected by "and" and "or," while THEN clauses can be connected only by "and." You delete an unwanted clause by clicking on its connector box and pressing the delete key.

IMPRESSIVE FEATURES

Particularly impressive is the fact that Magellan lets you assign varying degrees of certainty to your IF and THEN clauses. This enables your expert system to make decisions even when you are not quite sure of the facts. The certainty values of IF clauses are called "threshold" values. If the threshold value of an IF clause is .50, for example, the rule will not be used unless you are at least 50 percent sure that the IF clause is true.

By using the Cells menu after you ►

FREE THE PING!

SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100 SHIPPED FREE!

Continental US only. Shipped via UPS 2nd Day Air. COD's add \$3.00.

PROGRAMMING

ARexx	\$32
Benchmark Modula 2 ..	\$129
C.A.P.E. 68k	\$65
DevPac Amiga	\$69
Lattice C 5.0	\$199
Manx Aztec C Devel ...	\$199

AUTHORIZED AMIGA™ DEALER!

All Amiga products now in stock, including:

- Amiga 2500 Systems
- Amiga 500s & 2000s
- A-2058 2/8 Mb RAM
- A-2620 CPU/RAM Cards
- Kickstart 1.3 ROMs
- A-1084S Monitors

Please Call for Pricing

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

MUSIC/MIDI

Audiomaster II	\$69
CMI Midi External	\$65
Dr. T's Copyist	\$165
Dr. T's KCS V1.6a	\$169
Dr. T's Level II	\$219
Dr. T's Midi Studio	\$45
Dynamic Studio	\$129
Midi Gold 2000	\$65
Midi Magic	\$99
Pro-Sound Designer	\$119

HARDWARE

3.5" Internal DD	\$115
8-Up! 8Mb/DK (A2000) ..	\$149
APro-Draw 12 w/Cursor ..	\$499
FrameGrabber	\$549
OverDrive Controller	\$199
HardFrame Controller	\$249
Magni 4004 Genlock	\$1595
Master 3A Drive	\$159
Sub-System 500	\$219
Supra 500 Controller	\$185
Supra 1000 Controller	\$185
Supra 2000 Controller	\$219
Supra 2400 Modem	\$139

ENTERTAINMENT

Alien Syndrome	\$27
Arkanoid	\$19
Battle Chess	\$32
Bionic Commando	\$27
California Games	\$32
Captain Blood	\$32
Carrier Command	\$29
Creature	\$27
Distant Armies	\$29
Dragon's Lair	\$42
Dungeon Master	\$27
Emerald Mine II	\$27
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Falcon	\$32
Flight Simulator II	\$32
Harpoon	\$27
Hole-In-One Golf	\$27
International Soccer	\$27
Kybos	\$23
Lords of the Rising Sun ..	\$32
Outrun	\$32
Pioneer Plague	\$27
Platoon	\$29
Road Raider	\$27
Rocket Ranger	\$32
Roger Rabbit	\$29
SkyChase	\$27
Space Harrier	\$32
Starglider II	\$29
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Tetris	\$23
TV Sports Football	\$32
Ultima IV	\$42
Universal Military Sim. ...	\$32
War in Middle Earth	\$32

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Comic Setter	\$69
Fine Print	\$32
PageStream	\$129
Professional Draw	\$129
Professional Page	\$249

UTILITIES

B.A.D. Disk Optimizer ..	\$32
Project D	\$32
Raw Copy	\$39
Quarterback	\$45
WShell	\$32

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-800-525-4428

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)



INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!
(MINIMUM ORDER \$100 US)

AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555

Orders Only Please! For info: 503-777-1008

■ We now provide International Air Service to all points in Canada and Australia!

If you don't see it listed...

...Just ask!

ELECTRONIC ARTS

AD&D Heroes/Lance ..	\$25
Artura	\$25
Bard's Tale II	\$39
ChessMaster 2100	\$32
Deluxe Music	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$85
Deluxe Paint III	\$95
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$95
Double Dragon	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball ..	\$32
Empire	\$32
Ferrari Formula One	\$32
Firezone	\$23
Gettysburg	\$39
Interceptor	\$32
Lancelot	\$25
Mavis Beacon Typing ..	\$32
Pub Games	\$25
Reach for the Stars	\$25
Rebel Charge	\$39
Reel Fish'n	\$32
Rubicon Alliance	\$21
Sorcerer Lord	\$23
Time & Magik	\$25
Zany Golf	\$25

PRODUCTIVITY

A-Talk III	\$69
Atredes BBS	\$99
Data Retrieve Pro	\$199
Excellence!	\$175
Maxiplan Plus	\$129
Microfiche Plus	\$129
Phasar	\$65
ProWrite 2.0	\$79
SuperBase Personal 2 ..	\$89
SuperBase Professional ..	\$189
SuperPlan	\$99
Tax Break	\$59
The Works Platinum	\$195

GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Digi-View Gold	\$145
Director	\$49
Express Paint 3.0	\$89
Invision	\$139
Modeler 3D	\$65
MovieSetter	\$69
Photon Cel Animator ..	\$99
Photon Paint	\$65
Pro Video Plus	\$189
Sculpt 4D	\$439
Turbo Silver	\$124
Video Effects 3D	\$129
Videoscape 3D	\$124

POLICIES:

Shipping Info: Software rates are \$2.50/item (\$5.00 max) via UPS ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$1.50. COD's add \$2.50. Fed-Ex Next Day \$15.00 or less (under 5 pounds). Other carriers, hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

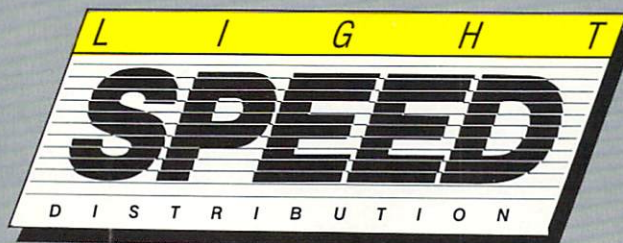
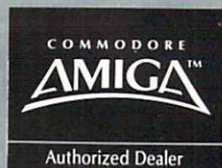
Other policies: No charge to Credit Card until shipping date. Exchanges for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

HARD DRIVES! Choose either a 48 Mb 3.5" or a 65 Mb 5.25".. Plus, you pick the Controller: GVP, Supra, or Hard Frame!
Your Choice, One Price: \$769

Sonix	\$49
Sound Oasis	\$75
Texture	\$99
Wayne Gretzky Hockey ..	\$32
Willow	\$27
Zak McKracken	\$29

Word Perfect	\$159
Word Perfect Library ..	\$85
X-CAD Designer	\$389
Zoetrope	\$99



Circle 122 on Reader Service card.

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Daxis Systems, Inc.

have created the rule, you can also enter legal values for a particular blank. The values will be displayed along the bottom of the screen when the rule is used, and you select a value by clicking on it with the mouse. This is more than just a convenience feature: An expert system will not understand your input unless it is typed exactly as it appears in the rules. Creating legal values is a way of making sure that typing mistakes do not lead to an erroneous conclusion.

By default, Magellan will assign the certainty values for you: 0.20 for IF clauses and 1.00 (completely certain) for THEN clauses. This is a great convenience except when you want to assign one or two of the values yourself. Then, Magellan simply overwrites anything you enter in the certainty boxes. If you want to enter any of the values yourself, then you must turn off the assignment feature and enter *all* the values yourself.

By inserting a Show command into a

THEN clause, you can make your expert system display a picture whenever the THEN clause turns out to be true—for example, to show the position of a chip on the Amiga motherboard. Magellan can handle pictures in IFF format, and this feature works quite well.

Once you have created the rules for a knowledge base, you run the expert system by using Magellan's inference menu to choose either backward chaining, forward chaining, or "synergistic inference," which combines the two.

In backward chaining, you enter a "goal," which is a statement that you want Magellan to test against the rules in the knowledge base. If your goal can be deduced from rules in the knowledge base plus information that you supply, it will be certified as true. In forward chaining, on the other hand, you are simply asking Magellan to draw all the consequences of rules in the knowledge base.

PROBLEMS IN MAGELLAN

Magellan is a difficult program to master, partly because of its poor documentation and partly because of its unwieldy design. Though it nominally has an on-screen "help" feature, the help screens simply refer you to the appropriate pages of the manual, which itself is no model of clarity.

About variables, for example, the manual says that "a variable can be dynamically assigned into based on its component values as resolved in the inference process or present as a static value for use in other calculations." With an appropriate background in logic and computer science, you may or may not be able to figure out the meaning of such statements. After reading it several times, I *think* I know what it means, but I'm not sure. Numerous other features are hardly explained at all.

A problem typical of Magellan arises when you try to select a rule by using the Rules menu. Magellan divides the screen into an upper "control" window and a lower "dialog" window. To move between them move the mouse pointer into the window you want and click on it. When you choose Select Rule from the Rules menu, Magellan displays the knowledge base's first rule in the dialog window and prompts: "Y to select, <space> to continue, <CR> to quit."

If you want to look at the next rule, you press the space bar. Nothing hap-

DATEL COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

CUST SERV / TECH
702-454-7700

*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PST)

TU-SA 10AM-6PM

CALL US FOR LOWEST PRICES ON OTHER SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

AMIGA BURST NIBBLER - ONLY \$49.99

"THE ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM"

*Copies almost any commercial disk, 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks. *Special "Strategy Files" cope with the most advanced protection schemes. *Decrypts many encoded programs. *Works with one drive or two. *Multiple copy option - many copies from one original. *Special format parameters for non standard formats. *Full verify option. *Updates available - we ship the latest.

ROBOTARM - ONLY \$129.99

*FULL FUNCTION - 5 AXIS MOVEMENT

*Human like dexterity so versatile, it can manipulate small objects with amazing ability. *Controlled using 2 Joysticks or connect to your Amiga with the Interface & Software supplied to give COMPUTER ROBOTIC CONTROL



*Comes with Accessories: *Finger Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel, Scoop, and 2 Joysticks. *Uses 4 D batt. (not supplied), no computer power to power motor movement

ACCESSORIES

*DATA SWITCH BOXES

\$34.95 A/B Switch - \$49.99 ABCD Switch

*A/B type connects two printers or accessories to one computer or (vice-versa) *ABCD type connects four devices to one computer (or vice-versa) *Centronics or 25 pin 'D' type connections.

*PRINTER CABLES - ONLY \$14.99 6ft. Length *25 pin 'D' to 36 pin Centronics *25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D'

PRO SAMPLER STUDIO - ONLY \$119.99

*100% machine code software for realtime functions. *HiRes sample editing *Realtime frequency display *Realtime level meters *Files saved in IFF format *Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level *Variable sample rate and playback speed *Hardware/Software compatible with other packages *Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities



*Microphone and line input 1/4" Jack and Din connections *3D shot of sound waveform *Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

DATEL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

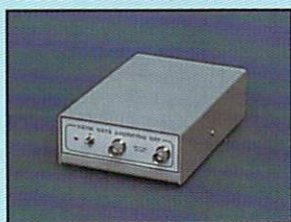
\$169.99 SINGLE DRIVE - \$299.99 DUAL DRIVE



*Slimline extra low profile - 6" long *Top quality drive mechanism *Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives *100% compatible *1 meg unformatted capacity per drive

DATA ACQUISITION UNIT - ONLY \$179.99

*Measure a wide range of data inputs. *Sample and display events from microseconds to hours with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts. *DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs, manual or continuous display, timebase 500ms/div to 20 us/div - accurate to 5% *6 bit latch conversion does 5 million samples/sec *Adjustable trigger level *5 x zoom function *Memory scan *Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays



*Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers *PLOTTER DISPLAY *2 channel and memory recall display *Timebase range 1 sec to 10 hrs per plot.

\$12K RAM CARD - NO MEMORY

ONLY \$39.99 card only - \$69.99 with CLK/CAL *Plugs internally into a A500 slot *Switch RAM in/out with switch supplied *With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted *Battery backed to retain time/date *CALL FOR PRICES ON BOARDS WITH MEMORY-

MIDI MUSIC MANAGER - ONLY \$59.99

*8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback. *Works with standard IFF files. *Adjustable track length - limited only by available memory. *Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track. *Full dubbing - listen to one track while recording another. *Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application.

MIDIMASTER - ONLY \$59.99

*Full standard Midi Interface *Compatible with leading Midi packages *Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru *Fully Opto Isolated

COMING SOON: 400DPI SCANNER - ONLY \$324.99 AND LOGIC ANALYZER - ONLY \$179.99

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON ORDERING

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES ON ALL YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE NEEDS

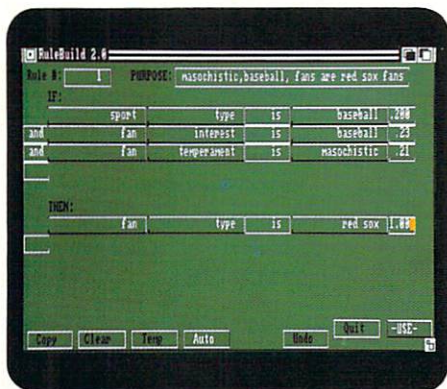
DATEL COMPUTERS
3430 E. TROPICANA #67
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*ADD: \$4.00 Shipping/ Handling in the Continental U.S. : \$7.00- PR, VI, AK, HI, FPO, APO: \$10.00- Canada / Mex: C.O.D. orders add \$3.00 to above shipping charges

SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER VISA/MC / Checks / Money Orders / C.O.D. Accepted - Please call for return authorization number - Returns subject to 20% restocking fee.

pens, however, because Magellan does not automatically move you into the window where it is prompting you for a response. After you move into that window, you press the space bar again. Nothing happens. You eventually find in the manual that although Magellan prompts you to press the space bar, you also need to press <Enter>. The on-screen prompt is incorrect.

More serious is the fact that Magellan gives you no way to back out of operations that you start by mistake. You are



Magellan's on-screen "Rule Build Window" allows you to create and test IF-THEN rules such as the one proposed here that "masochistic baseball fans are Red Sox fans."

pretty much stuck with anything you start. What is worse, any commands you enter while trying to back out—such as Quit, Clear, or <CR>—are not ignored by Magellan, but go into a waiting queue. If you do manage to extricate yourself, those commands still have to be executed, one by one, because you cannot back out of them, either.

The fact that commands go into a waiting queue means that Magellan's on-screen help would be unavailable even if it existed: Help requests, like all other commands, will not be executed until the process on which you need help is over and done with.

A measure of the difficulty in using Magellan is that "Amiga Diagnostics," one of the program's sample knowledge bases, was set up incorrectly—by the very people who wrote the program and the documentation!

(In fairness to Emerald Intelligence, which was quite helpful in answering questions in the preparation of this review, the company has decided to ad-

dress many of the problems in the original release. Admitting that "some things are a little bit lame in [version] 1.0," a company spokesperson promised "the problems would be cleared up in the next release of the product." Both the updated version (1.1) and an Interface Group Module were scheduled for release in March, and each was to have been demonstrated at the New York AmiExpo, March 3–5. Version 1.1 will be free to registered 1.0 users, while the Module will be "retail priced under \$100," according to the company. Improved 1.1 features are promised concerning file requesters, display windows, Rule Build windows, cells, inference functions, user interface, and numerics. The Interface Module will contain five macros, allowing import of file information into Magellan knowledge bases from SuperBase, Lotus 1-2-3 style spreadsheets, and ASCII text files, plus support of ARexx and the ability to access bulletin boards.)

AVAIL AND FAREWELL

Emerald Intelligence provides both telephone and bulletin board support for registered users of Magellan. Telephone support is available from 9AM–5PM (CST) Monday through Friday. The bulletin board is open from 6PM–8AM, Monday through Friday, and the company promises a 24-hour response time for questions left on the bulletin board. Neither the voice nor the BBS phone numbers are listed in the manual, but are sent to the user when the company receives a product registration card.

Technical support people were quite knowledgeable about Magellan, although they could not always answer questions because of the sheer complexity of the product.

Magellan is neither a toy nor a good learning program for the neophyte AI programmer. In spite of its problems, however, it offers power and flexibility that are easier and more accessible than they would be in an AI programming language such as Prolog.

Magellan

Emerald Intelligence
3915-A1 Research Park Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313/663-8757
\$195
512K required. ▶

Absolute Power Corrupts!

SCULPT-ANIMATE 4D

Professional 3D Animation Software for the Amiga Personal Computer

"What's impressive about this software is that the user interface is remarkably well conceived and so the versatile software is refreshingly easy to use. But what really makes this package useful to the animator is its speed. Finally, the price is a compelling feature in itself, as the product compares well with PC-based animation software costing \$12,000"

Computer Graphics World
July 1988

"Sculpt-Animate 4D is the most impressive desktop video program I've seen on the Amiga comparing favorably to \$12,000 software. This savings of \$11,500 could buy six Amigas."

Advertising Age
October 10, 1988

Absolute power! SA4D arms the power user with precise control via animation scripting, grid snap, coordinate entry, type-in fonts, macro capabilities, etc. Advanced new techniques dramatically improve anti-aliasing and final image quality. RAYTRACING NOW 3-8 TIMES FASTER!

Sculpt-Animate 4D, engineered for the professional who demands unexcelled power, performance, and ease of use.

Sculpt-Animate 4D retails at \$500. Special SA4D upgrade pricing:

	U.S./Canada	Overseas
Sculpt 3D*	\$345	\$400
Sculpt-Animate 3D*	\$195	\$250

* Warranty cards required to qualify for special upgrade pricing.

3D Cookbook - One hour demonstration and training video for the Sculpt-Animate series. Suggested retail price is \$24.95.



BYTE by BYTE
CORPORATION

9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N. Suite 150
Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-4357

Sculpt-Animate 4D is a trademark of Byte by Byte Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Flight notes

6C



✈ **Scenery Disk # 9 Update** - Chicago has never looked this good before! Yes, the city is included with Flight Simulator II. But the Scenery Disk # 9 version of Chicago, Illinois is greatly improved over that earlier rendition, with many downtown skyscrapers, monuments and museums, banks and exposition halls, interstate freeways, boulevards, stadiums, waterways and other visual cues. Meigs Field, O'Hare International, and Midway airport runways now feature threshold markings, fixed distance markings, and touchdown zone markers to FAA specifications.

The Gateway Arch dominates the St. Louis, Missouri skyline. This Arch overlooks a super-detailed Mississippi River that can be navigated from north of La Crosse, Wisconsin through the Quad Cities to south of Dyersburg, Tennessee. St. Louis Lambert is just one of over a dozen airports equipped with the Visual Approach Slope Indicator (VASI) landing light system. You'll really appreciate this feature if you've ever had trouble landing with Flight Simulator.

Greater Cincinnati International and Cincinnati Lunken are two of the over one hundred airports that support instrument approaches of one kind or another. All radio nav-aid transmitters (ILS, VOR, NDB) are thoroughly flight tested for accuracy. In total, Scenery Disk # 9 covers more than three hundred thousand square miles of the midwestern United States with enough nav-aids, flying challenges and scenery surprises to keep you exploring for a long time.

Top Selling Scenery Disks This Month:

(for use with Flight Simulator II and Jet)

1. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk
2. San Francisco Scenery Disk
3. Scenery Disk # 3 - U.S. South Pacific
4. Scenery Disk # 7 - U.S. Eastern Seaboard
5. Scenery Disk # 4 - U.S. North West

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 228 on Reader Service card.

INTERFONT

A font factory in 3-D.

By Wayland Strickland

DESIGNED TO TAKE the trouble out of creating text for use in 3-D modeling and animation, InterFont works in conjunction with its parent program, InterChange (both are by Synthesis), which allows you to transfer 3-D objects between popular modeling formats. The InterFont package includes InterChange (although InterChange owners can buy it without) and modules for sharing graphics with Sculpt 3D (Byte by Byte), VideoScape 3D, and Draw Plus (Aegis). Synthesis sells modules for use with Forms in Flight (Micro Magic) and Turbo Silver (Impulse) separately. The entire system is multitasking.

FINAGLING FONTS

Until now, creating 3-D text involved plotting each letter on graph paper and entering coordinates to render them on screen, or drawing them freehand in a modeling program. Assembling letters into words required that you adjust spacing, depth, height, and width manually. InterFont automates the entire process and thus saves considerable time.

To load InterFont, you must first run InterChange. The package includes six fonts (All Caps, BWay, Gav, Space, Saph, and Helv-1) so that you can get started right away. With the InterFont Designer feature, however, you can create your own 3-D fonts using any bitmapped Amiga font as a template. Once you load the bitmapped prototype into memory, simply pressing any key on the keyboard causes the corresponding character to appear on screen (as long as your font set includes it) in an editing box. Using the mouse, you then trace the outline of the character. You can size and otherwise modify your creations, and store individual fonts in separate files for later use and editing.

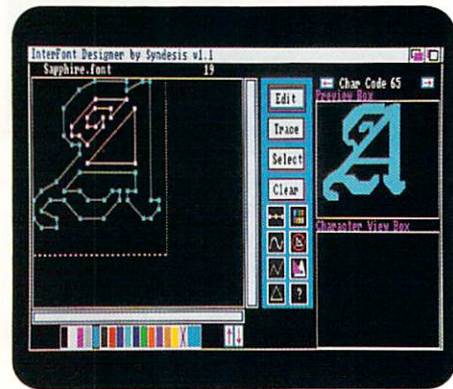
The font-creation process may sound like a lot of work, but I was able to trace the entire alphabet in about four hours, a job that would normally take at least twice as long. Many features speed the process, including a snap grid and a complete set of point- and polygon-editing tools. You can transport these char-

acters into any of the 3-D modeling programs that InterChange supports, and, in addition, you can use them with Professional Page (Gold Disk) by means of the Draw Plus module.

TYPING TEXT

Once you have chosen a font—either a style you created or a ready-made one—you select an output format by loading the appropriate modeling-software module. You then load the InterFont Conversion module, which opens with a display of five blank lines. These lines accommodate your text; as you enter via the keyboard, characters appear in the specified style. To create a smooth appearance, InterFont supports splines by placing extra points and polygons along curved surfaces.

With gadgets, you assign attributes to

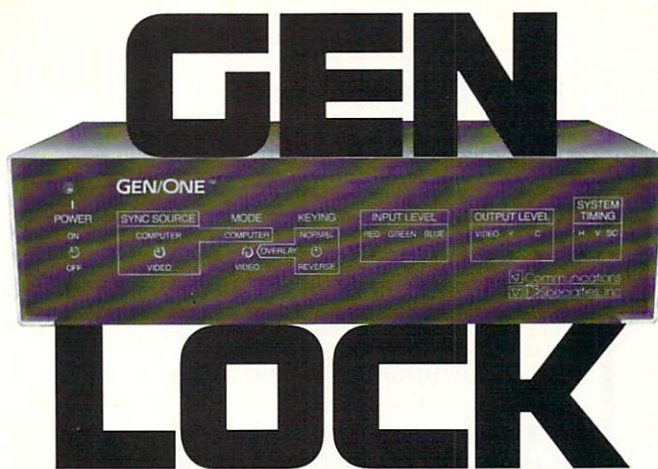


Make 3-D ABCs with Interfont Designer.

each line. You can choose between plain, bold, and italic print, determine line height and character width, and center your text or justify it right or left. Activating the Backsides gadget instructs InterFont to render the back face of the character, so that you can have a complete object for extrusion and animation. (Normally, the program saves time by drawing only the front.) To extrude characters, simply enter a value of extrusion—the program performs the operation. A kerning function aligns your characters and assures uniform spacing.

InterFont gives you a number of options for surface properties. Clicking the Texture gadget lets you cycle through Dull, Shiny, Mirror, Luminous, Glass, and Wireframe. Because these names do not necessarily match with the corresponding property in your 3-D program, the manual includes translations where appropriate; all 3-D programs do not ▶

Attention
AMIGA Users!



GEN/ONE™: Professional Quality Genlocking For All Amiga Computers

Specially designed for compatibility with the Amiga® line of computers, GEN/ONE is the premier genlocking encoder.

If you're serious about your video graphics, this interactive desktop accessory is a no-nonsense component. And to back our commitment to quality and customer support, we give the best warranty in the business.

GEN/ONE from CSI...Quality. With the commitment to match.SM

GEN/ONE's Advanced Features Include: USER CONTROL

- Separate RGB and Video Gain
- H, V, Subcarrier Computer Timing
- Computer or Video Sync Source Selection
- Separate Y/C and Video Gain
- 3 Modes of Operation

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Y/C Output for Super-VHS
- Comb Filtering In Luminance Channel
- Separate Power Supply
- Convenient RGB Computer Output

\$895.00

with 1 year warranty

Call For More Information
And A Free Brochure
(516) 273-0404

 Communications
Specialties, Inc.

89A Cabot Court
Hauppauge, NY 11788

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. GEN/ONE is a trademark of Communications Specialties Inc.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

The Amiga Companion

by Rob Peck

THE AMIGA COMPANION, published by *AmigaWorld* Magazine, is your key to unlocking the power of your Amiga. In clear, easy-to-understand language, The Amiga Companion shows you how you can use the powerful AmigaDOS commands and the Command Line Interface to get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Written by Rob Peck, formerly of Commodore-Amiga and author of the Amiga ROM Kernel Manual, The Amiga Companion is your guide to a thorough understanding and mastery of AmigaDOS, the CLI, and the new AmigaDOS 1.3 Shell.

Best of all, you don't have to be a technical whiz to get the most out of The Amiga Companion. Its clear style and multitude of examples make it understandable whether you're a novice or an experienced Amiga owner. And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced information to help you become an Amiga power user!



You can own The Amiga Companion for just \$19.95! Order your copy today! Call 1-800-343-0728 (in NH, 1-603-924-9471), 9AM-5PM Eastern time for credit card orders, or mail this coupon to:

The Amiga Companion
IDG Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

☐ **YES!** Rush me _____ copies of THE AMIGA COMPANION for just \$19.95 each (plus \$2.50 for First Class postage and handling per copy).*

Name _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed (payable to *AmigaWorld*)

☐ Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

*Foreign Orders: Canada, Mexico, and Foreign (surface delivery)—\$19.95 + \$2.50 Shipping & Handling. Foreign Airmail—\$19.95 + \$10.00 Shipping & Handling. All payments in US Funds drawn on US Bank.

Amiga dealers and users' groups—Inquire about volume discounts!

Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks delivery.

AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

MCP**Associates, Inc.**

New York's Premier AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Computer Systems for Video Production:**Desktop Publishing/Presentation Applications****Systems - Hardware - Software****Installations - Applications****Disks - Blank Media - FAX**

Competitive Pricing - Excellent Service & Quality

The New AMIGA's**A2000HD****A2500****SPECIAL OFFER!****AMIGA A2620 (68020) Board**

(for upgrading your present A2000)

\$ 1399.95S/H: Please call/write - also ask for
AMIGA Product Catalogs, & Other Listings
Authorized Dealers Distributors**SERVICE - PARTS - REPAIRS**

Visit Our Retail Store - Parking Available

28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept AW, Astoria, N.Y. 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028

Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle 162 on Reader Service card.

**ATTENTION
SUBSCRIBERS**

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough
AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 58804
Boulder, CO 80322-5804

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

AmigaWorld

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

AmigaWorld, P.O. Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-5804

have equivalents for all these options, and vice versa. For example, InterFont does not support the smooth and flat chrome shading and the transparency features in VideoScape 2.0. In all cases, though, you can change textures after moving the text into your modeling program. While you cannot mix fonts on screen or enter more than five lines of text in the Conversion module, you can accomplish these tasks as well with your modeling software.

The clipping option cuts holes in letters such as A and O to let you see through to the background. Because such cuts are solid and are not visible in 3-D animation, normal mode (wherein the program superimposes a polygon on the letter) is the appropriate choice for this type of work. InterFont's settings function lets you store height, width, depth, and other specifications for later use.

I tested InterFont with all its modules and corresponding modeling software; the only complaint I can muster is that the many windows on screen sometimes make the work a bit confusing.

The manual is very comprehensive. It covers both InterChange and InterFont, and addresses just about every problem you could encounter in using the software. One section is comprised of examples that guide you through the creation of characters. You also get tips on using a genlock to trace fonts and a handy quick-reference card.

InterFont is a solid package that gives you endless potential for creating and using high-quality 3-D fonts.

InterFont**Syndesis**

20 West St.

Wilmington, MA 01887

508/657-5585

\$119.95

\$79.95 for InterChange owners.

*No special requirements.***DISK MECHANIC***Pop the hood on your disks.***By C.W. Mann**

A COLLECTION OF 15 utilities, Disk Mechanic is a complete disk toolkit. With

these fast, compact programs you can get your disks in shape and work more efficiently.

Only five utilities—TuneUp, DoubleBack, DiskRepair, WorkShop, and Task—are represented by icons, but all 15 reside in the distribution disk's root directory, making them easy to find and copy.

TuneUp streamlines disk access by eliminating file fragmentation. It works on hard-drive, multiple-floppy, and single-floppy systems. TuneUp reads the files from scattered locations on a disk, clears space, and then rewrites the files to the cleared area in contiguous blocks. The result is dramatically faster disk access, and a consequent reduction in drive gronking. TuneUp reorganized a factory-fresh, 98-percent-full word-processor disk in 6½ minutes, and cut the program's boot time in half.

DoubleBack, a hard-disk back-up utility, is as good as any other such program I have seen. Compatible with Workbench 1.3's FastFileSystem, the program allows complete control over back-up parameters, and accepts wildcards, time and date variables, string variables, and protection-bit conditionals. If DoubleBack finds a file too big to fit on the back-up disk, it splits the file, requests that you insert another blank disk, and moves on (you can later repair split files with the Splice utility). The backups it produces are totally AmigaDOS compatible, unlike those rendered by some other hard-drive utilities—you can access directories, print data files, and run programs directly from backups.

The powerful DiskRepair is similar to AmigaDOS' DISKDOCTOR. Based on your specifications (you can target a drive, work on particular files, and toggle between DOS and FastFileSystem modes), DiskRepair reads and attempts to salvage a disk's contents. It's fast, safe, and far superior to DISKDOCTOR in terms of interface and flexibility.

WorkShop is the best Amiga disk sector editor I have seen. The display lets you edit disk files, including program files, without fuss or squinting, and the manual's coverage of the utility and AmigaDOS file and disk structure takes the mystery out of the process. Work- ▶



THE SOFTWARE SHOP

International Showcase

for

Products in the AMIGA Marketplace

HARDDRIVES AND HARDCARDS SPECIAL

Quantum 40mg 11ms	\$599.00	w/MIB Hardframe 2000	\$789.00
Quantum 80mg 11ms	999.00	w/MIB Hardframe 2000	1179.00
32mg 3.5" SCSI 40ms A2000	415.00	w/Hardframe 2000	619.00
20mg 3.5" SCSI 65ms A2000	379.00	w/Hardframe 2000	799.00
48mg 3.5" SCSI 28ms A2000	599.00	w/Hardframe 2000	799.00
48mg 3.5" SCSI 40ms A2000	549.00	w/Hardframe 2000	769.00
42mg 5.25" SCSI 40ms A2000	465.00		
63mg 5.25" SCSI 40ms A2000	515.00		
GVP Hardcard 45mg 40ms	799.00		
GVP Hardcard 40mg 11ms	799.00		
GVP Hardcard 80mg 11ms	1189.00		
20mg Prog Penph A500	599.00		
20mg Prog Penph A1000	599.00		
GVP Controller 1mg OK	275.00		
GVP Controller 2mg OK	299.00		
MIB Hardframe 2000	255.00		
Overdrive Controller	175.00		
Supra Controller A2000	219.00		
2050A Controller A2000	325.00		
CLTD Controller A2000	165.00		

Fonts

Calligrapher	\$65.00
Fancy 3d fonts	57.00
Font set I	24.00
Inter font	79.00
Kara fonts color	53.00
Lion fonts	57.00
Masterpiece fonts	165.00
News letter fonts	32.00
Studio font	32.00
3-Demon	71.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Atreides profess BBS	99.00
BBS pc	99.00
Diga	49.00
Online	45.00
Analytic art	40.00

CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

Gizmoz enhanced	\$45.00
Intellitype	35.00
Magellan	129.00
Master type	30.00
Mavis beacon typing	35.00
Typing tutor	30.00
Your family tree	34.00
Acquisition	199.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Data retrieve	\$52.00
Data Retrieve Prof.	199.00
Micro base	26.00
Micro fiche filer	65.00
Microfiche filer plus	123.00
Organize	55.00
Super base	99.00
Superbase pers. II	99.00
Superbase Pro 3.0	229.00

DISKETTES

Fuji 3.5" ds/dd color disks	\$22.00
Sony 3.5" ds/dd	21.00
TDK 3.5" ds/dd disks	21.00
CenTech 3.5" ds/dd disks	21.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk	\$99.00
Citydesk companion	20.00
Citydesk companion II	20.00
Page setter	99.00
Professional page	259.00
Publisher plus	69.00
Shakespeare	139.00

EDUCATIONS

Adventure of sinbad	\$33.00
Aesop's fables	33.00
All about America	38.00
Animal kingdom	33.00
Decimal dungeon	33.00
Discovery game math	29.00
Discovery game spell	35.00
First shapes	35.00
Fraction action	33.00
Grade manager	59.00
Great states	28.00
Kid Talk	33.00
Kinderama	33.00
Learning curve	53.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math talk	35.00
Math talk fraction	35.00
Math wizard	33.00
Perfect score	53.00
Quiz master	53.00
Read & rhyme	33.00
Read-a-rama	33.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	33.00
Wordmaster	33.00
4th and Inches	33.00

ACCOUNTING

B.E.S.T. Accounting	\$310.00
Best general ledger	75.00
Financial plus	189.00
Investor advantage	66.00
Miami ledger	59.00
Micro lawyer	40.00
Nimbus record keeper	99.00
The Accountant	179.00

CAD SYSTEM

Draw 2000	\$179.00
Home builder cad	129.00
Home builder choice	55.00
Intro cad	52.00
Logic works	65.00
X-Cad system	385.00

A500/A2000/A2500 ACCESSORIES

A1010 drive 3.5 extnl	\$199.00
A1084s stereo monitor	325.00
A2000 HD 40mg28ms w/cont.	call
A2058 2mg 8mg ram board	679.00
A20620/2mg 32bit	1449.00
A20620/4mg 32bit Mem	2169.00
A2062A HD controller	325.00
A2300 Genlock	325.00
A2500 HD40mg28ms3mgMem	call
68020 68881	call
Amiga 2000 Cpu	call
Amiga 500 CPU	call
Bridge card A2000	569.00
Memory expansion 512k A500	175.00
Atalk III	69.00

HOME ACCOUNTING

Money mentor	\$69.00
Phaser	69.00

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Animate 3-D	\$100.00
Animate 4D	439.00
Animation editor	40.00
Animation effects	35.00
Animation Flipper	35.00
Animation multiplane	65.00
Animation stand	35.00
Animation w/images	92.00
Animator apprentices	179.00
Antipoint	69.00
Architectural design	22.00
Art gallery I	22.00
Art gallery II	22.00
Art pak I	22.00
Art parts I	22.00
Art parts II	22.00
Award maker plus	35.00
Butcher	29.00
C light 3d editor	42.00
Calligrapher help	29.00
Color splitters	79.00
Comer flipper	69.00
Deluxe paint II	95.00
Deluxe photo lab	109.00
Deluxe print II	59.00
Deluxe production	135.00
Deluxe video II	95.00
Digi paint	45.00
Digi paint help	24.00
Digi view	139.00
Director's Toolkit	29.00
Dpaint help	24.00
Express paint III	99.00
Forms in flight II	82.00
Future design 3-d	25.00
Human design 3-d	25.00
Icon Paint	59.00
Impact	42.00
Invision	107.00
Lights Camera Action	53.00
Microbit design 3-d	26.00
Modeler 3d	67.00
Movie setter	69.00
Page flipper Ix	102.00
Perfect vision	179.00
Photon expansion disk	22.00
Photon paint	69.00
Photon paint help	24.00
Photon video cell anim	102.00
Pixmate	45.00
Print master plus	35.00
Pro video plus set I	85.00
Pro video plus set II	85.00
Providio plus	199.00
Sculpt 3-d	69.00
The Director	49.00
Turbo silver	133.00
Tv-show	67.00
Tv-text	67.00
Video effects 3d	133.00
Video scape 3-d	129.00
Video titler	99.00
Zoetrope	95.00

HARDWARES

8Up Memory Exp. A2000	\$175.00
Accelerator	155.00
Air drive 3.5" external	179.00
Amigen	154.00
Color splitter	79.00
Easy! A1000	369.00
Easy! A2000	385.00
Easy! A500	359.00
Flexible data drive	145.00
Flicker fixer	499.00
Framegrabber	535.00
Future sound	139.00
Internal 3.5drive A2000	99.00
Live framegrabber A1000	279.00
Live framegrabber A500	315.00
MC68881 Math Co-processor	199.00
Multifunction card	89.00
Perfect sound A1000	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000	69.00
Pop sims ok 2par	85.00
Pro ram 2000 2mg 2.4/6/8mg	69.00
Star board 2mg populated	1095.00
Starboard A1000 512k	499.00
Subsystem A500	210.00
Super Gen	695.00
Supra modem 2400bd	155.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera	211.00
w/lens	

ENTERTAINMENT

4x4 off road race	\$35.00
Aaargh	27.00
Alien fires	29.00
Alternate reality	29.00
Andromeda	33.00
Annals of Rome	30.00
Arachis tomb	29.00
Arkanoid	22.00
Auto duel	29.00
Awesome arcade	34.00
Balance of power	35.00
Barbarian	29.00
Bard's tale	35.00
Bard's tale II	42.00
Battle chess	35.00
Battleship	22.00
Better dead than alien	27.00
Bionic command	30.00
Black cauldron	29.00
Black jack academy	29.00
Black shadow	27.00
Blacklamp	17.00
Breach	29.00
Bridge 5.0	22.00
Bubble ghost	28.00
California games	35.00
Capone	29.00
Captain blood	35.00
Carrier command	33.00
Casino fever	29.00
Center fold	29.00
Championship baseball	29.00
Championship basketball	29.00
Championship football	29.00
Charon 5	27.00
Chess master 2000	35.00
Chrono quest	34.00
Corruption	31.00
Cosmic relief	27.00
Crazy cars	29.00
Dark castle	29.00
Death sword	18.00
Delcon 5	29.00
Defender of the crown	34.00
Deja vu	34.00
Destroyer	29.00
Dragons lair	42.00
Dungeon master	30.00
Earl weaver	35.00
Ebonstar	27.00
Empire	35.00
Enigma	29.00
Falcon F-16	35.00
Fantavision	42.00
Ferrari formula one	35.00
Final assault	33.00

LANGUAGES

A/C basic	\$133.00
A/C fortran	195.00
Arex	35.00
Assem pro	69.00
Aztec C developer	199.00
Aztec C professional	135.00
Aztec complete devel sys	324.00
Benchmark C library	65.00
Benchmark modula 2	135.00
Benchmark simplified	65.00
Cape 68k	63.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/dbg	69.00
Dissassembler	45.00
Innovatools #1	55.00
Lattice C	389.00
Lattice C professional	265.00
Lattice development system 5.0	205.00
Library's source	199.00
Macro assembler	69.00
Metacomco lisp	139.00
Metacomco pascal	97.00
Metascope debugger	67.00
Power windows v2.5	63.00
Source level debugger	53.00
The power system pecan	99.00
The professional pecan	89.00
True basic	69.00
W. shell	35.00

MONITORS

Amdtek multisync 12" mon	\$12.00
Panasonic 8cm1515 mon	325.00
Sieko cm1430 monitor	679.00
Sony multi-scan Monitor	575.00
Zenith 14" Flat screen mon	749.00

Fire n forget	29.00	Sinbad	33.00
Fire power	18.00	Sky chase	29.00
Flight simulator	35.00	Skyfox II	29.00
Flight path 737	18.00	Slay gun	29.00
Footman	20.00	Sorcerer lord	27.00
Foundations waste	27.00	Space cutter	22.00
Frost byte	20.00	Space quest	35.00
Galactic invasion	17.00	Stars	32.00
Galileo II	43.00	Reel Fish'n	32.00
Garrison II	33.00	Road raiders	30.00
Gettysburg	42.00	Road war 2000	29.00
Gold runner	25.00	Roadwar Europa	29.00
Golden path	30.00	Robbery	18.00
Grand prix	18.00	Rocket ranger	33.00
Grand slam tennis	33.00	Sargon III	33.00
Grid start	18.00	Scenery disk 11	19.00
Guild of thieves	30.00	Scenery disk 7	19.00
Hard ball	30.00	Scenery disk Europe	19.00
Harrier combat sim	33.00	Scenery disk Japan	19.00
Head coach	33.00	Second out II	22.00
Heroes of the lance	30.00	Space quest	35.00
Hole in one mini golf	29.00	Space racer	22.00
Hollywood poker	24.00	Space station oblivion	35.00
Hunt for Red October	30.00	Starfleet I	39.00
Hybris	29.00	Starfighter II	34.00
Impossible mission II	33.00	Stellar conflict	29.00
Indoor sports	33.00	Streets basketball	15.00
Insanity fight	29.00	Strip poker	29.00
Interceptor F/18	35.00	Sub battle	34.00
Internti soccer	29.00	Summer challenge	15.00
Into the eagles nest	29.00	Super star hockey	33.00
Jinxer	29.00	Sword of sodan	34.00
Joker poker	33.00	Tanglewood	29.00
Kamfrupke	39.00	Technocop	34.00
Karate kid II	29.00	Tele-epic	30.00
Kikugi	22.00	Telegames	23.00
King of Chicago	33.00	Telewars II	30.00
King quest	35.00	Terrorpods	29.00
King quest II	35.00	Test drive	33.00
King quest III	35.00	Tetra quest	29.00
Knights	29.00	Tetris	27.00
Leather neck	29.00	The Pawn	25.00
Leisure Suit Larry	29.00	Tv Sports football	30.00
Major motion	29.00	Ultima III	42.00
Maniax	19.00	Ultima IV	42.00
Marble madness	35.00	Uninvited	33.00
Menace	22.00	Universal military sim	35.00
Mission con-bat	34.00	Vampire empire	29.00
Mobius	42.00	Video Vegas	25.00
Obolator	29.00	W.C. Leaderboard	32.00
Off shore warrior	29.00	Warlock	27.00
Operation cleansr	29.00	Wayne Gretzky hockey	35.00
P.O.W.	30.00	Winter challenge	28.00
Sex vixens	29.00	X-specs 3d	99.00
Shadow gate	33.00	Zak McKracken	32.00
Shanghai	29.00	Zero gravity	22.00
Silent service	29.00	Zoom	22.00
		Zynapse	27.00
		Asha's fonts	57.00

SUPER SPECIALS

DiGi—VIEW Gold or 3.0. WV1410 Camera w/lens	\$339.00
DiGi—VIEW Gold or 3.0. WV1410 Camera w/lens & stand	399.00
Perfect Vision w/color Splitter	260.00
WV1410 Camera w/lens	210.00

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24 PIN	\$425.00
Okimate 20 color prt	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	26.00
Xerox 4020 ink jet	1150.00
Xerox 4020 starter kit	49.00

SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe	\$99.00
Audio master	\$39.00
Audio master II	69.00
Back songbook	20.00
Coyvist II	185.00
D-50	99.00
Deluxe music	69.00
Dr drums	20.00
Dr keys	20.00
Dr Tr's Keyboard	169.00
Dynamic drums	53.00
Dynamic studio	139.00
Hot cool jazz	21.00
Hot licks	34.00
Instant music	35.00
Matrix 6	99.00
Midi Magic	99.00
Mt-32	99.00
Pro sound designer	129.00
Promidi studio	134.00
Rock & roll	22.00
Sonic sampler	53.00
Studio magic	80.00
Synthia	69.00
Texture Haicalc	35.00
Maxiplay 500	99.00
Maxiplay plus	129.00
VIP Professional	69.00

UTILITIES

B.A.D. disk optimizer

Shop resembles the public-domain program NewZap, but lets you move between related disk blocks quickly, follow disk-block pointers automatically, convert hex to decimal on screen, and follow individual files through Block and File modes via a toggle. A checksum indicator enables you to verify any block's validity.

Task lets you access AmigaDOS's SetTaskPri (the task-priority control that requires CLI proficiency and ten key-strokes per attempt) from Workbench with a few mouse clicks. Task's dynamic range is a trifle limited—to a range of -32 to +31—for safety's sake (this prevents your inadvertently setting an often-called task to a priority that approaches single-tasking stature), but +32 is really all you should need. Task's window expands to reflect the number of active tasks in your system's current task table, thus you can run 20 programs simultaneously, with full control.

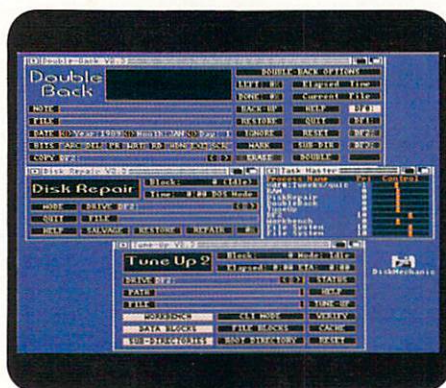
OFF THE BENCH

MarkBad enables you to mark and exclude individual blocks from disks so you can avoid bad blocks and use damaged disks that you would discard otherwise.

With RTimer and BenchMark, you can perform accurate speed and performance tests on your system under various conditions. RTimer checks the execution time of Amiga programs, while BenchMark tests the speed of hardware configurations against a normalized in-

dex of 1.0 for an unadorned system.

The Clear and Blank utilities put used and unformatted floppies (respectively) in working order. You can completely format a blank disk in well under a minute, and erase a pre-formatted floppy in three seconds. On my non-SCSI Wedge (RSI Systems)-based system, Clear required me to specify the complete path-name before it would function, even when I placed Clear at the top of my system partition's directory structure and



Some utilities are accessible via Workbench.

issued explicit PATH and ASSIGN commands. This quirk may be a deliberate safety constraint, however, as Clear could completely destroy a hard drive's contents if used carelessly.

Splice (an embellished version of the AmigaDOS JOIN command) and Cut let you quickly tie files and programs to-

gether or snip them apart.

Move works like the RENAME command to reposition files across subdirectory boundaries. Move is more flexible, though; it accepts wildcards and multiple file names, and does not require you to delete source files after a move.

The Find utility scours a disk—hard or floppy—in search of files containing any character pattern you specify. In Verbose mode, the utility reports a detailed description of each file it finds.

Finally, invoking BCheck gives you a display of any text in the virus-vulnerable boot block of your floppy disk. It is a lower-level utility than the public-domain VCheck, in that you must know what a valid boot block looks like in order to use it. It may be more useful, though, because new viruses cannot sneak past BCheck's visual display as they could through a rigidly defined automatic test.

ON THE WAY

In my tests, every tool worked perfectly except TuneUp, which ran fine on uncorrupted disks, but caused the system to lock up when I tried it on an old data disk with bad blocks. Until Lake Forest Logic fixes the bug, you can run MarkBad over such a disk and salvage what you can with DiskRepair before organizing with TuneUp.

The manual is comprehensive, but jumbled. While the individual sections are clearly written and well organized internally, there is no discernible rhyme or

HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

FData-10 \$149.95
Single 3.5" External Drive

FData-20 \$299.95
Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Amiga* Color Coordinated
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- Ultra Compact Design
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Acoustically Quiet
- Daisy Chainable
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door



FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!*

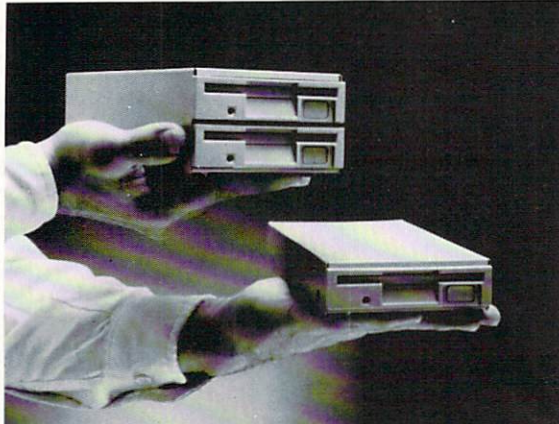


Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-562-3539

Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999

FAX: 214-669-0021

10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243



POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add \$5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. ***SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information. Amiga* is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

ESTABLISHED
1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA
WORLD
4/89

OUTSIDE USA CALL
(718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Fri, 9:30AM-4:30PM
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30-8/Fri, 8:30-5/Sat, CLOSED/
Sun, 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:

Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Thursday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Friday, 9:00am-5:30pm / Saturday - CLOSED / Sunday, 9:30am-6pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse

\$519

AMIGA 500

COMPLETE WITH:
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR

\$799

AMIGA 500 W/1084S AND 1010 DISK DRIVE...\$989

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

\$1399

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

COMPLETE WITH:
1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR

\$1689

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

\$719

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A-1010 DISK DRIVE.....\$189
A-1680 MODEM.....\$99.95
A-1084S RGB MONITOR.....\$295

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS IN STOCK!

20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 60MB, 80MB
3.5" AND 5.25" DISK DRIVES
FOR AMIGA-500 & AMIGA 2000
IN STOCK!

AMIGA 2000

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

\$1599

AMIGA 2000 HD

1MB Ram • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • System Software • Amiga Basic

\$1999

AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • Amiga Basic • System Software

\$3199

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000.....\$169.95
NX-1000.....\$299.95
RAINBOW.....\$219.95
NX-2400.....\$299.95
NX-1000C.....\$179.95
NX-1000C.....\$319.95
RAINBOW.....\$221.95

OKIDATA

OKI-120.....\$189.95
OKIMATE 20.....\$119.95
OKIDATA 180.....\$239.95

TOSHIBA

321-SL.....\$449.95

DICONIX 150
PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS
\$299.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E.....\$329.95
MSP-40.....\$289.95
MSP-45.....\$369.95
MSP-50.....\$349.95
TRIBUTE.....\$389.95
TRIBUTE.....\$569.95

1 MB EXPANDER.....\$349
HP DESKJET PRINTER.....\$699
2MB EXPANDER.....\$599
HP LASERJET IID.....\$2995

PANASONIC

1080I-II.....\$159.95
1092I.....\$299.95
1091I-II.....\$189.95
KXP-1524.....\$499.95
KXP-1595.....\$409.95
KXP-1124.....\$319.95
KXP-1180.....\$189.95
KXP-1191.....\$249.95

PANASONIC KXP-4450
\$1499

EPSON

FX-1050.....\$489.95
FX-850.....\$339.95
LQ-500.....\$315.95
LQ-850.....\$529.95
LQ-950.....\$589.95
LQ-1050.....\$729.95
LQ-2550.....\$919.95
LX-800.....\$189.95

NEC

P2200.....\$349.95
P5200.....\$499.95
P5300.....\$669.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET SERIES II
\$1629

GO 64

USE YOUR COMMODORE 64 PROGRAMS
ON YOUR AMIGA 500 & 2000 COMPUTER

\$49.95

commodore C-64C

C-64/C COMPUTER \$119

C-64/C DELUXE PACKAGE \$339

COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

\$478

SAME PACKAGE W/COLOR MONITOR

C-1541 II DISK DRIVE SPECIAL!! \$154.95

SANYO PR-3000 A

LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

\$59.95

commodore C-128 D

C-128 D COMPUTER \$399

C-128D DELUXE PACKAGE \$499

C/128D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR

\$629

SAME PACKAGE W/1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR

C-1571 DISK DRIVE \$219

C-1581 DISK DRIVE \$179

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Flight Simulator II.....\$149
EXCELLENCE.....\$159
DELUXE PAINT II.....\$99
DELUXE VIDEO.....\$79
AEGIS SONIX.....\$69
AEGIS DIGA.....\$69
AEGIS VIDEOSCAPE 3D.....\$139
AEGIS DRAW 2000.....\$169
AEGIS DIGI VIEW.....\$139
AEGIS DIGI PAINT.....\$49
AEGIS DELUXE VIDEO.....\$99

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE \$669

- Keyboard
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

commodore PC10-1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE \$499

- 512K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Keyboard
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- MS DOS/GW Basic



RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE-CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Carte-Blanche, & COD's accepted. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO/FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #600233

reason to the overall organization of topics. With the exception of one tool (WorkShop), none of the programs requires a knowledge of AmigaDOS to run—so why not present the programs first and save the discussions on boot blocks, hash tables, and such for the appendix? An easier to read type style would be appreciated, too.

Despite these minor complaints, Disk Mechanic is a fine bundle. If you use more than ten or fifteen floppy disks, or if you have a hard disk, you need Disk Mechanic. Maybe you won't use every tool in the package, but you will get your money's worth from what you do use. Best of all, Disk Mechanic's software affords you a path for growth, while its documentation serves as a knowledgeable, if sometimes poorly organized guide along that path.

Disk Mechanic

Lake Forest Logic

28101 E. Ballard Rd.
Lake Forest, IL 60045
312/816-6666
\$89.95

No special requirements.

MOVIESSETTER

A mover and shaker.

By Gary Ludwick

BILLED AS THE first WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) animation package, MovieSetter combines tradition with innovation. This program integrates classic animation elements into a format that differentiates it from its predecessors.

MovieSetter comes on two noncopy-protected disks along with a very comprehensive, clearly-written manual. One disk contains the program, and the second is a collection of artwork, digitized sound effects, and other elements for use in the construction of animations.

DON'T I KNOW YOU?

Your building blocks are faces (commonly called cells), backgrounds, sets, and tracks. A face is a single image of an animated object; a set is a series of faces that portrays animated action by following a logical sequence. A track determines horizontal or lateral movement.

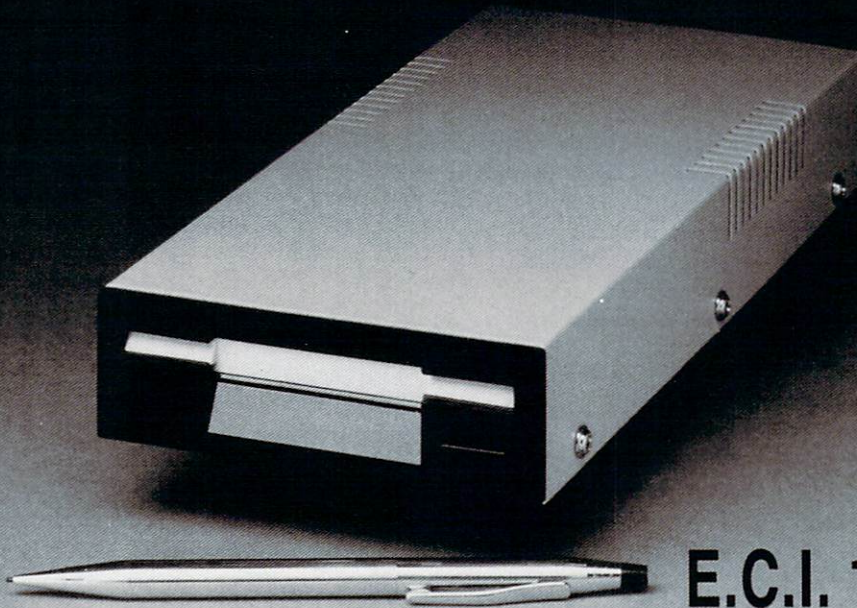
The bouncing and rotating action of the checkered Amiga ball is the result of a set of faces, each of which depicts a change in the ball's rotation, and a track that determines movement across the screen.

You can create faces and backgrounds with any IFF brushes or pictures. While there is no provision to avoid drawing each face individually, MovieSetter offers the next best thing: a set editor. The set editor lets you create succeeding faces in about a third of the time as the first, and with minimal effort. It contains most of the drawing tools found in paint programs, plus some animation-specific ones, such as rotation, flipping, and resizing tools. You can also cut, copy, and paste. A function called the Registration Mark lets you designate a portion of a face to remain constant throughout the set, so that succeeding faces automatically align.

MovieSetter allows complete flexibility of face placement and order, and repeating faces is easy. Backgrounds can scroll both vertically and horizontally to give the effect of motion while your object remains in place. VCR-type controls let you move ►

THE MASTER 3-A DISK DRIVE

(fully compatible with the Amiga)



\$159

E.C.I. 1-800-356-5178

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD.

The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

\$7 Each
Buy 1-4 Disks

\$6 Each
Buy 5-14 Disks

\$5 Each
Buy 15 or more Disks

So easy to Use

- ▼ No Computer Experience Necessary
- ▼ Instructions for each Order
- ▼ FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE TOP 10

- **#131 PacMan '87** - Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
- **#127 Wheel of Fortune** - A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
- **#23 Monopoly** - Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.
- **#37 Business Programs** - Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer.
- **#27 Amoeba Invaders** - A better Space Invaders!
- **#140 Virus Killer** - Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- **#115 Word Processor** - Lots of features.
- **#134 Applications** - Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer - a star viewing program.
- **#142 Q-Bert** - Like the popular arcade version.
- **#139 Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

THE BEST OF THE REST

BUSINESS/HOME

- **#116 Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!
- **#117 Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

LANGUAGES

- **#9 FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
- **#50 XLISP** - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

COMMUNICATIONS

- **#4 Communications** - Starter and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for \$50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatech 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
- **#90 Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- **#60 AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality. Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
- **#97 Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
- **#98 Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.
- **#101 Utilities** - Many new utilities like Timeset - a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
- **#105 Potpourri I** - This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
- **#129 Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; DPaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
- **#130 Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.

- **#133 DOS Helper** - A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.

- **#135 Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Permail-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.

- **#146 Calendar** - A very good personal calendar for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.

- **#150 Textcraft+ Demo** - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of help to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

SOUND/MUSIC

- **#18 Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.

- **#30 Super Sounds** - Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman. Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!

- **#77 Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

SLIDE SHOWS

- **#1 Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got to see these!

- **#55 EA Demo and Polyscope** - More great graphics for your enjoyment.

- **#67 DPSlide8** - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running slideshow.

- **#94 Diga-View** - This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also included.

- **#95 DigaSlide11** - Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.

- **#108B Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

GAMES

- **#38 Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than \$20 each, you can't go wrong!

- **#44 Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.

- **#52 Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!

- **#61 ABasic GrabBag1** - Only about 100 of all types!!!!

- **#102 Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!!!

- **#114 Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.

- **#118 Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missile Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.

- **#121 Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.

- **#122 Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.

- **#123 Cribbage** - Take on the computer or a friend.

- **#124 Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bournes by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.

- **#125 Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.

- **#128 Space Games** - Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.

- **#137 Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.

- **#141 Dominoes** - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.

- **#147 Jackland/Graphics** - Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Thangies which you will enjoy!!!

- **#148 Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.

- **#151 4 in a Row** - A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET - A weirdo thingy.

MISCELLANEOUS

- **#88 Amiga Basic Programs** - Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic programs.

- **#119 mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.

- **#136 Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.

- **#144 Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.

- **#145 Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Visa/MC _____

Sig. _____

Exp. Date _____

Disks Ordered _____ × _____ \$ _____

□ SHIPPING Free U.S. \$ _____
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk

□ COD \$ _____
(add \$4 if you require COD)

□ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add \$3) \$ _____

TOTAL \$ _____

□ Check/MO □ Visa/MC □ COD

□ Send Catalog

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

ORDER TODAY

1-800-444-5457

AMIGA Hardware Software

Lowest prices on all
hardware

**Call for latest
prices & availability**

Word Perfect only
\$185

RSISystems
1-800-752-RSIS
1-800-752-7747

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS
RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

Which
hard disks
for
AMIGA?

Curious?

Any
(IBM compatible)
with our **A.L.F.!**
(Amiga Loads Faster)

Safer with CHECKDRIVE.
Faster with FASTFILE-SYSTEM.
50% more MB with RLL-CONTROLLER.
More economic - even defective
hard disks can be used.

For more information:

Perspect Technics Inc.
P.O. Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6
Fax: (514) 876-2869

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

within the set as you create faces. The valuable Preview function is part of what constitutes the WYSIWYG capacity; it lets you check the quality of your animation in forward and backward modes quickly and easily while you work.

HAPPY TRAILS

Once you have assembled a set, you can define an object's horizontal and lateral movement on the screen with a track. You load your background and set, and the first face appears on screen attached to the cursor arrow. Simply position the cursor where you want the action to begin. Clicking the left mouse button places the first face, advances one frame and brings up the second face. Repeat this process to lay the entire track.

Each set of faces must have its own track; the number of tracks in a production is limited only by memory. Unlike most animation programs, MovieSetter



Step through faces using VCR-like tools.

has no script and no text file (the usual method for controlling sequence, timing, and other variables) that must be altered. A group of track-editing tools allow you to move tracks after you have laid them down, place them in front or in back of others, insert new elements, and copy, cut, and paste tracks via keyboard or mouse. Best of all, you can see the results of your editing at once.

MovieSetter offers full palette control for up to 32 colors, color cycling, an interlace/full-scan option for video transfer, speeds of one to 60 frames per second, plus clipboard and storyboard functions. Syncing digitized stereo sound with the video is again as easy as clicking a mouse button. MovieSetter provides not only stereo output for your soundtrack, but also channel-to-channel panning and the ability to change pitch as well.

It is difficult to find fault with MovieSetter. To mention that there is no choice of resolutions outside of an interlace toggle switch, no Extra_Halfbrite control, and only one transition effect (a wipe) is to nitpick. This is the animation program to have. Gold Disk has successfully combined important elements—IFF-compatible files, real-time previews, stereo sound, and a superb manual—into a powerful, flexible, easy-to-use package. Gold Disk even resisted the temptation to add copy protection. As they did with desktop publishing, Gold Disk has set a standard for Amiga animation.

MovieSetter

The Gold Disk

PO Box 789, Streetsville
Mississauga, Ont.
Canada L5L 1X2
416/828-0913
800/387-8192
\$99.95

No special requirements.

ENCORE

Mouse macros and more.

By C.W. Mann

ENCORE RECORDS MOUSE and keyboard events exactly as you input them and lets you replay them by pressing a key combination or clicking an icon.

With Encore macros on your boot disk, you can open the disk's window, start the application, and set display parameters—all with one keystroke. With a bit more effort, you can precisely duplicate operations with your paint program, and give your low-priced word processor the keyboard macro features of its high-end competitors. Logging on to your BBS can be painless when you have Encore's playback function wait for input before proceeding. You can automate business presentations with Amiga's synthesized speech and Encore's scrolling text, and demonstrate complex procedures with no chance of embarrassing yourself. You can even increase your chances of completing the Silly Race in

Electronic Arts' Marble Madness, for example, by creating macros to play the preceding game levels.

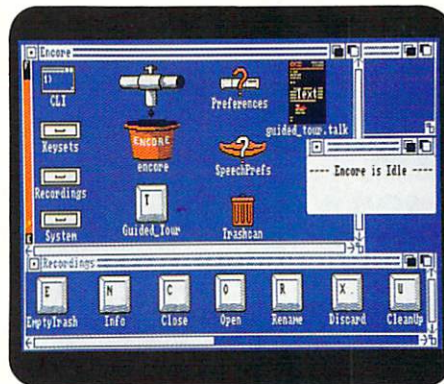
Encore's noncopy-protected disk is accompanied by function-key strips for both the A1000 and A500, and a 32-page spiral-bound manual. The disk contains three versions of Encore: Record/Playback (the full program, and the only version with which you can create macros), Playback Only (a subset containing mouse and keyboard functions), and Keyset Only (a smaller subset with keyboard functions only). After creating macros, you simply save them in a recordings directory on your Encore-equipped applications disk. Copying the appropriate version can save space on a disk and prevent an audience from tampering with an unattended automated presentation.

SAY IT AGAIN

Encore sets a new standard for speech usage. The SpeechPrefs utility lets you enforce attributes (gender, inflection, pitch, sampling rate, and speed) on Encore speech script files, thus increasing the usefulness of Amiga speech. Blind

users should know, however, that while it can plug holes, Encore by itself does not offer complete access to applications.

The manual is written in a conversational tone. True to its informal nature, the text suffers a little from awkward wording and questionable syntax. Al-



Do it again with Encore.

though the table of contents listings do not always match the corresponding text headings, the text is fairly well organized. It starts by illustrating how Encore works and teaches you to create a simple mouse macro. The manual then

guides you with relative smoothness through the complexities of creating scrolling-text and verbal-narration scripts. Elipsys also scatters its customer support number throughout the book. Notes and appendices present technical details for advanced users.

I encountered one glitch: When defining the first macro for a disk, the program gives you just three seconds to type in a name for your macro and press the Return key. I discovered that if you don't move fast enough, the program crashes. (You have unlimited time to name succeeding macros.)

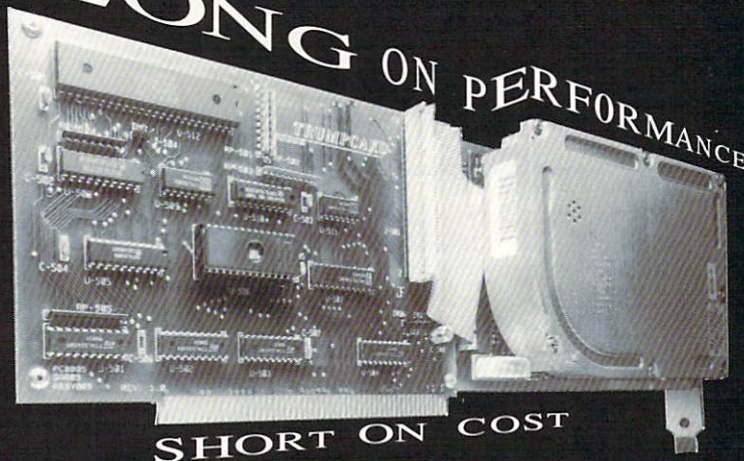
In all other aspects, Encore appears solid. If you need a simple, low-cost presentation system, or a fast and easy way to make your Amiga do exactly the same thing time after time, Encore is it.

Encore

Elipsys

PO Box 16757
Seattle, WA 98116-0757
206/938-0825
\$69.95
No special requirements. ■

LONG ON PERFORMANCE



SHORT ON COST

- Loads DPAINT 2 in 1.4 seconds, identical speed as DMA to cache type controllers costing HUNDREDS MORE! *
- Exclusive IVS SMARTBOOT autoboots ALL drives (including Seagate) from cold start
- Up to 7 SCSI drives can be daisy chained to one Trumpcard
- Full support of Logical Units with Adaptec controllers
- Supports all Quantum, Seagate and Miniscribe drives
- User customizable driver supports virtually any SCSI hard disk drive. The list includes over 15 devices and is growing
- Half length card takes only 1/2 slot
- Optional brackets mount 3.5" drives to card (\$24.95)
- Exclusive IVS checklist configuration software makes hard drive setup a breeze
- 2 ft. 50 pin SCSI cable included with every Trumpcard
- Full 1 year warranty parts and labor

* Dpaint 2 loaded from Quantum Prodrive 40 with AmigaDOS 1.3 FastFileSystem

DPAINT 2 is a trademark of Electronic Arts
AmigaDOS is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

LIST PRICE: \$199.95!

AUTOBOOT ROM INCLUDED

Why Spend More??



INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

TRUMPCARD

15201 SANTA GERTRUDES AVE. STE. Y102 LA MIRADA, CA. 90638 PHONE: (714) 994-4443

GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

HARDWARE SPECIALS

GVP

**GREAT
VALLEY
PRODUCTS**

11 MS Access Hard Cards
42MB: \$799 80MB: \$1239

Other size/brands/models available

Deluxe Paint III

Introductory Special

\$99 until 3/31/89

Home Video Special!

- Amigen Genlock
- Turbo Silver
- Zuma Fonts 1, 2, 3, 4

\$349 COMPLETE
(LIMITED
AVAILABILITY)

TOOL BOX

A2000 Chassis for
your A500 or A1000

In Stock Now!

My-T Mouse

Replacement mouse
for all Amiga models

Just \$42!

Thinker!

- Integrated
Text &
Graphics
- Hypertext —
Software
of the 90's



Intro Special: **\$49**

Midget Racer By CSA

68020 Accelerator for
all Amiga models.
Optional Co-processor
up to 33Mhz.

from **\$369**

HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE

A-SQUARED Live — A1000\$259 Live — A500\$345 Live — A2000 Call ACCESS ASSOCIATES Alegra 512K Call AMICORE Transvector 2500\$44 AMINETICS People Meter\$53 ANAKIN Easy! — A1000\$369 Easy! — A500\$359 Easy! — A2000\$399 APPLIED VISIONS FutureSound (A1000)\$135 Future Sound (A500)\$95 AVATEX 1200e Modem\$85 1200HC Modem\$115 2400 Modem\$199 C. LTD. C View 1 (NTSC)\$39 C View 2 (C/L)\$39 Timesaver (A1000)\$55 CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880 3.5" Drive\$159 COMMUNICATION SPECIALTIES Gen One Lowest! CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS Processor Accelerator (A500/A2000)\$174 (A1000)\$179 Video Interface/RF (A500) Call (A2000) Call CSA Over 30 Board Sale! 68020 Boards Call Midget Racer HOT DIGITAL CREATIONS SuperGen Call ECE MIDI — A500\$58 MIDI — A1000\$58 MIDI — A2000\$58 EPSON EX-800 w/Color\$499 (Other Models Available) EPYX 500 XJ Joystick\$17 EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES A1000 Hard Drives: 48MB\$879 32MB\$749	A500 Hard Drives: 48MB\$859 32MB\$729 Escort 1 3.5" Floppy\$149 Tool Box In Stock! GO AMIGO! Disk Head Cleaner\$15 30 Disk Case\$10 ImageWriter II Cable Call Printer Cable\$20 Modem Cable\$20 Mouse Pad\$10 Sony Cables Call Custom Cables Call GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS Impact SCSI/RAM Call A2000 Hard Cards Call A500 Products Call HAITEX X-Specs 3D\$97 HYPERTEC Deluxe MIDI\$74 INKWELL Light Pen\$99 KETEK Command Center Sale! MAGNI Magni 4000 Genlock In Stock! M.A.S.T. Unidrive\$169 Twin Drive\$279 MICROBOTICS Starboard II (All Sizes) Call MultiFunction Module\$75 SCSI Module\$103 8 Up (A2000) Call Hard Frame In Stock! Pop SIMMs Call We have SIM Modules for 8 Up! MICROWAY Flicker Fixer\$469 PAL version available! MIMETICS Amigen Genlock\$149 Audio Digitizer\$85 MIDI Int. (A500/2000)\$45 MOTOROLA 68881 Co-Processors Call Speeds from 12Mhz to 20Mhz NERIKI Neriki Genlock Call OKIDATA Okimate 20 with Plug n' Print\$199	Black Ribbon\$6 Color Ribbon\$7 PAGE Carrying Bags for A1000/500/1084 Call PACIFIC PERIPHERALS Overdrive Call Subsystem 500\$219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5"\$365 PANASONIC VW 1410 Camera/Lens\$239 Variable Iris Lens\$79 1080i Printer Call 1091i Printer Call 1124 Printer Call PHOENIX CPS 500 Power Supply\$84 Sonic Speakers\$89 PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS Mouse Master\$31 PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS Frame Grabber Call Pro Gen Genlock\$349 RONIN Hurricanes! Best Price! SAFESKIN Clear Keyboard Covers\$19 SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY 1.5MB for A1000 Call Hard Disk Interfaces Call STAR MICRONICS NX1000 Rainbow\$264 SUNRISE INDUSTRIES Perfect Sound\$69 Perfect Vision\$199 Color Splitter In Stock! SURFSIDE Master 3A 3.5"\$155 SUPRA 2400 Modem\$154 Hard Drives Call SYNERGY A500 Hard Drives Call New Low Prices! TECHNOCOVER Cover for A500\$14 Cover for A1000\$17 Cover for A2000\$17 WICO Trackball\$39 VISUAL AURALS Mindlight 7\$178 XEROX 4020 InkJet Printer Call
---	---	---

ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh!\$25 Alien Fires\$29 Alternate Reality\$29 Annals of Rome In Stock! Artura Call Awesome Arcade Pak\$36 Bard's Tale\$32 Bard's Tale II\$43 Battle Droidz\$26 Black Cauldron\$29 Chessmaster 2000\$30 Chessmaster 2100 Soon! Commissioner's Disk Call Cosmic Relief\$27 Deluxe Music\$63 Deluxe Paint II\$84 Deluxe Paint III Soon! Deluxe PhotoLab\$104 Deluxe Productions\$129 Deluxe Video 1.2\$84 Dinosaur Discovery Kit Call Earl Weaver Baseball\$35 Empire\$36 Ferrari Formula 1\$36 First Letters and Words\$36 First Shapes\$34	Gone Fish'n In Stock! Gettysburg\$42 Global Commander\$29 Heroes of the Lance In Stock! Hot & Cool Jazz Disk\$19 Hunt For Red October\$36 Instant Music\$32 Instant Music Data\$19 Intellitype\$35 Interceptor\$37 Kampfgruppe\$46 Kid Talk\$34 Lancelot\$29 Leisure Suit Larry\$35 Mad Libs\$16 Marble Madness\$32 Master Detective Call Master Ninja Call Math Talk\$34 Math Talk Fractions\$34 Mavis Beacon\$33 Phantasia\$31 Pub Games\$25 Puzzle Storybook Call Question II Call Quizam\$25	Reach For The Stars\$33 Rebel Charge In Stock! Return To Atlantis\$36 Roadwar 2000\$32 Roadwar Europa\$31 Roadwar\$26 Rockford\$26 Rubicon Alliance Call Scrabble\$29 Seasons & Holidays\$19 Skyfox II\$29 Smooth Talker\$36 Sorcerer! Call Speller Bee\$34 Thexder\$26 Time & Magic In Stock! Wizard Wars Call Wrath of Nicodemus\$29 Zany Golf Call
---	--	--

This section includes products
from First Byte, SSI, and other
companies whose products are
distributed by Electronic Arts!

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY!

FREE SHIPPING.*

ABACUS AssemPro \$72 BeckerText \$114 DataRetrive \$59 DataRetrive Professional \$149 TextPro \$59 Amiga Machine Lang \$24 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$17 Many other books with disks available!	BAUDVILLE Award Maker Plus In Stock! Dream Zone \$31 B.E.S.T. INC. General Ledger \$65 Business Mgmt. 2.0 \$319 BETHESDA Gidtron In Stock! Wayne Gretzky In Stock! Hockey In Stock! BLANK SOFTWARE Sound Lab Amiga \$239 BRODERBUND Fantavision \$43 Operation Clean Streets \$28 Sky Chase \$28 BROWN-WACH Express Paint (New Ver.) Call MidMagic \$96 Softwood File II 5g \$74 Stellar Conflict \$29 TV Show \$74 Wordplex \$69 Write and File \$79 Zuma Fonts Call BUENA VISTA Roger Rabbit \$31 BYE BY BYTE Animate 3D Call Sculpt 3D Call Sculpt-Animate 4D \$419 Tate Fonts In Stock! CLTD Jet Set \$35 Jet Set Font Sets Call CADCOM Bionic Commando \$28 CENTRAL COAST SOFTWARE Disk 2 Disk (New Version) \$37 Dos 2 Dos \$54 Quarterback \$54 CINEMARE Defender of the Crown \$31 King of Chicago \$31 Corruption In Stock! Lords of the Rising Sun \$33 Rocket Ranger \$33 S.D.I. \$31 Sinbad \$31 TV Sports In Stock! Three Stooges \$33 COMMAND SIMULATIONS Blitzkrieg/ Ardennes \$42 CONSTELLATION All Titles Call COSMI Delfon 5 \$28 President is Missing In Stock! Super Huey \$17 CREATIVE SOLUTIONS Multi-Forth \$77 CRYSTAL ROSE Analytic Art \$42 DATA EAST Platoon In Stock! DATA RESEARCH Key to C (V. 2.02) \$25 DELTA RESEARCH J-Forth \$89 DESIGN LABS Fine Print \$36 DIGITAL CONCEPTS Torch 2081 \$18 DIGITEK Amegas \$24 Clever & Smart \$24 Drum Studio \$35 Prime Mission In Stock! Gunshot \$24 Hole In One \$25 Hollywood Poker Call Power Sticks In Stock! Sky Blaster In Stock! Thunder Boy \$26 Vampire's Empire \$30 DISC COMPANY Critic's Choice \$178 Kind Words 2.0 Call Publisher's Choice \$139 SuperBack Call DISCOVERY SOFTWARE Arkonoid \$23 Better Dead Than Alien \$23 Grabbit \$24 Hybris \$26 Animation Stand \$25 Marauder II \$25 Sword of Sodor In Stock! Virus Infection Protection \$32 Zoom \$20 DISK-COUNT SW Spelling Tutor \$21 Vocabulary Tutor \$21 DONAR Star Wars In Stock!	DR. T Patch Editors Call KCS \$177 MIDI Recording In Stock! Studio \$149 The Copyist \$149 EAGLE TREE SOFTWARE Butcher 2.0 \$25 Distant Armies Call EASEWARE Home Builder's Cad \$139 Home Builder's Choice In Stock! EIDERSOFT Amiga Karate \$24 Casino Fever \$29 Pro Sound Designer Call ELAN Invasion (Req. Live!) Call ELIPSYS Encore \$45 EMERALD INTELLIGENCE Magellan \$129 EPYX Battleship In Stock! California Games In Stock! Devonaire Call Dive Bomber \$37 Four By Four \$31 Mind Roll \$22 Skate Wars Call Space Station In Stock! Street Cat \$34 Sub Battle Call Under Sea Commando Call ESCAPE SEQUENCE Photosynthesis \$108 FINALLY Animation In Stock! FIREBIRD Black Lamp \$19 Carrier Command \$33 Corruption In Stock! Enlightenment \$19 Guild of Thieves \$32 Jewels of Darkness \$25 Knight Orc \$34 Pawn \$32 Silicon Dreams \$25 Space Cutter \$20 StarGlitter \$31 StarGlitter II In Stock! Univ. Military Sim. In Stock! UMS Data Disks Call Virus \$21 FIRST ROW HoneyMoons Call Prime Time In Stock! Twilight Zone Call FREE SPIRIT Med. Line Fonts In Stock! Securities Analyst \$56 Sex Vixens From Space \$29 Ultimate Dos Utils \$46 FTL Dungeon Master Call FULLER COMPUTING Project D (New Ver) \$37 GIMPEL SOFTWARE Lint \$85 GOLD DISK Comic Setter \$74 Comic Setter Data Disks Call Design 3D Call Desktop Budget Call Font Set 1 \$26 Gold Spell 2 \$34 Movie Setter In Stock! Page Setter \$34 Professional Draw Call Professional Page 1.1 Call Transcript Call GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS Mastering CLI \$29 HATEX A Drums Call Haicall \$44 HASH ENTERPRISES Animation Effects \$35 Animation Multipane In Stock! Animation Stand \$35 Animator Jr. \$56 Animator: Apprentice Call Apprentice Libraries Call HILTON ANDROID Aesop's Fables \$19 Chicken Little \$19 Little Red Hen \$19 Three Little Pigs \$19 Ugly Duckling \$22	HI SOFT DevPac Amiga In Stock! HYPERTEK GOMF (Latest Vers.) In Stock! GOMF 3.0 w/Button \$54 IN COGNITO Atreides Prof BBS \$99 Kingdoms of England Call Realm of the Warlock \$25 Snake Pit In Stock! Targis In Stock! IMPULSE Turbo Silver \$124 Terrain Disk Call INFINITY SOFTWARE Galileo 2 \$49 Go \$38 Grand Slam Tennis \$38 Hot Licks \$34 Shakespeare v1.1 \$99 INNOVATION Video Effects 3D \$142 INOVATRONICS CAPE 68K \$65 InovaTools \$57 Power Windows 2.5 \$53 INTELLIGENT MEMORY Emerald Skimmer Call Garrison \$36 Garrison II Call TurboPrint \$38 INTELLIGENT MUSIC M In Stock! INTERACTIVE SOFTWAREWORKS Calligrapher 1.06 \$69 Lion's Calligraphers Call Newsletter Fonts \$32 Studio Fonts \$32 INTERPLAY Battle Chess \$34 JDK IMAGES Pro Video Plus \$199 Font Libraries \$79 For PV+ (ea.) \$79 KARA KaraFonts \$54 KINGSOFT Emerald Mines \$18 Online \$42 Fortress Underground \$18 KONAMI Boot Camp \$31 Contra \$31 Contra \$31 Jackal \$31 Rush'n Attack Call LAKE FOREST LOGIC Disk Mechanic \$60 LAMPLIGHTER Amix Call dbProfessional In Stock! LATTICE C++ \$349 C 5.0 \$199 Compiler Companion \$78 Other Products Call LIGHTNING PUBLISHING The Big Picture \$23 LYNN'S LUNA C WB Extras \$25 MAGIC BYTES Pink Panther \$14 MAGNETIC IMAGES Clip Art Disks 1-8 (Each) \$35 MANX Library Source \$199 Aztec C-Dev \$199 Aztec C-Prof \$149 Source Level Debugger \$57 MASTERTRONIC Feud \$18 Kickstart 2 \$17 Ninja Mission \$18 Sidewinder In Stock! Space Ranger \$18 MERIDIAN SOFTWARE Demonstrator \$27 Zing! \$49 Zing! Keys \$36 Zing! Spell \$57 METACOM Cambridge IISP \$154 ISO Pascal (New Version) Call Macro Assembler \$79 Shell \$45 Toolkit \$35 METADIGM Metascope \$79 METRON T Shell \$34 MICHTRON AB Zoo In Stock! Airball \$28 Cashman \$24 Karate Kid II \$28	MICRODEAL AMAS In Stock! Hit Disk! In Stock! Infinity Fight \$29 International Soccer \$29 Leathernecks \$29 Major Motion \$29 Ringside \$29 Slaygon Call Tanglewood \$27 Tetra Quest \$27 Time Bandits \$28 Zero Gravity \$21 MICRO ENTERTAINMENT Golden Pyramid Call MICRO ILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy \$29 Crossword Creator \$26 Discovery Data Disks In Stock! Ebonstar \$29 Faery Tale \$34 Galactic Invasion \$19 Land of Legends Soon! Music X \$219 Photon Paint \$69 Photon Paint Expansion \$23 Photon Vid. Transporter Call Photon Vid. Cel Animator Call Planetarium \$51 Romantic Encounters \$29 Tracers \$27 Turbo \$19 MICRO MAGIC Forms in Flight 2.0 \$80 MICRO MASTER Family Tree \$38 MICROPROSE Silent Service \$24 MICROSEARCH City Desk \$110 Head Coach \$39 MICROSMITHS TxD Plus \$57 MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE Analyze! 2.0 \$74 BBS-PC \$106 Excellence! \$164 Flipside! \$31 Online \$42 Organizer! \$63 Scribble! \$61 The Works! \$125 Call about Platinum Editions MIMETICS 3 Demon \$72 Pattern Splatter In Stock! SoundScope \$130 Utilities \$40 Utilities 2 In Stock! MINDSCAPE Balance of Power \$31 Blockbuster \$27 Captain Blood Call Deja Vu \$32 Harrier Combat \$35 Ice Hockey \$35 Indoor Sports \$35 Into Eagle's Nest Call Joker Poker \$33 Perfect Score SAT \$52 Road Raider In Stock! Shadowgate \$33 Uninvited \$31 Willow In Stock! MINDWARE Charnon 5 In Stock! Holmes Call Des Cartes \$24 PageFlipper F/X \$101 PageRender 3D Call PageSync Call MSI Raw Copy 1.3b \$39 NEW HORIZONS SOFTWARE Flow \$69 ProWrite 2.0 \$75 ProFonts (each) \$26 ProScript \$33 NEWTEK Dipi-Point \$45 Dipi-Droid \$74 Dipi-View 3.0 Call Dipi-View 3.0 In Stock! NEW VAW Sound Oasis In Stock! Dynamic Drums \$59 Dynamic Studio \$144 OMNITREND Breach \$29 Broad Scenario \$19 Paladin \$29 Paladin Scenario \$19 OPCODE SYSTEMS Music Mouse \$49	ORIGIN SYSTEMS Auto Duel In Stock! Mobius \$38 Ogre \$25 Ultima III \$29 Ultima IV In Stock! OTG DSM Disassembler In Stock! OXI A-Talk III In Stock! MaxiPlan 500 \$99 MaxiPlan Plus \$127 Nimbus 1 \$99 Tax Break In Stock! PEACOCK SYSTEMS GB Trek \$79 POLYGLOT SOFTWARE Crossword Creator \$35 Dominoes \$18 Four In One \$22 PRECISION SOFTWARE Pro Sound Designer In Stock! Superbase Personal II \$99 Superbase Professional 3 \$29 PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE Fleet Check \$30 PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS Access 64 Call Climate \$25 DiskMaster \$40 DR Term Pro \$79 IntroCAD \$63 Mathamation Call MicroLawyer \$54 Pnumate \$42 PROLIFE SOFTWARE Pro Board \$25 Pro Net \$425 PSYGNOSIS Adventure Call Arena \$15 Ball Call Barbarian \$27 Captain Fizz In Stock! Chrono Quest \$34 Deep Space \$21 Fire Brigade \$24 Menace \$24 Terrorpods \$28 QUESTREK Mission ConBat In Stock! READYSOFT 64 Emulator 2 Call Bomb Busters \$23 Cosmic Bouncer In Stock! Dragon's Lair In Stock! Garmynd \$22 Rock Challenge In Stock! Scary Mutants Call RGB VIDEO CREATIONS DeluxePaint Call Available for Deluxe Paint II DigPaint, Pagesetter, Photon Paint, and Calligrapher! RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP The Director \$49 Director Toolkit In Stock! SCORPION Black Shadow \$25 Foundation Waste \$24 Phantasm \$24 Space School Simulator \$24 Synapse In Stock! Transputer \$24 SEDONA SOFTWARE Money Mentor \$74 SEGA Alien Syndrome In Stock! Out Run In Stock! Space Harrier Call SEVEN SEAS SOFTWARE Color Commander \$21 Doctor's Math Aquarium \$59 SLIPPED DISK Lotto Magic \$19 SOFT CIRCUITS L Debug \$76 SOFTGANG Final Trip \$18 Power Pack (3 Games) Call Space Fight \$18 Vader \$18 SOFT LOGIK PageStream Call SW ADVANTAGE Investor's Advantage \$79 SW INTEGRATIONS Oriental Art \$29 SOFTWARE TERMINAL Tele Epic In Stock! Telegrams \$26 Telestar \$29 Telewar II In Stock! SOFTWARE VISIONS Microfiche File Plus \$115 SOUND QUEST Patch Editors Call Texture (For Real!) Call SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Falcon HOT! In Stock! Solitaire Royale In Stock! Tetris \$25 STAR SOFT Formula One \$21 Frost Byte \$21 Seconds Out Boxing \$21 Stock Market Game \$19 Santa Paravia In Stock! SUBLOGIC European Scenery In Stock! Fight Simulator 2 \$32 Japan Scenery In Stock! Jet \$35 Scenery Disk 7 or 11 \$18 Scenery Disk 9 \$18 SUNRISE INDUSTRIES Desktop Artist \$23 Studio Magic \$75 SUNSMILE SOFTWARE Extend \$29 Home Inv Manager \$27 SYNOPSIS Interchange \$40 Interchange Object \$15 InterFont \$82 TAURUS X-Cad \$425 Acquisition Call TDI SOFTWARE Modula-2 Call THE OTHER GUYS Promise \$39 Match It \$29 Reason Call Synthia \$75 THREE SIXTY Dark Castle \$29 TIGRESS Diskwalk \$36 TITUS Crazy Cars \$27 Fire & Forget \$27 Off Shore Warrior In Stock! TRUE BASIC Developer's Toolkit \$39 Runtime Package \$109 True BASIC \$74 Libraries (Each) \$39 TSI MEDIA Boomer-Aid In Stock! UNICORN Adv. of Sinbad \$35 Aesop's Fable \$33 All About America \$42 Animal Kingdom \$35 Arabian Nights \$35 Fraction Action \$33 Kinderama \$33 Logic Master \$36 Magical Myths \$35 Math Wizard \$35 Read & Rhyme \$33 Read-A-Rama \$33 Word Master \$35 UNISON WORLD Art Gallery 1 or 2 \$20 Fantasy Call Fonts & Borders \$42 Print Master Plus \$33 VIDEO VISIONS Data Disks for PageFlipper Call WILLIAM HAWES ARexx \$39 W-Shell \$39 WORDPERFECT CORP. WordPerfect \$179 WordPerfect Library Call
---	---	--	--	---	--

Our objective is to carry every product for the Amiga — and sell them at the best prices. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, please give us a call. It is no longer close to possible for us to list all the products we carry. If you don't see it listed, please call.

Products are new and in stock.

Products that have not been released at press time.

Products have been reduced in price.

All other products are normally in stock (as well as hundreds more).

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**
 In California: **800-843-2842**
 Customer Service: **415-322-0686**
 Facsimile (FAX): **415-322-5356**



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301
 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

*FREE SHIPPING on all Software Orders over \$100. OTHER SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have an RMA-A. Call Customer Service to request an RMA-A. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. OTHER POLICIES: We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, PLEASE include expiration date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannounced specials.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.



InterComputing Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

Orders only call : 1-800-622-9177 (now incl. Texas)

Customer Service and Order Status please use
1-214-988-3500



We are in business since 1984.
We support the AMIGA since 1985.

We will give you the best service possible at prices the other 'Discount-placers' won't like - PERIOD!
Please call for a complete listing of our products!
Member Better Business Bureau in Dallas

HARDWARE

Memory

8-Up Memorycard 0K	145.75
8-Up Memory with 2MB	649.75
8-Up Memory with 8MB	2295.00
Starboard 0 MB A1000	239.75
Starboard 0.5MB A1000	399.75
Starboard 1 MB A1000	599.75
Starboard 0 MB A-500	239.75
Starboard 0.5MB A-500	399.75
Starboard Upper Deck 0k	44.75
A1000 256k Front Panels	199.00
A501 - 512k w/clock	call

Drives

FData-10 ext. Drive	139.75
FData-20 ext. TwinDrive	249.75
int. 3.5" Drive A2000 only	145.75
AIR-Drive	169.75
CalAccess CA-880	169.75
HardFrame SCSI Card	239.75
Starboard SCSI Module	97.75
Quantum 80MB Drive	875.00
Supra 20MB HDisk	649.00
Supra 30MB HDisk	749.00

New in Stock

Heroes of the Lance	29.75
M	154.75
Sound Quest K1-Lib.	99.75
Page Stream	134.75
Lattice C 5.0	219.75
Professional Draw	134.75
Desktop Budget	44.75
B.A.D.	call

MUSIC

Audio Master II	69.75
Deluxe Music	64.75
Dr. T's 4-OP Deluxe	99.75
Dr. T's DX-Heaven	99.75
Dr. T's Kawai K1 Libr.	99.75
Dr. T's KCS 1.6	166.75
Drum Studio	29.75
Dynamic Drums	47.75
Dynamic Studio	129.75
Laser Sound Vol. 1-3	27.50
M	154.75
Midi Recording Studio	44.95
Music Mouse	49.75
Sonix	47.75
Sound Oasis	66.75
Sound Quest Casio CZ	84.75
Sound Quest D-110	99.75
Sound Quest D-50	99.75
Sound Quest DX-7	99.75
Sound Quest DX-7 II	117.75
Sound Quest Generic	84.75
Sound Quest MT-32	99.75
Sound Quest Q-80-ESQ1	99.75
Sound Quest TX-81 C	84.75
Soundsc. Pro Midi Studio	124.75
Soundscape Utilities I	39.95
Studio Magic	66.75
Syntha	66.75
Texture	99.75

GRAPHICS / VIDEO

3-Demon	69.75
Aegis Animator	82.50
Aegis Draw 2000	179.75
Animate Art	39.75
Animate 3D	99.75
Animation Multipane	56.75
Animation Apprentice	199.75
Butcher 2.0	21.75
Calligrapher	87.75
Comic Setter	66.75
Deluxe Paint 2.0	94.75
Deluxe Photo Lab	99.75
Deluxe Productions	144.75
Deluxe Video 1.2	94.75
Director	44.95
Dynamic Cad	299.00
Fantavision	39.95
Flipside	39.75
Films in Flight II	77.75
Gallery 3D	43.75
Interchange	29.75
Intro CAD 2.0	49.75
Kara Fonts	52.75
Lights, Camera, Action	52.75
Modeler 3D	72.50
Pageflipper Plus F/X	99.75
Photon Paint	66.75
Pixmate	49.75
Prism Plus	44.75
Pro Board	379.75
Pro Net	379.75
Pro Video Plus	199.75
Sculpt 3D	69.75
Sculpt 3D (europ.Ver.)	69.75
Sculpt 4D	399.75
Silver	99.75
Terrain Disk	19.75
TV Show NTSC/PAL	62.95
TV-Text	62.95
Turbo Print	32.75
Turbo Silver	129.75
Video Effects 3D	129.75
Video Titrer	99.75
Videoscape 3D	119.75
Window Print II	22.75
X-CAD	349.75
Zoetrope	99.75

Win a Yamaha Synthesizer complete with MIDI Interface and Cables!

All Orders placed between January 1st 1989 and May 31st 1989 are automatically entered in our drawing. There is no purchase necessary; if you don't need anything for your Amiga just send a postcard with your Name, address, Phone and Typ of Amiga (important, if you win you want the correct interface...):
InterComputing Inc.
Yamaha-Drawing
2100 N. Hwy. 360, #2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Comic Setter	66.75
Font Set I	24.75
Laserscript	29.75
Newsletter Fonts	29.75
PCM-Fonts Vol.1-3	27.50
Page Setter	89.75
Professional Page	239.75
Shakespeare	149.75
Studio Fonts	29.75
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3,4 each	24.75

UTILITIES

Arexx	32.75
Disk Mechanic	56.75
DOS-2-DOS	42.75
Demonstrator	24.75
EZ-Backup	32.75
Face II	19.75
Fine-Print	32.75
Project D	32.75
Quarterback	44.95
Raw Copy	39.95

PROGRAMMING - LANGUAGES

A/C Basic Compiler	129.75	DSM Disassembler	42.75
A/C Fortran (AB-Soft)	179.75	Lattice 5.0	219.75
Aztec C Developer	199.75	Lattice-C ++	395.00
Aztec C Professional	145.75	Lint	69.00
Aztec Source Level Debug.	59.75	MCC-Pascal	79.95
Benchmark Amiga Library	64.75	Modula-II Commercial	175.00
Benchmark C-Library	64.75	Modula-II Developer	89.75
Benchmark IFF Library	64.75	Modula-II Standard	59.75
Benchmark Modula-2	134.75	Power Windows 2.5	56.75

Don't Pay More!

Flexible Data Systems

FDATA-10 Disk Drive

This external 3.5" Drive is a very inexpensive unit to make the life with your Amiga easier.

The FData-10 is compatible with the original Amiga-drive but is quieter, smaller and has a longer cable (27inch) to connect it to the Amiga.

Oh yes, before we forget to tell you,

it's only **\$139.75!**

Video / Graphics

A-Pro Draw 12x12	499.75	Flicker Master	12.50
A-Pro Draw 9x6	399.75	Gen One Genlock	749.75
Amiga Live A 500	299.75	Imprint	399.75
Amiga Live A 2000	329.75	Mitsubishi Multiway Monitors	
Amiga Live A 1000	219.75	for use with FlickerFixer:	
Color Splitter	85.75	13" Screen size	549.75
Digi View 3.0 NTSC	139.75	16" Screen size	1349.75
Digi View Adapter	19.75	20" Screen size	1895.75
Digi Droid	64.50	Panasonic 1410 Kit	249.75
Easy! 500	299.75	Perfect Vision	175.00
Easy! 1000	349.00	Polaroid Palette	1995.00
Easy! 2000	349.00	Super Gen	699.75
Flicker Fixer	499.00	X-Specs 3D	97.75

Trade up!

We will trade in your
Amiga 500, 1000
towards a new
Amiga 2000 or 2500!
Please call for details.

How are you, Jerry?

BUSINESS

Analyze 2.0	62.75
BEST Management System	299.75
Critics Choice	159.75
Cygnus ED	69.50
Excellence	189.75
Financial Plus	199.75
Flow	59.95
Gold Spell	29.75
Kindwords	66.75
Logistix	99.75
Maxi Plan 500	99.75
Maxi Plan Plus	129.75
Microfiche Filer	69.75
Microfiche Filer II	112.75
Money Mentor 2.0	59.75
Organize	66.75
Phasar 3.0	66.75
ProScript	32.95
Prowrite 2.0	72.50
Scribe 2.0	57.95
Softwood File II (GS)	79.75
Superbase Personal II	99.75
Superbase Professional	199.75
TextEd	22.75
TextEd Plus	54.75
Word Perfect Library	79.95
Wordperfect	197.75

Software Deal of the Month

X-CAD
Designer

199.75

if you Trade in any commercial
CAD-Package (no PD-Stuff please)
for any Computer!
This offer is valid until April 30th
or while supply lasts!

Sound / Midi

ECE-Midi w/ RS-232 thru	44.75
Future Sound Sampler	129.75
Soundscape Sampler	79.50
Soundscape Midi Interface	42.75
Perfect Sound A500/2000	59.75
Perfect Sound A1000	59.75
Midi Cable 5ft	8.75
Midi Cable 8ft color coded	11.95
Midi Gold for A2000 internal	69.95

Miscellaneous

Epyx 500XJ	17.50
Mouse Pad	6.95
Mouse Time for A1000	29.75
Modem Cable A500/2000	9.95
Multifunction Card	69.75
Phasar Gun	46.75
Processor Accelerator	149.50
Sony 3.5" DS/DD Disks	18.75
Supra Modem 2400 Bd.	149.75

GVP-Products

20MB A500	639.75
80MB A2000	1149.75
Controller w/2MB	699.75

Hardware of the month. X-SPECS 3D



Get a free Art Disk with every Set of
X-Specs-3D
if you order before May 30th 1989.

\$97.50

GAMES

4th and Inches	29.75	Hybris	27.75	Starwars	27.75
Andromeda Mission	27.75	Interceptor	34.75	Street Cat	17.75
Amegas	19.75	Into the Eagles Nest	24.75	Street Sports	14.95
Arazok's Tomb	24.75	Jet	32.75	Strip Poker	27.75
Arkanoid	19.75	Jewels of Darkness	9.75	Strip Poker Data 4 or 5	14.95
Balance of Power	33.75	Karate Kid II	27.75	Surgeon	29.75
Barbarian	24.75	Knight Ore	29.75	Terror Pods	29.75
Battle Chess	31.75	Major Motion	27.75	Test Drive	29.75
Black Shadow	25.75	Menace	21.95	The 3 Stooges	34.75
Capone	29.75	Mindwalker	27.50	The Pawn	29.75
Carrier Command	29.95	Obliterator	29.75	Torch 2081	19.75
Centerfold Squares	22.50	Offshore Warrior	28.75	Uninvited	33.75
Championship Basketball	29.75	Pioneer Plague	27.95	Vampires Empires	29.75
Championship Baseball	27.75	Plutos	19.75	Virus	19.75
Championship Football	29.75	Portal	34.75	Vyper	22.75
Championship Golf	27.75	Ports of Call	29.75	Wintergames	14.95
Corruption	27.95	POW	25.75	World Class Leaderboard	29.95
Cube Master	19.75	Q-Ball	19.75	World Games	27.75
Defender of the Crown	35.75	Realm of the Warlock	24.75	Zoom	21.75
Destroyer	27.75	Return to Atlantis	34.75		
Ebonstar	29.75	Road Raider	27.75		
European Scenery Disk	19.75	Roger Rabbit	29.95		
Faery Tale Adventure	29.75	Scenery Disk 7/11	19.75		
Ferrari	32.75	Scenery Disk Europe	19.75		
Final Assault	31.75	Scenery Disk Japan	19.75		
Fire and Forget	28.75	Shadowgate	29.75		
Flightsimulator	39.75	Shanghai	27.75		
Foot Man	22.75	Silent Service	27.75		
Foundation Waste	27.75	Silicon Dreams	9.97		
Gee Bee Air Rally	27.75	Sindbad	33.75		
Global Commander	29.95	Skychase	27.75		
Grand Slam (Tennis)	29.75	Space Cutter	19.95		
Guild of Thieves	29.75	Space Quest	32.75		
Heroes of the Lance	29.75	Starglider	29.75		
Hollywood Poker	24.75	Starglider II	29.75		

And as always:
we've got the most
'customer friendly' Terms:
S/H \$3.95
30\$ Minimum Order
NO Credit Card Fee!
but
in TEXAS add 7% TAX!
All prices are subject to change
without notice

\$3.95 S/H to Cont. USA only!
We ship to APO addresses.
RMA# required on all returns.
Restocking charge is 18%

The AmigaWorld Public Domain Library offers you disks from four innovative software companies. DevWare produces disks for developers and advanced users. Software Excitement caters to Workbench users. Chiron Conceptions packages disks where the individual programs are related. Fred Fish sells Fred Fish disks from the original public domain library.

Each disk listed below is fully tested and organized for easy access. Since the programs are public domain and shareware, neither the distributors nor AmigaWorld guarantee their performance. We do, however, guarantee the disks to be free of manufacturer defects for 90 days.

This month's selections—

From Software Excitement:

SE 27 Amoeba Invaders

An Amiga version of Space Invaders, this is a great game to play while swilling down a couple of beers with your old college buddies. Best thing is you'll never run out of quarters.

SE 116 Business II

Features VC-Spreadsheet and an HP-10c calculator emulation. And of course it includes some less "business-like" items.

SE 119 mCAD

Design an addition to your home, or even your next computer, with this computer-aided design program.

SE 127 Wheel of Fortune

Sorry, Vanna is not included, but you do get a great computer version of the hottest game on TV! Also on the disk is Reversi, a talking Othello clone.

SE 128 Space Games

Gravity Wars and Cosmoroids (an asteroids-type game) highlight this game-player's delight!

SE 131 Pacman '87

You haven't played Pac-Man until you've played Pacman '87. A must for serious joystick junkies.

SE 134 Applications I

A nice mix of home applications including a label maker and a grocery-list maker. Also included is Amigazer, a home planetarium.

SE 139 Bull Run

Replay the first major battle of the Civil War in this brigade-level simulation. A data base program is also included.

SE 146 Calendar

Keep track of birthdays, holidays, appointments and other important events with this handy organizer. Also included is a checkbook program.

SE 151 4-in-a-Row

Try to beat the computer in this fun and challenging game; sort of a tic-tac-toe for the Future Shock generation.

From DevWare:

DW 9 JayMiner Slides

Features 17 hi-res IFF pictures drawn by Amiga designer Jay Miner that show the internals of the Amiga.

DW 25 BlitLab1.2

See exactly how the blitter works with this improved version of BlitLab. Included are a C language file requester, an IFF reader, and graphics programs.

DW 26 StructBrowser

This valuable learning tool lets you explore Intuition structures. Also included are DiskX, a program that lets you explore floppy disks, and Spool1.2, a print-spooling program.

DW 28 AudioTools2

Rob Peck's subroutines for controlling the audio device. Also on this disk are over 20 other helpful utilities such as PopUp, WindowUtil, MemClear, and 3DTerrain.

DW 31 ARP

Replace your large, inefficient AmigaDOS commands with the smaller, faster AmigaDOS Replacement Project commands.

From SystemEyes: (Fred Fish Disks)

FF 1 Dhrystone

The very first Fred Fish disk! Get a copy of the dhrystone benchmark test along with a tutorial on programming requesters, and more.

FF 58 Big View

Displays larger-than-screen IFF pictures using scrolling. Also included are utilities to play Simple MUSIC (SMUS) files, a database program, and more.

FF 97 Juggler

Every Amiga user should have this HAM animation by Eric Graham. Also included are a function plotter, a text-reading program, and more.

FF 164 DiskSalv

An updated version of the most popular Amiga file-recovery program. Also included are Zoo, an alternative to Arc, NewZap, a disk-zap utility, and more.

Note that the entire Fred Fish collection is available from SystemEyes and the AmigaWorld Public Domain Library.

Featured Disk:

FF 148 Escape From Jovi

You must summon all your skill to escape the gravitational clutches of Jovi in this multi-level arcade game. A joystick is required. Also on the disk is a map editor for the commercial game Firepower, a program that adds menu items to the Workbench menu, and a program that encodes and decodes text information. We call this last program the Ollie North Special.

From Chiron Conceptions:

CC 311 Disk Utilities

SuperCat and SuperCat Sort help you keep track of all the stuff you've been accumulating on your disks. Also featured are hard-disk backup programs, a sector editor, and a real-time file compression utility.

CC 644 Graphic Magic Utilities

A "must" disk for the graphically inclined. Create slideshows using wipes, scrolls, and fades, capture screens to disk, show animation files and more with this excellent compilation of graphics utilities.

CC 711 Fun & Games

Star Trek 2.0 is a must for all you Trekkies out there. You also get to do battle with the Mafiosa Brothers in Duell 2.0.

CC 801 Telecommunications #1

Why buy commercial when you can choose from five full-featured telecommunications packages, all on one disk! These programs feature protocol transfer, multiple baud rates, autodial, and more.

CC 804 AMIC Telecommunications

A wonderful shareware telecommunications program that matches the features of the commercial ones. Included are useful utilities such as Unarc, Unzoo, Show, ShowANIM and more.

CC 903 Icon Library

This disk has over 100 icons of different types. Use these in place of your boring Workbench icons, or modify them even further to suit your needs.

CC 907 Great Fonts!

Here are over 40 fonts that you can use with your Amiga software. Sizes range from the tiny to headline, and the mix includes foreign-language and mathematical fonts.

CC 922 RIM-5

A full featured relational database for CLI users. RIM-5 uses B-tree and includes built-in help and a programming language. It is compatible with RIM programs on other systems.

Please send me the following disks for \$7.00 each (plus \$1 handling charge per disk).

Disk ID (Ex. SE134)

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ Please charge my

☐ American Express

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Total Disks _____ @ \$7.00/each \$ _____

Shipping/Handling @ \$1 disk \$ _____

Total Due \$ _____

Account # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Foreign Orders, please add \$2 per disk for Air Mail delivery. Payment in US Funds drawn on US Bank. AW49

AmigaWorld Public Domain Library, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

BRIWALL

Our Fourth Year
In Business!
We Know How
To Service
Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE

1-800-638-5757

OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED

No Surcharge On
Charge Orders

Friendly Service

Customer Service

Business Hours

M-F, 9-5 EST

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	\$ 11
AMIGA C for Beginners +	15
Advanced Amiga BASIC Book	15
Machine Lang Prog Gde/Compute	17
Amiga BASIC Inside&Out Book +	20
Amiga DOS Inside&Out Book +	17
Amiga DOS Manual	20
Amiga DOS QUICK Ref Manual	12
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
Amiga DiskDrives Inside&Out +	24
Amiga Machine Language Book	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Progrmr's Handbk Vol1	20
Amiga Progrmr's Handbk Vol2	20
Amiga System Progrmr's Guide	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks Book	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
ROM Kern Ref Inclds & Auto*	27
ROM Kern Exec & Lib & Devices*	28
Hardware Manual*	18
Elementary Amiga BASIC Book	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kickstart Guide to Amiga	19
+ Disks for Books	12

GENERAL BUSINESS

Acquisition v1.3	\$189
Analyze 2.0	69
Becker Text	99
Citydesk v 2.0	129
Critic's Choice	169
Data Retrieve	52
Data Retrieve Professional	199
Easy Ledger*	199
Excellence	169
Family Tree (Your)	35
Flow	65
Haicalc	39
KFS Accountant-Amiga	195
Keepin Track	45
Kindwords	69
Logistix	69
Magellan	139
MaxiPlan Plus	125
MaxiPlan 500	95
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	125
Microlawyer	39
Money Mentor 2.0	69
Nimbus Accounting	89
Organize	49
Pen Pal*	99
P.H.A.S.A.R.	69
Page Setter	90
Page Stream	135
Prowrite v 2.0	75
Postscript for Prowrite	32
Professional Pages 1.1	249
Publisher Plus	64
Reason	249
Scribble	55
Security Analyst	65
Shakespeare	149
Softwood File II SG	69
Softwood Write & File	69
Superbase Personal 2	105
Superbase Professional	235
Text Ed Plus	59
Tax Plan 1988/1989	28
Tax Break	59
Textpro	59
Word Perfect	189
Word Perfect Library	99
Works (The)	125
Works - Platinum Edition*	175

Products marked with * were not
released at time ad was prepared.
Please call for firm price and availability.

EDUCATIONAL

Adventures of Sinbad	\$ 32
Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom (Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit*	29
Discovery Math	27
Discovery Spell	27
First Letters/Words	30
First Shapes	30
Fraction Action	32
Ghostly Grammer	32
Kid Talk	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: French	24
Linkword: German	24
Linkword: Italian	24
Linkword: Spanish	24
Mad Libs	17
Math Talk	30
Math Talk Fractions	30
Math Wizard	32
Math-amation (College)	55
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Perfect Score SAT	55
Planetarium*	49
Puzzle Storybook (The)*	29

Earl Weaver's Commissioner's Disk	\$ 17
Empire	36
F18 Interceptor	36
Faery Tales	32
Faery Tales Clue Book	9
Falcon	35
Ferrari Formula One	36
Fire & Forget	29
Fire Power	19
Flight Simulator 2	35
Fourth & Inches	29
GB Air Rally	25
Galactic Invasion	19
Galileo 2.0	49
Go	28
Gone Fish'n (Reel'n Fish'n)	35
Guild of Thieves	29
Gunshoot	22
Hardball Baseball	29
Hole in One Miniature Golf	26
Hunt for Red October	36
Hybris	27
Ice Hockey-Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
Jet	35
King of Chicago	33
Kings Quest III	36
Knight Orc	29
Lance-A-Lot	29

Thexder	\$ 25
Three Stooges	33
Time & Magic	29
Tracers	27
Ultima IV	39
Universal Military Simulator	35
Vampire's Empire	29
Video Vegas	25
Virus	25
Wizard Wars*	29
World Tour Golf	29
Zach MacCrackin	32
Zany Golf*	33
Zoom	20

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Analytic Art	40
Animate 3D	99
Animation Effects	39
Animation Flipper	45
Animation Stand	39
Animator	69
Award Maker Plus	35
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher v 1.05	79
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69

X-Specs	\$ 92
Zoetrope	89
Zuma Fonts-each	25

SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	\$ 65
Dr. T Song Book	20
Dr. T Copyist II	219
Dr. T Drums	20
Dr. T KCS v16a	165
Dr. T Keys	20
Dr. T MT32 Voices	39
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio v2.4	135
Instant Music	36
Midi Magic	99
Model A Midi Interface	49
Music-x	195
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Pro Sound Designer	115
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	65
Sound Sampler	85
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65
Texture	99

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500	\$ 52
64 Emulator for Amiga 1000	52
A Talk Plus	52
AC/BASIC v 1.3	135
AC FORTRAN	199
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Assempro	64
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	49
BBS PC	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Benchmark Modula 2 Simp A Lang	69
Benchmark Modula 2-IFB Library	69
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 68K v2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
Cygnus Ed	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Developer's Pak 2	69
Diga v1.0	52
Disk-2 Disk	35
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
GOMF v3 with Hardware Switch	49
Gomf v3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C + +	339
Lattc C MS-DOS/AmigaDOS Compr	359
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pack	205
Mac Emulator*	call
On Line V2	42
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback	45
True BASIC Precalculus Library	35
True BASIC 3D Graphics Library	35
True BASIC Advanced String Library	35
True BASIC Algebra 1 Library	23
True BASIC Algebra 2 Library	35
True BASIC Calculus Library	35
True BASIC Discrete Math Library	35
True Basic 2.0	69
UltraDOS	39
Virus Infection Protection	33

AMIGA

IT IS OUR POLICY to stock what we advertise and carry the best products
available at the best prices possible. OVER 700 PRODUCTS in stock now and
more arriving daily!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

ENTERTAINMENT

4x4 Off Road Racing	29
AAArgh	\$ 25
AD&D Heroes of the Lance	29
Annals of Rome	27
Arkanoid	20
Artic Fox	17
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Balance of Power	36
Barbarian	28
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Bard's Tale I	33
Bard's II: Clue Book	12
Battle Chess	39
Blackjack Academy	27
Breach	27
Bridge 5.0	25
California Games	29
Capone	27
Captain Blood	33
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2000	36
Chessmaster 2100*	36
Chrono Quest	35
Clever & Smart	22
Clue: Master Detective*	29
Craps Academy	32
Defender of the Crown	33
Double Dragon*	29
Dragon's Lair	35
Dungeon Master	28
Earl Weaver Baseball	35

Land of Legend	32
Leaderboard Dual Pak	26
Leaderboard World Class	29
Life & Death (surgical game)*	35
Lord of the Rising Sun	33
Marble Madness	3f
Master Ninja	29
Mean 18 Golf	27
Mobius	39
Oboliteror	28
Out Run	37
POW	29
Phasar Gun	42
Pioneer Plague	29
Platoon	33
Port of Calls	32
President's Missing (The)	32
Question 2	36
Reach for the Stars*	29
Return to Atlantis	36
Rocket Ranger	33
Roger Rabbit	33
Romantic Encounters - Dome	27
Rubicon Alliance*	24
SDI	33
Sargon 3	29
Scrabble	29
Sex Vixens from Space	29
Sex Vixens Hint Sheets	5
Shadow Gate	33
Shangai	27
Sky Fox 2	29
Space Quest 2	36
Space Station Oblivion	36
Spacecutter	25
Star Fleet 1	33
Star Glider 2	32
Stellar Conflict	27
Strip Poker 2	29
Sword of Sodan*	34
TV Sports Football	33
Terror Pods	28
Test Drive	27

Comic Setter Clip Art each	25
Deluxe Paint v3.0	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Deluxe Print 2	55
Deluxe Productions	139
Deluxe Video 1.2	85
Design Disks each	25
Digi-paint	40
Digiview 3.0	129
Digiview Gold for A500/A1000	129
Director	49
Draw 2000 (formerly Draw Plus)	159
Express Paint V3	69
Fantavision	49
Flipside	25
Graphics Studio	39
Home Builder's CAD	135
Icon Paint	29
Images	52
Intro CAD	29
Invision by Elan Design	99
Lights, Camera, Action	59
Masterpiece Amiga-Fonts/Clip Art	165
Media Line Font Disk 1	24
Modeler 3-D	69
Movie Setter	39
Page Flipper	69
Page Flipper Plus FX	99
Photon Paint	65
Photon Paint Surface Disk	25
Photon Video Cel Animator	99
Photon Video Transport Controller	195
Pixmate	45
Printmaster Art Galleries each	22
Printmaster Plus	33
Pro Video Plus	199
Sculpt 3D	69
TV Show	65
TV Text	65
Turbo Silver Plus	139
Ultra CAD*	169
Video Scape 3D 2.0	125
Video Titler 1.1	99

HARDWARE

Let us put a custom package deal together for you!

Please Call M-F, 9-4 EST

GENERAL

AmiGEN Genlock	\$149
Bill's Boards Bus Expander	484
CMi VI-500 video adapter for A500	68
CMi VI-500RF videoadapter for A500	88
Color Splitter	75
Digidroid	69
DRAM 256KbX4-120ns	41
DRAM 1MBx1-100ns	35
DRAM chips 256KbX1-150ns	11
AIR 3.5" External	189
Air 3.5" Internal	145
Phoenix 22 Meg/A500	579
Phoenix 22 Meg/A1000	579
Phoenix 48 Meg/A1000	829
Phoenix 48 Meg/A500	829
32MB 3.5" Seagate ST-138N-0	439
48MB 3.5" Seagate ST-157N-0	565

64MB 5.25" Seagate ST-277N-0	\$ 525
Easy! 1000 Draw Tablet	369
Easy! 2000 Draw Tablet	369
Easy! 500 Draw Tablet	329
ECE Midi 1000 or 500/2000	49
Expansion Chassis A500	175
Expansion Chassis A500 w/power	253
Expansion Chassis A1000	175
Expansion Chassis A1000 w/power	253
Flicker Fixer/A2000	495
Frame Grabber	549
Gen/One Genlock	719
Live! A1000 Framegrabber	249
Live! A2000 Framegrabber	335
Live! A500 Framegrabber	285
MIDI-Internal for Amiga 2000	75
Memory Board-Pro RAM/A2000/OK	249
Memory Board-RC4 RAMcard/A2000/OK	199
Memory Board-RC4 RAMcard/A500/OK	280
Memory Board-Spirit A1000 OK	240
Memory Board-Starboard II OK	269
Monitor Magnavox 8CM-873 Multisync	579
Monitor Mitsubishi AUM1381A	579
Panasonic 1410 Camera	189
16mm lens w/variable iris	49
16mm lens - no iris	22
Perfect Vision	169
ProGEN Gen Lock	379

Processor Accelerator by CMI	\$169
SCSI module for Starboard 2	99
Starter Kit for Xerox 4020 printer	159
Subsystem 500	199
Supergen	689

AMIGA

1084S Stereo Monitor	call
2058 Memory Board w/2MB (8MB max)	call
2090A Autoboot Controller	call
2300 Genlock for A2000	call
Amiga 68020/68881 w/2MB	call
A501 Memory exp. for A500	call
Amiga 2000	call
Amiga 2000HD	call
Amiga 2500	call
Amiga 500	call

GREAT VALLEY

A2000 SCSI Hrd Dsk Cntrlr 2MB/OK	299
A2000 30MB Hrd Dsk Crd SCSI	679
A2000 40MB Hrd Crd Quantum	799
A2000 45MB Hrd Crd SCSI	789
A2000 80MB Hrd Crd Quantum	1159
A2000 210 w/80MB Quantum Drive	1249
A500 20MB Hrd Drv/RAM Subsystem	699
A500 30MB Hrd Drv/RAM Subsystem	759
A500 40MB Q Hrd Drv/RAM Sbsyst	1020
A500 45MB Hrd Drv/RAM Sbsyst	959

A500 80MB Q Hrd Drv/RAM Sbsyst	\$1449
Autoboot 1.3 EPROM Kit	24
Hrd Drv - Quantum 80S	995
Hrd Drv - Quantum 40S	595

MAST

3.5" Unidrive Drive	149
3.5" Internal Drive/Amiga 2000	129
3.5" Twin External Drive	259
20 Meg Drive w/Tiny Tiger	579
30 Meg Drive w/Tiny Tiger	629
40 Meg Drive w/Tiny Tiger	799
50 Meg Drive w/Tiny Tiger	769
80 Meg Quantum Drive w/Tiny Tiger	1129
MiniMags 500 or 1000 w/512KB	325
MiniMags 500 or 1000 w/1MB	485
MiniMags 500 or 1000 w/2MB	805

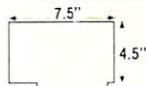
PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A C Ink Jet	519
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet	779
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	1150
NEC LC890 Postscript Laser	3499
Okimate 20	155
Panasonic 1091i	239
Panasonic KX-P1124	379
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	269
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1139

Actual Shipping Costs on Hardware

TRUMPCARD™

THE ACE OF HARD DISK CONTROLLERS



Amiga 2000
SCSI Controller
\$159



Amiga 500
SCSI Controller
& Case
\$219

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

Utilities Program Disk
2 Foot 50 Pin SCSI Connector
Auto Boot, Eeprom, Complete Manual &
One Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

Trumpcard with 32MB 3 1/2"	\$499
Trumpcard with 48MB 3 1/2"	\$619
Trumpcard with 62MB 5 1/4"	\$649
Trumpcard 500 with 32MB 3 1/2"	\$559
Trumpcard 500 with 48MB 3 1/2"	\$679
Trumpcard Mounting Bracket	\$24
Trumpcard 500 Case Only	\$59



THE HOTTEST NEW ANIMATED
Entertainment Title!!



ONLY \$29.00

Free POSTER with every Double Dragon Order
(offer good until 03/31/89)



Introduction to the
Workbench and CLI.

If You:

- are having trouble using the Workbench
- are discouraged because a CLI doesn't obey you
- are running programs only from the Workbench
- are not able to run a program without an ICON
- have not tried multitasking
- have not used ED
- have not modified your startup-sequence
- have not used your RAM disk
- are unfamiliar with the "Know Your Path" rule

Then the AmiKit is for you! It includes an informative 160 page book to help you start using the Workbench, the CLI, and a modem; two disks containing powerful public domain programs such as wordprocessor, a communications program, a spreadsheet, a database, disk utilities; a third disk contains the latest, official version of the Workbench.

OUR PRICE \$34.00



VIDEO PACKAGE SPECIAL

Panasonic 1410 Camera
16mm Lens with Variable Iris
Copystand with Lights
Digiview Gold

PACKAGE PRICE—\$415
(Offer good until 3/31/89)

BRIWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

PO Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line
1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699

PLEASE COME VISIT US!

Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST

Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST



Write or Call for our
GREAT AMIGA OR C64/C128 CATALOG



ACCESSORIES

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF

Covers

Printer Ribbons

Printer Ink

Modem Cables

Printer Cables

Video Cables

Joysticks

and more!

CALL FOR PRICES

Copy Stand with Lights	\$59
Flicker Master	14
Inkwell Lightpen	89
MiniModem / A1000	79
MiniModem / A500	79
Phoenix A500 Power Supply	85
Supra 2400 Modem	139

SHIPPING POLICY

All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped same or next business day. Out Of Stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground \$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON)

PRIORITY MAIL: USA \$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$6.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling and Actual Shipping (minimum \$12.00)

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, Availability and Compatibility Checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only, Please!! When placing an order, please specify your Computer Model, Home & Daytime Phone Number, Shipping Address, Charge Card Number, ExpirationDate, & Name of Bank. To help us serve you better, please have all your information ready before you call us.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only (\$4.00 additional). All payment must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY)

We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the Full Purchase Price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware Items and Special Order Items will be replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE at 215-683-5699. Call Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST, and our trained tech staff will be happy to help you.

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S NEW?

*While taking cover from those April showers,
take a look at what's in store for you.*

Compiled by Jan Jackson

TO SCAN OR NOT TO SCAN

SCAN THESE ITEMS.

ASDG's **ScanLab/100** includes a Sharp JX-100 hand-held scanner and everything you need to link it to your Amiga. The package comes with color processing capabilities and virtual memory and retails for \$995. For more information, contact ASDG, 925 Stewart St., Madison, WI 53713, 608/273-6585. Reader service number 512.

Gold Disk Inc. has developed a hardware/software interface for the Canon IX12, black-and-white scanner. You can use this package to save images as black-and-white IFF files at 75, 150, 200, or 300 dots per inch and define regions of scanned pages for high-resolution by software control. The package retails at \$1095 from Gold Disk, PO Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L5M 2C2, 416/828-0913. Reader service number 513.



Big Impressions from Gold Disk and Canon.

THROTTLE THAT THUG

ERADICATE A RUTHLESS crime family as a member of The Enforcers, an elite crime fighting unit. **Technocop** features 11 levels. You scan the screen and find the location of the crime, the time remaining to reach the scene, and whether the felon should be

eliminated or taken alive. Your opponent is equipped with the most sophisticated weaponry of the 21st century, including a high-powered radar detector, a computer wristwatch, an .88 magnum, and a net gun. The Enforcers must take down pushers, kidnappers, hit men and thugs, or die trying. **Technocop** is a U.S. Gold

product and retails for \$49.95. Get more information from Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, 415/366-0606. Reader service number 516.

PLOTS AND DESIGNS

ULTRA DESIGN, A high-end CAD system, features auto-dimensioning with configurable parameters to suit any standard. You can select between real-world units, metric or English and choose screen coloring by pen style, group, or layer. You can also define view ports and points for easy movement within each drawing. Constructional aids include definable grid markings at two levels, grid snap, seek object, end point, middle point, and center of ellipse. Ultra Design's clipboard modifications include clone, rotate, scale, drag, flip X, flip Y, and kill. You can move clips into the current group, layer, or pen style. Ultra Design is equipped with a pasteup system for the output of several individual drawings in one operation. The pasteup system supports pen plotters and 1.3 Preferences for printer drivers. The program retails at \$299.95. For more information, contact Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144. Reader service number 515. ►

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

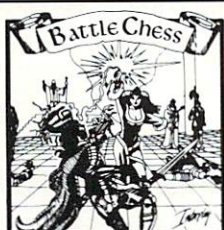
Interplay

The most challenging game on earth comes to life. An entire medieval world at war is reflected on the checkered field.

Battle Chess

List \$49.95

Our Discount Price \$32



ABACUS

Assem Pro.\$49
Becker Text\$89
Data Retrieve\$49
Professional Data Retrieve Call
Text Pro Word Processor \$49
*Abacus Books in Stock! Call
ACCESS

W.C. Leader Board\$29

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost\$23
4th & Inches Football\$29
4th & In. Team Const.\$9.88
Hardball\$25
Jack Nicklaus Golf\$32
Mini Putt\$25
Pinball Wizard\$23
Test Drive\$25

ACTION WARE

Capone\$25
Phaser Gun\$39
P.O.W.\$25

ACTIVISION

Zak McKracken\$29

AEGIS

Audio Master 2\$59
Draw 2000\$169
Lights, Camera, Action!\$49
Ports of Call\$32
Sonix\$49
Videoscape 3D\$129
Video Titler\$89

ANTIC

Bo Bo\$23

Crash Garrett\$25

ARCADIA

Aaargh\$23

Double Dragon\$26

Roadwars\$23

Rockford\$23

ARTWORK

Bridge 5.0\$23

Centerfold Squares\$19

Linkword French\$19

Linkword German\$19

Linkword Spanish\$19

Strip Poker 2\$25

S.P. Data Disk 4 or 5 \$14 Ea.

BAUDVILLE

Video Vegas\$23

BETHESDA

Gretzky Hockey\$32

BRODERBUND

Fantavision\$39

Operation: Clean Streets \$25

Sky Chase\$25

Space Racer\$19

BYE BY BYTE

Animate 3-D\$99

Sculpt 3-D\$65

CINEMAWARE

Defender of the Crown\$32

King of Chicago\$32

Lords of Rising Sun\$32

Rocket Ranger\$32

Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon \$32

Three Stooges\$32

TV Sports Football\$32

DATASOFT

Hunt for Red October\$32

Lancelot\$26

Sorcerer Lord\$23

Time & Magik\$26

DIGITEK

Hole in One\$25

Hollywood Poker\$23

Vampire's Empire\$29

DISCOVERY

Arkanoid\$19

Better Dead Than Alien\$23

Grabbit\$19

Marauder 2\$25

Sword of Sodan\$32

Virus Infection

Protection Program\$32

Zoom!\$19

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bard's Tale\$32

Impossible Mission 2\$19

Space Station Oblivion\$19

Street Sports Basketball\$14

Sub Battle Simulator\$19

Technocop\$32

Winter Games\$14

World Games\$14

FTL

Dungeon Master\$25

GAMESTAR

GFL Champ. Football\$14

GOLD DISK

Comic Setter\$59

Movie Setter\$59

Professional Page\$249

INFOCOM

Beyond Zork\$32

Zork Trilogy\$32

INKWELL

Amiga Light Pen\$89

INTERPLAY

Battle Chess\$32

INTERSTEL

Empire\$32

4 HOT TITLES AT NEW LOW PRICES

BEYOND ZORK (INFOCOM) \$14

CHAMP FOOTBALL (GAMESTAR) \$14

DESTROYER (EPYX) \$14

SHANGHAI (ACTIVISION) \$14

Also-ask your Salesperson
What's on Sale this Month

Bard's Tale 2\$39

Chessmaster 2100Call

Deluxe Music Const.\$65

Deluxe Paint 2\$84

Deluxe Photo Lab\$99

Deluxe Print 2Call

Deluxe Productions\$129

FA/18 Interceptor\$32

Ferrari Formula One\$32

Instant Music\$32

Intellitype\$32

Lancelot\$26

Marble Madness\$32

Reach for the Stars\$26

Return to Atlantis\$32

Scrabble\$26

Skyfox 2\$26

Weaver Baseball\$32

World Tour Golf\$26

Zany Golf\$26

EPYX

Battleship\$19

California Games\$32

Death Sword\$19

Final Assault\$19

4x4 Off Road Racing\$19

Star Fleet 1\$36

MICHTRON

Insanity Fight\$25

International Soccer\$25

Leatherneck\$25

Major Motion\$25

Tanglewood\$25

Time Bandit\$25

MICROILLUSIONS

Blackjack Academy\$25

Craps Academy\$25

Faery Tale Adventure\$32

Fire Power\$16

Photon Paint\$65

Romantic Encounters\$25

MICROPROSE

Silent Service\$25

MICROSYSTEMS

Excellence W.P.\$159

Scribble W.P.\$49

The Works\$119

The Works—PlatinumCall

MINDSCAPE

Alien Syndrome\$25

Balance of Power\$25

Blockbuster\$25

DATA EAST

Experience the full impact of the film as you lead your platoon into the jungles, villages and underground tunnels of war-torn Southeast Asia.

Platoon

List \$44.95

Our Discount Price \$29



De Ja Vu\$32

Harrier Combat Sim.\$32

Outrun\$33

Perfect Score SAT\$49

Road Raider\$25

Shadowgate\$32

Space HarrierCall

Super Star Ice Hockey\$32

Uninvited\$32

Willow\$25

NEWTEK

Digi-Paint\$39

Digi-View Gold\$139

ORIGIN

Ultima 4\$39

PAR SOFTWARE

Express Paint 3.0\$84

PRECISION

Superbase Personal 2\$95

Superbase Profess. 3\$189

RAINBIRD

Carrier Command\$29

Starglider 2\$29

Universal Military Simulator \$32

READYSOFT

Dragon's Lair\$39

SIERRA

King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.

Leisure Suit Larry\$25

Space Quest 2\$32

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Falcon\$32

Tetris\$23

SSI

Heroes of the Lance\$26

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator\$32

Jet\$32

Scenery DisksCall

THREE-SIXTY

Dark Castle\$25

Warlock\$23

UNICORN

Aesop's Fables\$29

Decimal Dungeon\$29

Fraction Action\$29

Math Wizard\$29

Read & Rhyme\$29

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery 1 or 2\$19 Ea.

Art Gallery: Fantasy\$19

Fonts & Borders\$23

Print Master Plus\$25

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect W.P.Call

ACCESSORIES

Air Drive Internal\$119

Air Drive External\$149

CompuServe Starter Kit\$19

Disk Case (Holds 45)\$6.88

Disk Drive Cleaner\$6.88

Epox 500 XJ Joystick\$14

Supra Hard DrivesCall

Wico Bat Handle\$17

Wico Ergostick\$19

EPYX

Your favorite adventure game reaches the computer age. It's so real, you'll taste the saltwater.

Battleship

List \$29.95

Our Discount Price \$19



The Ultimate Joystick!
500XJ Joystick
List \$19.95

Our Discount Price \$14
(for right-handed players only!)

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AMW—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order from our Amiga Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

DOS LAB

... from JUMPDISK

Learn AmigaDOS™ 1.3

The Interactive Way

When we decided to publish a book teaching AmigaDOS™ 1.3, first thing we did was eliminate the book.

DOS LAB by Brad Webb is a booting two-disk set with text and work area on the screen at the same time. There are 85,000 words in 22 chapters, plus AmigaDOS™ 1.3 commands.

DOS LAB: \$25 shipped anywhere on earth. (Californians, \$26.50 including tax) COD \$2.90 extra. Order shipped day received. Make check payable to JUMPDISK.

Not convinced? Order the \$2 DOS LAB demo disk. Circle our Reader Service Card number. Write us. Or call us at (916) 343-7658 and ask tough questions.

DOS LAB published by JUMPDISK, the Original Disk Magazine for the Amiga™. We've published 33 monthly issues. This is our third bookdisk ©.

JUMPDISK

1493 Mt. View Ave.

Chico, CA 95926 U.S.A.

AmigaDOS™ is a trademark and Amiga® a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Amiga 500/1000/2000

Quality Products At The Lowest Prices

Amiga 500	\$579	Animate 3D	\$94
Amiga 2000	CALL	Deluxe Paint II	\$85
Amiga 2000HD	CALL	Deluxe Photolab	\$98
Amiga 2500	CALL	Desktop Budget	\$44
Commodore PC40-III	CALL	Diga!	\$45
1084s Monitor	\$309	Digi-Paint	\$44
501 Ram Card	\$159	Dragon's Lair	\$39
2058 2 Meg RAM	\$679	Excellence!	\$189
Amiga 1010 Drive	\$209	Flight Simulator II	\$32
3.5" Internal Floppy	\$129	Jet	\$32
3.5" External Floppy	\$149	Photon Paint	\$69
2620 68020 Board	\$1399	Professional Draw	\$123
2088 Bridgeboard	\$499	Professional Page	\$246
2090A SCSI Board	\$325	ProVideo Plus	\$195
2058 2MB RAM	\$399	Sculpt3D	\$72
2010 3.5 Internal	\$160	SuperBackup	\$50
2300 Genlock	\$299	Superbase Profesional	\$219
DigiView Gold	\$149	Tax Break	\$50
GenOne Genlock	\$369	Videotitler	\$93
GVP 40Q Hardcard	\$799	Word Perfect	\$199

Call For The Latest Products & Prices

Mon-Fri 9-6 EST

SPRITE TECHNOLOGY

For Orders:

All Other Inquiries:

(800) 634-9315

(404) 535-8806

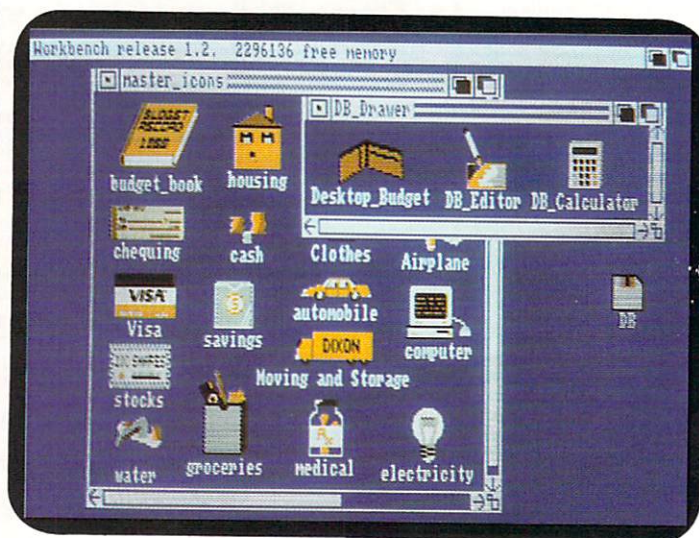
Amiga is the registered trade mark of Commodore Business Machines

HOMEWORK

THERE'S NO NEED to burn the midnight oil unraveling financial records, says Gold Disk. With **Desktop Budget**, the first of a new home office series, you can set up a payment schedule and let the program perform month-end reconciliations. For \$69.95 you get a calculator and an icon editor to create symbols representing your own bills. Reader service number 501.

Transcript, a word processor designed for speed, is

meant to work with files from 5K to 500K without placing excessive demands on memory. Transpell, a 90,000-word spelling checker, is included and can work alongside Transcript or stand alone. Transcript retails at \$69.95. Get details on Desktop Budget and Transcript from Gold Disk, PO Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ont., Canada, L5M 2C2, 416/828-0913, 800/387-8192 (U.S.). Reader service number 502.



Make your home finances picture perfect.

WELL ROUNDED

BECAUSE THE AMIGA displays curves differently than other personal computers, translating files from non-Amiga CAD packages has in the past been a problem. Now with **ACAD Translator** you can transform .DFX files into Sculpt-Animate (Byte by Byte) format, then graphically display CAD data as shaded 3D or ray-traced imagery or as animations. For more information, contact Access Technologies, PO Box 202197, Austin, TX 78720, 512/343-9564. Reader service number 500.

BOOK SMART

FROM THE BASICS on up is what you get from **AmiKit**, a disk-and-book combination sold by Vega Technologies, Inc. The kit is designed to help you use Workbench features, the CLI, and a modem. It includes two public-domain disks filled with productivity and creativity programs, plus a Workbench 1.3 disk. It includes a list of Amiga-related books and magazines. The package retails at \$39.95 and covers Workbench 1.3 and the CLI. Direct your questions to Vega Technologies, 3171 Iris St., San Ysidro, CA 92073, 619/477-2024. Reader service number 509.

FACTS AND FIGURES

IF TRIG ENGINES, four-function calculators, financial analysis programs, text filter devices, acquired data analysis, graph generation, and binary-hex-decimal support makes your temperature rise, get ready for **I.C.E.** (Integrated Calculation Engine). Through an Intuition-style interface, you can create your own calculators. You get automatic or manual data entry with three user modes, an integral program editor, and print-tape output ability. You can use your I.C.E. creations alone or with other productivity packages such as spreadsheets and databases. I.C.E. retails at \$89.95.

After working with numbers, try the **Enigma Device**, a multitasking cryptogram (letter-substitution) puzzle. The game offers over 1000 cryptograms and allows you to create your own puzzles. Beginner's luck, English proverbs, wisdom, and rhymes are examples of categories. You can also use newspapers, magazines or other sources as subject matter to create your own. The game retails for \$39.95 and automatically tracks up to 20 players' performance history and statistics. Get more information on either program from King Publishing, 921-32nd Street, Sioux City, IA, 51104, 712/252-4604. Reader service number 510.

WITHIN REACH

YOU CAN ACCESS A2000 cards from your A500 or A1000 with a **Phoenix Expansion Chassis**. Two models offer two 100-pin slots; one includes a 12-volt and five-volt DC internal power supply (\$253.95) capable of running a hard card and up to eight megabytes of RAM, while the other draws its power through your computer (\$179.95). A third

SHOW ME

A PICTURE IS worth a thousand words, says Cape Fear Teleproductions Inc. **Video Graphics Techniques**, a 30-minute videotape, promises to show you how to integrate computer graphics into a variety of video projects. Using examples, the tape guides you through areas such as titling, genlocking and the creation of simple special effects. All graphics on the tape were created using the Amiga. Understanding how and when to use graphics and preproduction planning are stressed. Tips and techniques on selecting fonts, colors, and backgrounds are offered. Video Graphics Techniques is available on VHS format for \$41.50 from Cape Fear Teleproductions, 605 Dock St., Wilmington, NC, 28401, 919/762-8028. Reader service number 505.

MOVE OVER MAD MAX

IF YOU LIKE high-speed racing, take **Highway Hawks** out for a spin. Race against other cars and negotiate crowded highways. If you can't pass it, obliterate it. You should, however, avoid the pesky assassin and innocent bystanders. You'll need \$34.95 to get in the race. Your pit boss is Anco Software, PO Box 292, Burgettstown, PA 15021, 800/992-9198. Reader service number 507.

model adds a coprocessor slot with bus buffering and arbitration to the power-equipped version (price to be announced). Phoenix Electronics is located at PO Box 156, 314 Court St., Clay Center, KS, 67432, 913/632-2159. Reader service number 504. ■

ONLY The BEST For AMIGA For LESS!

Authorized AMIGA CompuNik Computers Dealer/Service Center

Visit Our Showroom At 402 S. San Vicente Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90048 Hrs. 10AM-7PM

OUTSIDE CA ORDERS ONLY PLEASE!

INSIDE CA

Customer Service, Info, Pricing

800-225-4017 (213) 854-0550

HARDWARE We Carry Over 1200 Items!

Please Call for Items not Listed

SOFTWARE			GAMES		
20 Mb HD E. T. A500\$619	Assembler	\$65	Instant Music	\$32	
32 Mb HD E. T. A500 699	Amiga WB 1.3	23	Interchange	30	Autoduel \$25
65 Mb HD E. T. A5001065	3-Demon	68	Intro CAD	49	Arknoird
20 Mb Cld. A2100	Accountant	175	Inventory	65	Balance of Power
32 Mb Cld. A1000	Adrum	46	Investors Advantage	63	Bard's Tale II
65 Mb Cld. A1000	Aegis Animator	80	Invision	95	Battle Chess
GVP 40 HC A2000	Aegis Draw 2000	175	Its Rock & Roll	25	Better Dead (Alien
GVP 80 HC A2000	Aegis Images	24	Jet Set Font Set	34	Black Shadow
20 Mb Cld. A2000	620 Aloha fonts	15	Kara Fonts	49	Blitzkrieg
32 Mb Cld. A2000	710 Amiga Dos Express	20	Kindwords	59	Bomb Buster
42 Mb Cld. A2000	830 Analytic Arts	38	Kwik Speak I	26	Breach
65 Mb Cld. A2000	2050 Animate 3D	94	Kwik Speak II	26	Bureaucracy
190 Mb 5.25 Cld.	399 Animation Effects	31	Lattice C 5.0	175	Calif. Games
80 Mb Quantum	369 Animation Stand	31	Lattice C++	350	Capone
40 Mb Quantum	579 Animation Multipane	55	Laserscript	28	Chessmaster 2000
32 Mb Seagate 3.5	425 Animator Apprentice	170	Laserup Fonts Vol.1	26	Cosmic Bouncer
42 Mb Seagate 5.25	539 Asha's Fonts	55	Laserup Plot	35	Dark Castle
65 Mb Seagate 5.25	595 ATalk III	62	Laserup Print	65	Defender Of Crown
190 Mb CDC 5.25	1825 Atredes BBS	90	Laserup Util. Vol.1	29	Deja Vu
Ext. Dr. Housing	199 Audio Master II	63	Lexicon PCM 70	99	Dragon's Lair
1200 B Modem	119 AZTEC C Pro.	145	Linkword Lang. all	23	Earl Weaver Basell
Air Drive 3.5" Ext.	159 AZTEC 68AM-D	195	LightCamraAction	51	Emerald Mine II
Amigen Genlock	145 B.E.S.T. Bus. MGT	350	Lint	65	F/A-18 Interceptor
CLTD A500 Contr.	229 Butcher 2.0	25	Logic Works	61	Fury Tale
CLTD A2000 Contr.	70 CAD Parts	15	Magellan	115	Fire Power
CPS Power Supply	80 Calligrapher	80	Mavis Beacon	35	Flight Simu. II
Camera Stand	135 CB Tree	62	Maxiplan Plus	115	Gettysburg
Digiview	46 City Desk	89	Marauder II	26	Grid Start
ECE MIDI	350 City Desk Art Comp.	20	Microfiche Filer +	110	Guild of Thieves
Easy1 500	360 CLI Mate	25	MicroLawyer	39	Hardball!
Easy1 1000	370 Clip Arts Vols.	12	MIDI Magic	62	Hitchhikers Guide
Easy1 2000	149 CZ Master Editor	69	Modeler 3D	56	Joker Poker
Escort I 3.5" Dr.	465 Comic Setter	59	Money Mentor C	57	King's Quest III
Flickerfixer	469 Comic Setter-Funny	22	Multi Forth	33	Leader Board
Framgrabber	133 Comic Setter-SIFL	22	Multi Prefs	25	Leisure Suit Larry
Future Sound	725 Comic Setter-Sup. H.	22	Music Student	38	Lurking Horror
Genone Genlock	299 Data Retrieve	47	News Letter Fonts	27	Marble Madness
GVP Contr. 0K	725 Deluxe Help (All)	23	Micro Base	24	Mean 18
HP Deskjet	135 Deluxe Music	65	Micro Text	41	Off Shore Warrior
Internal 3.5" Dr.	285 Deluxe Paint II	82	Online 2.0	42	One-On-One
Live 500	255 Deluxe Photo Lab	90	Outline	83	Phantasia
Live 1000	330 Deluxe Production	120	Page Flipper+FX	83	Plutos
Live 2000	Call Deluxe Video	88	Pagesetter	60	Port of Call
Memory boards	60 Design Disks	22	Phon Paint	90	PowerStyx
MIDI Gold	3350 DIGA	47	Photoynthesis	42	Questron II
NEC LC890 Laser	215 DIGI Paint	42	Pixmate	176	Rebel Charge
Okimate 20	63 Director	53	Pro Video Plus	75	Reel Fish'n
Perfect Sound	175 Disk Mechanic	32	Pro Video Font Sets	219	Road War 2000
Perfect Vision	239 Disk To Disk	30	Prowriter 2.0	70	Rock Challenge
Panasonic Cam.	159 Disk Wisk	35	Project D	30	Rocket Ranger
Processor Accel.	79 DOS To DOS	19	Publisher Plus	115	Roger Rabbit
Sound Sampler	135 DOS Express	155	Quarterback	42	P.O.W.
Supra 2400B Modem	725 Dr. T's KCS	41	Raw Copy	36	Sex Vixens /Space
Supra 30MB HD	649 Dr. T's M.R.S.	47	SAFE T NET	31	Sky Chase
Superpen	187 Dynamic Drums	135	Sculpt 3D	63	Skyfox II
Star NX1000	435 Dynamic Studio	290	Sculpt 4D	415	Shanghai
Star 2410	1079 Dynamic CAD	155	Sherlock	135	Sherlock
XEROX 4020	Excellence	85	Sonix	23	Silente Service
	Express Paint 3.0	24	Soundquest D-50	23	Sinbad
	FACC II	45	Studio Magic	60	Snake Pit
	15" Monitor stand	49	Superbase II	90	Sword of Sodom
	1084 Carring case	32	Superbase Pro.	185	Space Cutter
	A500 Carring Case	57	Synthesia	58	Stellar Conflict
	Mouse Pad	7	Texture	95	Street Cat
	Phaser Gun	23	T Shell	30	Starglider II
	Ergo Stick Joystick	24	Textcraft Plus	60	Sub Battle
	Disk Holder 50	70	Tool Cady	30	Targis
	Sony 3.5" (10)	40	Transport Cont.	179	Tetra Quest
	BAF 3.5" (10)	30	Turbo Silver	120	Time & Magic
	Transvector 2500	25	TV Show	57	Three Stooges
	Tilt & swivel Satnd	20	TV Text	57	TV Sports Football
	X-Specs 3D	59	Video Effects 3D	125	Uninvited
	Track Ball	29	Video Scape 3D	115	Virus-Game
	Amigen to 1084 Cbl.	24	Video Tilder	84	Ultima IV
	A1000 Parallel Cbl.	118	W Shell	30	Zero Gravity
	A5002000 Par. Cbl.	25	Word Perfect	169	Zork Trilogy
	Modem Cable	21	Word Perfect Lib.	80	Zynapse
	Serial Cable	58	Write 'N File	60	
	Monitor Exten.Cbl 4'	35	Zootrope	85	
	Disk Dr. Exten. Cbl	25	Zuma Fonts (All)	25	
	A500 Imagewriter cbl				Please Call for New Games!

POLICY:Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change. 3% surcharge for VISA/MC, 5% A.E. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced with the same item only. Returned product subject to 20% restocking fee. No refund for products defective or incompatible or not performing satisfactory. No guarantees for product performance. Shipping & Handling are not included and are non-refundable. CA residents add sales Tax. Checks must clear before shipping. For faster delivery use your credit card.

HORS D'OEUVRES

Hints, tips, and techniques

from your fellow Amiga users.

WRITE PROTECTION DETECTION

MY AMIGA LOCKED up one day while I was using Scribble!. I had tried to save a file to a write-protected disk. To prevent this from happening again, I added this line to my startup-sequence:

```
RENAME .INFO AS .INFO
```

This apparently trivial command does nothing if the disk is write-enabled (even the date of the .info is not changed). However, if the disk is write-protected, a requester appears telling you that the disk is write-protected. This gives you fair warning well ahead of time.

Michael Murphy

Wembley Downs, Western Australia

ROCKET RANGER TIP

IN CINEMAWARE'S ROCKET Ranger, you have to get through several arcade sequences. However, there are little tricks in all of them that make winning a lot easier. For instance, when attempting to steal a rocket part, you have to fist-fight a Nazi guard. You may have noticed that they fight in flurries. The trick is to keep your guard up. When he drops his guard, throw an uppercut. At the end of his flurry of punches (none of which should land if you keep your guard up), he may finish with a body shot. If he does this, you can immediately follow up with a return body shot of your own. This will at least keep you even with him. Sometimes you can also get him with an uppercut immediately afterwards.

In another part of the game, the ME-109s can be a real pain. However, each formation has a weak spot where you

can sit and continually fire without being hit as plane after plane flies blindly into your barrage. Find the weak spot and you can trash the entire formation without taking a hit.

Michael Mitchell
Martinez, GA

RECOVERABLE RAD DISK

IF YOU HAVE extra memory to spare, the RAD DISK (in RAM) can be of great help. Van Name and Catchings did an excellent job of describing this new AmigaDOS 1.3 feature in their column in the December '88 issue of *AmigaWorld* ["Exploring AmigaDOS 1.3," Part V, info.phile, p. 94], but they stated that you can't MOUNT a RAD DISK from your startup-sequence. This is not entirely true. The manual from Commodore that comes with 1.3 describes on pages 5-5 and 5-6 how to set up a copy of the Workbench 1.3 disk in RAD:.

My preference, however, is to have a blank, formatted RAD DISK available upon booting up (unless I have already used the RAD DISK and I am doing a warm reboot; in that case I expect the RAD DISK to remain unchanged). To do this, I adapted Commodore's example. Using a copy of your Workbench 1.3 disk, add the following lines to your startup-sequence immediately above the sixth line (which reads "BindDrivers"):

```
failat 30
assign >NIL: RAD: exists
if warn
    echo "Mounting RAD:"
    mount RAD:
    SYS:system/format <NIL: drive
    RAD: name "RAD DISK"
    noicons quick
endif
```

(Note that the sixth through eighth lines,

starting with "SYS" and ending with "quick", should be entered all on one line.)

If you are forced to do a warm reboot, the "if warn. . .endif" construct will prevent RAD: from being remounted and reformatted, and your RAD DISK's contents should remain intact.

The noicons option prevents the trash-can from being created. The "quick" option here saves time. The RAD DISK does not require a full cylinder-by-cylinder format like a magnetic disk.

Jim Donnelly
Honolulu, HI

SINBAD BAILOUT

IN CINEMAWARE'S SINBAD and the Throne of the Falcon, there is an easy way to get around the many obstacles that are thrown in your path. When you encounter an earthquake, shipwreck, or an enemy, you can avoid them using a little trick. After you are notified that you have encountered an earthquake, or any other obstacle, just click twice on the quit button in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. This will take you to a screen with several options. Click on the box RESUME GAME to continue your quest. You will be able to resume your game without having to face the obstacle.

Phuong Ngo
Long Beach, CA

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■

HELP KEY

The Great Inoculator stands poised and ready to wipe out the next wave of silicon sickness.

By Louis R. Wallace

WARNING!

A FEW ISSUES back, we reported on the various strains of Amiga viruses and what you can do to defend yourself against them ["Vanquishing the Viruses," Nov. '88, p. 48]. A number of new viruses have appeared since then, and I wanted to let you know about them. There are also some new tools you can use to defend yourself against these invasions, and again it's something you need to know about.

As of this writing (January 1989), three new viruses have started making the rounds. One of them, the IRQ virus, is a totally new beast that has a great deal of destructive potential. The other two seem to be attempts to fight fire with fire, but unfortunately they end up being merely new viruses.

One of these new viruses is called SystemZ. This is a boot-block virus similar to many of the earlier strains. When loaded into memory by booting an infected disk, it lies around waiting for a disk to be inserted. If the disk has a normal boot-block, it copies itself onto the disk, but if it finds that the disk contains another virus on the boot block, it will tell you and ask if you want it to be overwritten. Obviously, the creator of this virus meant it to help prevent the infection of disks by other

viruses. Nevertheless, this is a contagious virus that can destroy commercial programs just as easily as the old SCA or Byte Bandit viruses.

Another "anti-virus" virus is called the Pentagon Circle. It acts very much like the SystemZ virus and appears to have been created for the same reason. Again, it is contagious, potentially destructive and should be avoided.

The worse virus to date is the new IRQ virus. This monster does not infect disks like the boot-block style viruses; it attacks specific programs on the disk! Worse yet, it is the first virus so far that attacks hard drives. This virus, and its possible descendants, will no doubt be responsible for some serious trouble to the Amiga community.

The only way to contract this bug is to load an infected program. Once you have, it attaches itself to a vector (the OpenLibrary() vector, specifically) and waits for you to use a program that uses this redirected vector. When this happens, it goes to your system disk and reads your Startup-Sequence, looking for the name of the first file you execute. It then tries to attach itself to this program, whatever it might be. If it fails, it then attacks your AmigaDOS DIR (directory) command, which you will no doubt use at some time in the future. It will continue to spread itself this way as long as it is in memory.

Because this IRQ virus can be spread by simply loading an infected program into memory, it is also the first Amiga virus that can be contracted by downloading software from a BBS or commercial network. The only solution is to be on guard and have the proper tools.

Currently, there are two major software defenses against viruses. The first is VirusX, a public-domain "watchdog" program written by Steve Tibbett. VirusX has been the main line of defense for the past year, mostly because Steve keeps upgrading it whenever he finds a new virus. The current version is VirusX 3.1 and is available from user groups, many BBSs, and commercial on-line services such as GENIE, PLINK, and CompuServe. So far it protects you against the SCA, Byte Bandit, North Star, Byte Warrior, Revenge, Obelisk, Pentagon Circle, SystemZ and IRQ viruses. You can run it from your Startup-Sequence and it is always present, watching both the Amiga's memory (for the IRQ virus) and any disks you might insert (for boot-block viruses). VirusX is an invaluable program and one I recommend.

When I downloaded VirusX 3.1 from GENIE (in ARCed format), it also had another program called KV (Kill Virus) by Dan James included with it. KV checks executable

programs on disk for the IRQ virus. If you suspect you might be infected with it, run KV on the possible carriers and it will find the virus if present. KV can also be used to check entire directories. If you are in the habit of downloading programs, check them with KV before running them. Better safe than sorry.

Also, it's a good idea to be sure of your source when you pick up these anti-virus tools. While most of the sysops on the major on-line networks are quite diligent about checking programs before releasing them, it is possible to get untested software from smaller, private BBSs. You *don't* want to unwittingly contract a virus or trojan horse.

VirusX Offer

As a service to Help Key readers, we have arranged to sell a disk containing VirusX for a nominal fee. To obtain your copy of VirusX, send a check or money order for \$5.50 (\$5.00 plus \$.50 shipping) to VirusX Offer, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. All payments must be in U.S. funds. Overseas orders should include \$2.00 for postage. Allow three to six weeks for delivery.

UPGRADING THE 2000

Q: I'm angry! I bought my A2000 less than a year ago, and now Commodore has already re- ▶

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER
NO SURCHARGE

COMPUTER MART

800-443-8236

INFORMATION
409-560-2826

New Low Price
SUPRA 2400 MODEM
\$129.00
HAYES COMPATIBLE
300/1200/2400 BAUD

SOFTWARE

3-DEMON 58.00
3D FANCY FONTS 48.00
AAARGH 21.00
AC BASIC 135.00
AC FORTRAN 198.00
AEGIS DRAW 2000 168.00
ALTERNATE REALITY 25.00
ANALYTIC ART 38.00
ANALYZE 2.0 62.00
ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.00
ANIMATE 3D 95.00
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE 187.00
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 22.00
AREXX 30.00
ARKANOID 25.00
ASSEMPRO 69.00
ATLAK III 60.00
ATREDES BBS PRO. 90.00
ATREDES TERMINAL 30.00
AUTO DUEL 34.00
AWARD MAKER 32.00
AWE. ARCADE VOL. 1 35.00
B.A.D. 30.00
BARD'S TALE II 37.00
BATTLE CHESS 30.00
BBS-PC 92.00
BENCHMARK MODULA 2 138.00
BENCHMARK LIBRARIES 69.00
BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE 37.00
BREACH 28.00
BRIDGE 5.0 22.00
BUBBLE BOBBLE 26.00
BUBBLE GHOST 25.00
BUTCHER 2.0 23.00
CALIFORNIA GAMES 27.00
CALLIGRAPHER 74.00
CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 59.00
CAPONE 35.00
CAPTAIN BLOOD 31.00
CARRIER COMMAND 28.00
CENTERFOLD SQUARES 20.00
CHESSMASTER 2000 30.00
CHRONOQUEST 24.00
CITY DESK 95.00
COMICSETTER 66.00
COMICSETTER DATA DISKS 21.00
CRITICS CHOICE 150.00
CYBER COMPLEX 21.00
CYGNUS ED PRO 60.00
DARK CASTLES 28.00
DATARETRIEVE 53.00
DECIMAL DUNGEON 31.00
DEFCON 5 28.00
DELUXE HELP DISKS 22.00
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 69.00
DELUXE PAINT II 86.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB 98.00
DELUXE PRINT II 57.00
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 138.00
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2 86.00
DESIGN 3D 60.00
DESTROYER 27.00
DETONATOR 25.00
DEVPACK ASSEMBLER 60.00
DIGA 51.00
DIGI PAINT 41.00
DIRECTOR 44.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT 28.00
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS 14.00
DISCOVERY MATH 28.00
DISC. SPELL 28.00
DISC. TRIVIA 28.00
DISK MASTER 48.00
DISK MECHANIC 55.00
DOS TO DOS 32.00
DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM 51.00
DR. T'S SOFTWARE CALL

DRAGON'S LAIR 39.00
DRUM STUDIO 30.00
DUNGEON MASTER 24.00
DYNAMIC DRUMS 51.00
DYNAMIC STUDIO 138.00
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 35.00
EMERALD MINES 13.00
EMERALD MINES II 28.00
EMPIRE 35.00
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 24.00
ENCHANTER 21.00
EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 18.00
EXCELLENCE 174.00
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 78.00
FA INTERCEPTOR 35.00
FACC II 34.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE 25.00
FAERY TALE HINT BOOK 10.00
FALCON 30.00

HOT LICKS 32.00
HUMAN DESIGN 22.00
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 35.00
HYBRIS 24.00
INDOOR SPORTS 35.00
INOVATOOLS #1 55.00
INSANITY FIGHT 28.00
INTELLITYPE 35.00
INTERCHANGE 32.00
INTERFONT 72.00
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 24.00
INTROCAD 51.00
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE 66.00
JACK NICHOLAS GOLF 30.00
JET 24.00
JET SET UTILITIES 35.00
JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00
JINXTER 28.00
JOE BLADE 21.00
KAMPFGRUPPE 39.00
KARATE KID II 28.00
KARATE KING 19.00
KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00
KINDRAMA 32.00
KINDWORDS 63.00
KING OF CHICAGO 35.00
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00
LANCELOT 26.00
LAS VEGAS 19.00
LATTICE C 5.0 204.00
LAZERSCRIPT 29.00
LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK 21.00
LEATHER GODDESSES 26.00
LEXCHECK 27.00
LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION 51.00
LINKWORD LANGUAGES 19.00

ONLINE 45.00
OPERATION CLEANSTREETS 24.00
OPTICKS 66.00
ORGANIZE 63.00
OUTLINE 32.00
OUTRUN 29.00
P.O.W. 28.00
PACBOY 19.00
PAGE STREAM 138.00
PAGEFLIPPER + F/X 94.00
PAGESETTER 94.00
PALADIN 28.00
PERFECT SCORE 55.00
PERSECUTORS 13.00
PHANTASIE III 28.00
PHASAR 3.0 56.00
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR 104.00
PHOTON PAINT 66.00
PHOTON PAINT 2.0 90.00
PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK 18.00
PIONEER PLAGUE 24.00
PIXMATE 44.00
PLATOON 28.00
PLUTOS 21.00
PORT OF CALL 32.00
POWER WINDOWS 2.5 62.00
PRINTMASTER + 32.00
PRO ASM 66.00
PRO BOARD 355.00
PRO MIDI STUDIO 125.00
PRO NET 355.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER 98.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS 179.00
PRO. DATARETRIEVE 195.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 240.00
PROJECT D 32.00
PROMISE 34.00
PROWRITE 2.0 78.00
Q-BALL 21.00
QUADRILIENS 18.00
QUARTERBACK 48.00
QUESTRON II 32.00
RAW COPY 36.00
ROAD RAIDERS 24.00
ROADWAR 2000 28.00
ROADWAR EUROPA 31.00
ROCKET RANGER 35.00
ROGER RABBIT 27.00
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 28.00
RUSH'N ATTACK 28.00
SARGON III 35.00
FS SCENERY DISK 18.00
SCRIBBLE 2.0 63.00
SCULPT 3D 66.00
SCULPT 4D 419.00
SEX VIXENS 24.00
SHANGHAI 28.00
SILENT SERVICE 28.00
SILICON DREAMS 21.00
SINBAD & FALCON 35.00
SKY CHASE 27.00
SKYFOX 14.00
SLAYGON 28.00
SONIX 49.00
SOUND QUEST 35.00
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER 56.00
SPACE QUEST 35.00
SPACE STATION OBLIVION 29.00
SPELLBOUND 25.00
SPELLER BEE 35.00
STARGLIDER II 28.00
STELLARYX 28.00
STREET CAT 24.00
STRIP POKER II 24.00
STUDIO MAGIC 63.00
SUB BATTLE 27.00
SUPERBACK 48.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 95.00
SUPERBASE PRO 207.00
SUPERPLAN 99.00
SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 35.00
SWORD OF SODAN 30.00

SYNTHIA 69.00
TARGIS 24.00
TAX BREAK 48.00
TECNOPOP 29.00
TELEGAMES 22.00
TELEWARS 28.00
TERRORPODS 28.00
TEST DRIVE 33.00
TEXTPRO 53.00
THAI BOXING 14.00
THE ACCOUNTANT 190.00
THE THREE STOOGES 35.00
THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00
THEXDER 26.00
THUNDER BOY 21.00
TIME AND MAGIK 26.00
TIME BANDITS 28.00
TRACER 22.00
TURBO SILVER 115.00
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 29.00

CM 65 MEG A500/A1000 879.00
CM 65 MEG A2000 799.00
CM 85 MEG A500/A1000 966.00
CS-1 COPY STAND 51.00
CVIEW 1 35.00
CVIEW 2 35.00
DELUXE MIDI INTFCE 63.00
DIGI-DROID 62.00
DIGI-VIEW 3.0 139.00
DIGI-VIEW GOLD 139.00
ECE MIDI 50.00
EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK 14.00
ERGOSTICK JOYSTK 18.00
EXP. TECH HARD DRIVE KIT 286.00
FLASH CARD A2000 SCSI 186.00
FLICKER FIXER 510.00
FLICKER MASTER 12.00
FRAMEGRABBER 529.00
FUTURE SOUND 136.00
GEN ONE GENLOCK 699.00



CALIFORNIA
ACCESS CA-880
NEW LOW PRICE
149.00

TXED PLUS 51.00
ULTIMA IV 41.00
UNINVITED 35.00
UNIV. MILITARY SIM. 30.00
V.I.P. 30.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 130.00
VIDEO TITLER 88.00
VIDEO WIZARD 42.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D 127.00
WARLOCK 21.00
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 14.00
WILLOW 24.00
WINTER GAMES 14.00
WITCHCRAFT 28.00
WORDPERFECT 145.00
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD 28.00
WSHELL 30.00
X-CAD 414.00
ZAK MCKRACKEN 28.00
ZOETROPE 84.00

HARDWARE

8 UP 0K 169.00
8 UP W/1 MEG 399.00
8 UP W/2 MEG 655.00
8 UP W/4 MEG CALL
8 UP W/8 MEG CALL
ADAPTEC 4000 126.00
ADAPTEC 4070 170.00
AIR DRIVE EXT. 159.95
AIR DRIVE INT. 139.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK 147.00
APRODRAW 12 X 12 480.00
BUS EXPANDER 485.00
C LTD REPLACEMENT KYBD 98.00
C LTD HARD DRIVES CALL
CALIFORNIA ACCESS 149.00
C LTD A500 512K 0K 30.00
C LTD CORONA SCSI 440.00
C LTD SCSI 500 156.00
C LTD SCSI 1000 180.00
C LTD SCSI 2000 119.00
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000 639.00
CM 20 MEG A2000 539.00
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000 799.00
CM 40 MEG A2000 749.00
8 UP 0K 169.00
8 UP W/1 MEG 399.00
8 UP W/2 MEG 655.00
8 UP W/4 MEG CALL
8 UP W/8 MEG CALL
ADAPTEC 4000 126.00
ADAPTEC 4070 170.00
AIR DRIVE EXT. 159.95
AIR DRIVE INT. 139.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK 147.00
APRODRAW 12 X 12 480.00
BUS EXPANDER 485.00
C LTD REPLACEMENT KYBD 98.00
C LTD HARD DRIVES CALL
CALIFORNIA ACCESS 149.00
C LTD A500 512K 0K 30.00
C LTD CORONA SCSI 440.00
C LTD SCSI 500 156.00
C LTD SCSI 1000 180.00
C LTD SCSI 2000 119.00
CM 20 MEG A500/A1000 639.00
CM 20 MEG A2000 539.00
CM 40 MEG A500/A1000 799.00
CM 40 MEG A2000 749.00
MIDI INSIDER A2000 65.00
MIDI STAR 216.00
MODEM CABLE A1000 15.00
MODEM CABLE A500/A2000 15.00
MOUSE MASTER 27.00
MOUSE PADS 9.00
NEC PINWRITER 2200 432.00
PERFECT SOUND 66.00
PERFECT VISION 189.00
PRO GEN GENLOCK 384.00
PROCESSOR ACC 149.00
PRORAM 2 MEG A2000 599.00
PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG 675.00
SCSI CABLES 25.00
SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG 510.00
SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG 345.00
SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG 440.00
SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG 510.00
SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG 394.00
SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG 635.00
STARDRIVE SCSI CONT. 102.00
SI COLOR SPLITTER 74.00
STARBOARD II 0K 260.00
STARBOARD II 512K 435.00
STARBOARD II 1 MEG 605.00
STARBOARD II 2 MEG 944.00
SUPER GEN GENLOCK 699.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM 129.00
BRIK A500 POWER 102.00
TIMESAVER 55.00
TOOLBOX A1000 3 AMP 214.00
TOOLBOX A1000 144.00
TOOLBOX A500 1 AMP 152.00
TRUMPCARD CONT. 165.00
VI-2000RF 78.00
VI-500RF 78.00
WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE 238.00
X-SPECS 3D 94.00

GVP™

High Speed
A2000 HardCards
40 MEG 11ms \$799
80 MEG 11ms \$1199

FAMILY TREE 30.00
FANTAVISION 38.00
FERRARI FORMULA I 35.00
FINE PRINT 30.00
FIRE POWER 16.00
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS 35.00
FIRST SHAPES 35.00
FLIGHT PATH 737 19.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.00
FLIPSIDE 38.00
FLOW 65.00
FORMS IN FLIGHT II 72.00
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND 19.00
FRACTION ACTION 32.00
GALILEO 2.0 44.00
GETTISBURG 42.00
GIZMOS 2.0 44.00
GNOME RANGER 14.00
GOLD RUNNER 28.00
GOLD SPELL II 29.00
GOLDEN PATH 32.00
GOMF 3.0 24.00
GOMF 3.0 W/ BUTTON 51.00
GRABBIT 21.00
GRADE MANAGER 52.00
GRAPHIC STUDIO 38.00
GREAT STATES II 25.00
GRID START 19.00
HACKER II 28.00
HALLEY PROJECT 31.00
HARDBALL 28.00
HARRIER COMBAT SIM. 35.00
HARRIER MISSION 19.00
HEAD COACH 35.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE 26.00
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE 21.00
HOLE-IN-ONE MIN. GOLF 22.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER 22.00
HOLMES! 35.00
HONEYMOONERS 25.00
LION'S FONTS 54.00
LRDS OF THE RISING SUN 31.00
LOTTERY MAGIC 18.00
LURKING HORROR 28.00
M 155.00
MAGELLAN 117.00
MANIC INVADERS 19.00
MARBLE MADNESS 35.00
MASTER TYPE 28.00
MATH MAGICIAN 28.00
MATH TALK 35.00
MATH TALK FRACTIONS 35.00
MATH WIZARD 32.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING 35.00
MAXIPLAN 500 94.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS 126.00
MEAN 18 28.00
MENACE 28.00
METACOMCO PASCAL 2.0 81.00
MICROBOT DESIGN DISK 22.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS 108.00
MICROLAWYER 38.00
MIDI MAGIC 92.00
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.00
MIMETICS UTILITIES 1 24.00
MINI PUTT 29.00
MISSION CON-BAT 32.00
MISSION ELEVATOR 88.00
MODELER 3D 41.00
MOEBIUS 61.00
MONEY MENTOR 21.00
MOVIE CLIPS 63.00
MOVIESSETTER 56.00
MULTI-FORTH 50.00
MUSIC MOUSE 35.00
MUSIC STUDENT 35.00
MUSIC STUDIO 35.00
OBLITERATOR 28.00
OF THE FLESH 24.00
ONE ON ONE 14.00

Expansion Technology ToolBox

2 Slot Expansion uses A2000 Cards for
your A500 or A1000
Starting as low as **\$144**

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.10/item (Max8.00) UPS Ground or \$4.00/item (Max 14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.



**FEDERAL
EXPRESS**

Standard Air
Available on Request

Computer Mart
105 Lynn St.
Nacogdoches, TX 75961

leased two new Amiga models (A2000HD and A2500). I thought the whole idea behind the A2000 was to make it the upgradable, standard Amiga. Have all the A2000 owners been given the shaft?

Raymond Taylor
Atlanta, GA

A: No, I don't think so. The A2000HD and A2500 are really just A2000s that have been expanded by the addition of a hard drive, extra memory and a faster CPU. On most computers that would spell trouble for the earlier models, but to upgrade the A2000 to the A2000HD, all you need do is add a hard drive and controller (such as the CBM A2090A). You then have an autobooting A2000HD, and if you need more memory, just stick in a card with a couple of megabytes more.

To complete the upgrade to the A2500, you can add the A2620 Accelerator Card. This is a 14.3MHz 68020 board with a 68881 math coprocessor, 68851 Memory Management Unit and from 2-4MB of 32-bit RAM. This is exactly the same board found in the A2500. In fact, the only real difference between the A2500 and an A2000 with the added boards is the label on the front. And that's the way it should be.

A MATTER OF INTERPRETATION

Q: Is the Amiga Basic interpreter, in essence, a compiler? If so, can the interpreted code be intercepted, saved to a file, and later be run as a stand-alone program?

R. Angus
West Berlin, Germany

A: Amiga Basic is an interpreter and does not compile its programs in any way. The interpreter reads each program statement and analyzes

it to see what commands it uses. Then, the interpreter passes any parameters associated with the command to a built-in routine that executes the command. When that Amiga Basic routine finishes, the interpreter examines the next command, passes its parameters to the proper routine, and executes it. The cycle repeats until the program is complete.

In contrast, when a compiler examines a command, it determines which routines will be needed to perform the command's function. If the routines are not contained in a run-time library, the compiler writes the code that will perform the function. When the compiler finishes, the linker attaches the run-time library to the newly created program, where the library becomes an integral part of the executable code. When you execute the program, the computer does not interpret the source code; instead, it uses the newly created machine-language routines.

GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS

Q: In the November '88 issue of AmigaWorld, there was a Help Key question about converting Amiga IFF pictures into the GIF format ["Graphic Secrets," p. 108]. I have two PD programs to do just that. They are IFF2GIF by Steve Wilhite and AMGIF by Steve Bennett. I found them on Compuserve.

John Hallett
Las Vegas, NV

A: Thanks, John. If you need these files, you can search the Compuserve libraries for them, and if you use other online services, you may find them there as well. ■

ABSOLUTELY THE BEST PRICES!

We Believe We Have the Best Prices in the Country!
CHECK OUR COMPETITION...Then Call Us!

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

DIGIVIEW 3.0	\$128	P-SONIC WV1410	185
DIGIDROID.....	62	RF MODULATOR/500.....	48
16mm LENS FIXED IRIS.....	Call	C-VIEW.....	36
16mm LENS VAR. IRIS.....	Call	AMIGA LIGHT PEN.....	99
COPY STAND.....	55	NEUTECH GENDER CHGR.....	20
PRO GEN.....	379	CMV VIDEO INTERFACE.....	59
GEN 1.....	670	EASLY.....	from 299
SUPER GEN.....	670	FLICKER FIXER.....	470
AMIGEN.....	149	PERFECT VISION.....	168
AMIGA GENLOCK 1300.....	150	ELEC. COLOR SPLTR.....	74
FRAME GRABBER.....	520	LIVE 500.....	280
Magni Genlock.....	Call	LIVE 1000.....	228
		LIVE 2000.....	329

OR LESS!!

OR LESS!!

BEST MONITOR & DISK PRICING

MONITORS

AMIGA 1084S	\$300
MAGNAVOX 515.....	268
EGA's.....	CALL

OR LESS!!

DISKS

GENERIC 3.5 DS/DD	\$1.30(30)
3.5 DS/DD/SONY-FUJI-MAXELL-3M-TDK.....	18
GENERIC 5.25 DS/DD.....	\$2.50(200)
GENERIC 3.5 color.....	\$1.50(30)

BEST MODEM & DRIVE PRICING

MODEMS

SUPRA 2400	\$138*
AVATEX 2400.....	148*
AVATEX 1200E.....	70*
AVATEX 1200HC.....	90*
ANCHOR 1200.....	90*
*W/Cable Purchase Add \$10 Alone	

OR LESS!!

DISK DRIVES

PHOENIX 3.5 EXT	135
FLEX DATA-3.5 EXT	\$138
MASTER 3A 3.5 EXT.....	150
3.5 DUAL DRIVES.....	from 250
PHOENIX 3.5 INT.....	130

OR LESS!!

BEST RAM EXPANSION PRICING

RAM EXPANSION

512K OK	\$60	Minimeg 500/1000 OK	160
512K POPULATED.....	from 160	EXP1000 1mg POP.....	New Low Price
256K CHIPS(1mg).....	350	PRORAM 2000 8MG/OK.....	248
1 MG CHIPS(1mg).....	320	AMIGA 2058 8MG/2MG.....	678
HARDFRAME.....	238	INSIDER 1000 OK.....	180
SUBSYSTEM 500.....	210	INBOARD 500/1000 OK.....	238
SUBSYSTEM w/3.5 Drive.....	360	INBOARD 500/1000 512K.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 500/1000 OK.....	235	INBOARD 500/1000 1mg.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 w/512K.....	Call	INBOARD 500/1000 1.5mg.....	Call
STARBOARD 2 w/1mg.....	Call	C LTD AMEGA OK.....	248
STARBOARD SB2000 ADAPTER.....	45	Mega Board 2000 (2mg).....	545
STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK.....	78	Mega Board 2000 (1mg).....	455
ASDG MG OK.....	398	Proram 2000 (2mg).....	640
EIGHT-UP BOARD 2000.....	Call	Inboard (2 mg).....	Call
EXP1000 1mg OK.....	209	Minimeg (500/1000)512K to 2 mg.....	Call
		Busex Pander (500/1000) 65 Lots.....	Call

OR LESS!!

BEST PRINTER PRICING

PRINTERS

STAR RAINBOW	219*
STAR NX1000.....	170*
STAR NB2410.....	400*
STAR NX2400.....	310*
PANASONIC 1180.....	New Low Price

OKIMATE 20w/PNP..... **180***

PANASONIC 1191.....	Call
PANASONIC 1124.....	319*
PANASONIC LASER.....	\$1500*

*w/2 Ribbon Purchase Add \$10 Alone

OR LESS!!

BEST BOARD/CONTROLLER/HARD DRIVE PRICING

BOARDS/CONTROLLERS

I.V.S. Trump Card	158
C LTD Amiga Cont.....	New Low Price
Phoenix Amiga HD. Cont.....	Special Price
Supra SCSI 500/1000 Card.....	from 185
Microbotics SCSI.....	Call
C LTD SCSI 1000.....	210
Supra 2000 DMA.....	210
Impact SCSI 1mg OK.....	270
Impact SCSI 2mg OK.....	300
Impact SCSI 512K Populated.....	Call
Impact SCSI 1mg Populated.....	Call
GVP 500/20mg/Ram/Subsystem.....	695
Overdrive HD Controller.....	198
Starboard 2 SCSI Module.....	95

OR LESS!!

HARD DRIVES

Phoenix 22 mg(500/1000)	\$540
Phoenix 32 mg(500/1000).....	\$CAll
Phoenix 48 mg(500/1000).....	\$800
Seagate SCSI 20mg/3.5.....	330
Seagate SCSI 30mg/3.5.....	420
Seagate SCSI 48mg/3.5.....	510
Seagate SCSI 65mg/5.25.....	575
Exp Tech 32mg 500/1000.....	from 725
Exp Tech 48mg 500/1000.....	from 725
Supra 20 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 850
Supra 30 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 699
Supra 60 mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 729
CLTD 33mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 1299
CLTD 44mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 819
CLTD 50mg 500/1000/2000.....	from 929
GVP 2000/40mg 11ms.....	780
GVP 2000/80mg.....	1250
Impact 30mg.....	550
Overdrive 30 mg.....	640
Overdrive 50mg.....	780
Phoenix Subsystems.....	Call
The Vault.....	Super prices!

OR LESS!!

MCS

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

★ TOP 50 SELLERS

ABACUS Assempro. \$60 Becker Text \$90 Data Retrieve \$48 Pro Data Retrieve \$177 Text Pro. \$48	B.E.S.T. Business Mgmt. \$290 General Ledger. Call BETHESDA ★ Wayne Gretzky Hockey \$30	K.C.S. Midi Recording Studio \$150 Midi Recording Studio \$Call DONAR Star Wars \$Call EASEWARE Home Builders Cad \$120 Home Builders Ch \$49 Home Builders Print \$49	Laser Script. \$27 Music X. \$180 Photon Paint \$60 Photon Paint Expansion \$Call Planetarium \$Call ★ Prof Draw \$120 Super Heroes \$21	Tracers. Call Music X. \$180 Photon Paint \$60 Photon Paint Expansion \$Call Planetarium \$Call MICROMASTER ★ Your Family Tree \$30	PRECISION SOFTWARE SuperBase Personal \$48 SuperBase Personal II \$90 SuperBase Pro 3.0 \$210 Super Plan \$90 Pro Sound Designer \$Call	TITUS Crazy Cars \$24 Fire and Forget \$24 Off Shore Warrior \$24 TRUE BASIC True Basic \$60 TB w/runtime & 3D \$90 9 Libraries (each) \$30 Developers Tool Kit \$30
ABACUS BOOKS Disk Drives Inside/Out \$27 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18 Amiga C. \$23 Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18 Amiga Machine Lang. \$18 Amiga C for Beginners \$15 Amiga Sysprog Guide \$33 Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23 Amiga for Beginners \$15 Amiga 3D Graphics \$18	BRODERBUND Downhill Challenge \$18 Fantavision \$36 Skychase \$Call Star Wars \$24 Operation Clean Streets \$24 Space Racer \$18 BROWN WAGH ★ Express Paint 3.0 \$84 Midi Major \$Call Publisher Plus \$60 TV Show \$60 Word Plex \$24 Zuma Fonts (1-4) \$21 Pen Pal \$Call Midi Magic \$Call	ELAN DESIGN Invision \$78 ELECTRONIC ARTS AAARGH \$23 Alternate Rity(city) \$26 Awesome Arcade Pk. \$32 Bard's Tale \$32 Battle Droidz \$26 Black Cauldron \$29 ★ ChessMaster 2000 \$29 Commissioners Disk \$Call Cosmic Relief \$Call Deluxe Music \$62 ★ Deluxe Paint II \$80 ★ Deluxe Photo Lab \$92 Deluxe Print II \$Call Deluxe Productions \$122 Deluxe Video 1 2 \$80 ★ Double Dragon \$26 ★ Earl Weaver \$32 ★ FA/18 Interceptor \$32 Ferrari Formula 1 \$32 Intellitype \$32 King's Quest \$32 Life and Death \$29 Lounge Lizards \$32 Marble Madness \$32 Master Ninja \$26 Mavis Beacon \$29 Monopoly \$Call Mother Goose \$Call Power Play Hockey \$32 Pub Games \$23 Return to Atlantis \$32 Road Wars \$23 Rockford \$23 Rubican Alliance \$Call Scramble \$Call Skyfox 2 \$24 Space Quest \$32 Starflight 1 \$35 Wizard Wars \$26 Reach for the Stars \$26 World Tour Golf \$26 Zany Golf \$26	GRAMMA SOFTWARE NAG \$48 HASH Animator Apren 3.2 \$177 Animator Editor \$36 Animator Effects \$Call Animator Flipper \$36 Animator Libraries \$Call Animator Multipane \$54 Animator Rotoscope \$48 Animator Stand \$30 Animator Jr. \$48 HYPERTEC GOMI 3.0 \$24 GOMI Button \$Call IMPLUSE Turbo Silver \$Call INFINITY ★ Galileo II \$42 Shakespeare \$135 INNOVISION Broadcast Titled \$180 Video Effects 3D \$120 INOVATRONICS Power Windows 2.5 \$54 INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE Calligraphy w/Fnt Mvr \$78 Lion Fonts \$36 Newsletter Fonts \$18 Studio Fonts \$21	MICROSEARCH City Desk \$Call Head Coach 2.0 \$30 MICROSMITHS Tied Plus \$48 MIMETICS 3 Demon \$Call Pro Midi Studio 1.4 \$125 Utilities 1 \$34 Utilities 2 \$34 Bufferbuffer \$420 Midi Interface \$43 Sound Sampler \$80 MINDSCAPE Balance of Power \$30 Captain Blood \$30 Harrier Combat \$30 Indoor Sports \$30 Into Eagle's Nest \$30 Joker Poker \$30 Outrun \$30 SAT Preparation \$48 Shadowgate \$30 Spare Harrier \$30 Superstar Ice Hockey \$30 Unlimited \$30 Alien Syndrome \$Call RoadRader \$Call Deja Vu \$30	PSYGNOSIS Aquaventure \$24 Barbarian \$24 Chrono-Quest \$Call ★ Menace \$24 ★ Obliterator \$24 Terror Pods \$24 RAINBIRD Guild of Thieves \$27 Carrier Command \$18 Space Cutter \$27 Starglider 2 \$27 Universal Military Simu \$30 Virus \$18 UMS Vietnam \$15 UMS Civil War \$15 READY SOFT ★ Dragon's Lair \$36 The 64 Emulator-2 \$55 Max \$Call RGB Deluxe Help-Digipaint \$Call D.H.-Photopaint \$Call D.H.-Calligrapher \$Call D.H.-Pagesetter \$Call D.H.-Deluxe Paint II \$Call	UNICORN Aesop's Fables \$30 All About America \$36 Decimal Dungeon \$30 Fraction Action \$30 Ghostly Grammar \$30 Kinderama \$30 Land of the Unicorn \$38 Read & Rhyme \$30 Rec-A-Rama \$30 Word Master \$30 Animal Kingdom \$30 Arabian Nights \$30 Logic Master \$Call Math Wizard \$30 Adv. of Simbad \$30
ABSOFT ★ AC/Basic 1.3 \$117 AC/Fortran \$180 ACCESS Echelon \$27 Heavy Metal Land Combat \$27 Leader Board Dual Pk. \$21 Tournament Disk \$12 World CIs Ldr Board \$Call ACTIONWARE Capone \$24 Phaser Gun \$Call P.O.W. \$24 ACCOLADE Bubble Ghost \$21 Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12 Fight Night \$Call 4th and Inches \$27 Graphic Studio \$36 Hard Ball \$27 Jack Nicholas Golf \$30 Mean 18 \$27 Mini Putt \$Call Pinball Wizard \$Call Team Construction disk \$9 Test Drive \$27	BUENA VISTA ★ Roger Rabbit \$27 BYTE BY BYTE ★ Animate 3-D \$95 ★ Sculpt 3-D \$65 Sculpt/Animate 4D \$390 Sculpt/Animate Jr. \$Call Sculpt Animate Pro \$Call Tate Fonts 1 \$42 Tate Fonts 2 \$42 CAPCOM Bionic Commando \$24 CAPILANO Logic Works \$60 CENTAUR SOFTWARE Forms In Flight II \$72 B.A.D. \$Call CENTRAL COAST DISK to DISK \$30 ★ DOS 2 DOS \$33 ★ Quarterback \$42 Quarterback tools \$48 CINEMAWARE King of Chicago \$30 Lords of Rising Sun \$Call ★ Rocket Ranger \$30 S.D.I. \$30 Sinbad \$430 3 Stoooges \$30 Defender of the Crown \$30 ★ TV Sports Football \$30	EMERALD INTELLIGENCE ★ Magellan \$117 EPYX California Games \$20 Battleship \$24 Death Sword \$12 Destroyer \$20 Dive Bomber \$24 Final Assault \$24 Games Winter Edition \$20 Impossible Mission 2 \$20 Street Cat \$15 Street Sport Basketball \$20 Sub Battle \$20 Summer Games \$24 Technod \$24 Trials of Horror \$24 Winter Games \$20 World Games \$20 4x4 Road Racing \$20 Space Station Oblivion \$30 FIRST ROW Prime Time \$Call Twilight Zone \$Call Honemooers \$Call FREE SPIRIT Securities Analyst \$48 Sex Vixens from Space \$24 FTL ★ Dungeon Master \$24 FULLER COMPUTER ★ Project D \$30 GOLD DISK Color Separator \$Call Design 3D \$60 Comic Setter \$60 Font Set 1 \$25 Funny Data \$21 Goldspell 2 \$27	KARA Kara Fonts \$48 KFS Accountant \$180 KING SOFT Emerald Mines II \$24 KONAMI Contra \$24 Rush-N-Attack \$24 LATTICE Compiler Companion \$80 ★ Lattice 5.0 \$180 Lattice C plus \$Call MANX Aztec C Developers \$195 Aztec C Professional \$130 Library Sources \$180 Source Level Debugger \$49 MASTERTRONIC Feud \$15 Ninja Mission \$15 Space Ranger \$15 MELBOURNE HOUSE War in Middle Earth \$Call METACOMCO Macro Assembler \$60 Pascal 2.0 \$78 Shell \$42 Toolkit \$30 MICRO DEAL Major Motion \$24 International Soccer \$24 Tetra Quest \$24 Zero Gravity \$Call MICROILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy \$24 Craps Academy \$24 Data Disks \$12 Discovery Math or Spell \$24 Dungeon Construction \$24 Fairy Tale \$Call Main Frame \$24 Photo Vid Cel Animator \$Call Photo Vid Trans Conf \$Call Romantic Encounter \$Call Shrine Demon Soui \$24	MINDWARE Charon 5 \$Call Descartes \$18 Page Flipper \$30 Pg Flipper Plus F/X \$96 Page Sync \$80 PAGErender 3D \$96 MSI ★ Raw Copy \$36 M.S.S. BBS-PC \$90 Excellence \$180 Flipside \$30 On-Line \$42 Organize \$60 Scribble \$60 Scribble Platinum Ed. \$60 The Works \$120 Works Platinum Ed. \$177 NEW HORIZONS Flow \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75 NEWTEK A500 Adapter \$20 Digidroid \$82 Digipaint \$36 Digiview 3.0 \$128 Digiview 3.0 Upgrade \$12 ★ Digiview Gold \$128	RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP Director \$42 Director Tool Kit \$Call SEDONA SOFTWARE Money Mentor \$60 SOFTLOGIC ★ Page Stream \$120 SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE ★ Investors Adv. 2.0 \$60 SOFTWARE VISIONS MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108 SPECTRUM HOLOBITE Solitaire Royal \$Call Falcon \$Call Tetris \$Call SSI Gettysburg \$38 Heroes of the Lance \$Call Kamplgruffe \$38 Phantasia \$26 Queston 2 \$32 Roadwar Europa \$26 Road War 2000 \$26 Wrath of Nicodemus \$26 SUNRISE INDUSTRIES Electr Color Splitter \$79 Perfect Vision \$170 Studio Magic \$60 TAITO Bubble Bobble \$24 Operation Wolf \$24 Qix \$24 Renegade \$24 Rastan \$24 TAURUS Acquisition \$180 X-Cad Designer \$360 THE OTHER GUYS Synthia \$60 Synthia Prof. N/A THREE SIXTY INC. Dark Castle \$27 Harpoon \$27 Thunder Ridge \$24 Warlock \$21 TIGRESS Diskwisk 2.0 \$30	UNISON WORLD Art Gallery 1 & 2 each \$18 Fantasy \$18 Fonts & Borders \$21 ★ Printmaster Plus \$30 WILLIAM HAWES ★ Arex \$30 ★ W-Shell \$30 WORD PERFECT INC. ★ Library \$178 ★ Word Perfect \$154 MUSIC Labtech Stereo Spkrs \$79 ECE-500/1000/2000 \$44 Midi Gold \$55 Midi Cables \$47 Mimics Midi Interface \$43 Pro Midi Studio \$125 Sound Sample \$78 MISC AMIGA 1000's in STOCK \$55 Timesaver \$148 Processor Acc \$148 Mouse Pads \$6 EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$17 WICO 3 Way \$20 Amiga Mouse \$50 Trackball \$38 Flicker Master \$12 Surge Suppressor \$20 64 Emulator-2 \$50 Classic Covers from \$7 Switch Bx AB/25 Pin frm \$30 Cables \$15 Disk Cleaning Kits from \$7 Disk Cases from \$7 Kwikstart \$140 Perfect Sound \$59 Future Sound \$138
ABACUS Assempro. \$60 Becker Text \$90 Data Retrieve \$48 Pro Data Retrieve \$177 Text Pro. \$48 ABACUS BOOKS Disk Drives Inside/Out \$27 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18 Amiga C. \$23 Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18 Amiga Machine Lang. \$18 Amiga C for Beginners \$15 Amiga Sysprog Guide \$33 Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23 Amiga for Beginners \$15 Amiga 3D Graphics \$18 ABSOFT ★ AC/Basic 1.3 \$117 AC/Fortran \$180 ACCESS Echelon \$27 Heavy Metal Land Combat \$27 Leader Board Dual Pk. \$21 Tournament Disk \$12 World CIs Ldr Board \$Call ACTIONWARE Capone \$24 Phaser Gun \$Call P.O.W. \$24 ACCOLADE Bubble Ghost \$21 Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12 Fight Night \$Call 4th and Inches \$27 Graphic Studio \$36 Hard Ball \$27 Jack Nicholas Golf \$30 Mean 18 \$27 Mini Putt \$Call Pinball Wizard \$Call Team Construction disk \$9 Test Drive \$27	BUENA VISTA ★ Roger Rabbit \$27 BYTE BY BYTE ★ Animate 3-D \$95 ★ Sculpt 3-D \$65 Sculpt/Animate 4D \$390 Sculpt/Animate Jr. \$Call Sculpt Animate Pro \$Call Tate Fonts 1 \$42 Tate Fonts 2 \$42 CAPCOM Bionic Commando \$24 CAPILANO Logic Works \$60 CENTAUR SOFTWARE Forms In Flight II \$72 B.A.D. \$Call CENTRAL COAST DISK to DISK \$30 ★ DOS 2 DOS \$33 ★ Quarterback \$42 Quarterback tools \$48 CINEMAWARE King of Chicago \$30 Lords of Rising Sun \$Call ★ Rocket Ranger \$30 S.D.I. \$30 Sinbad \$430 3 Stoooges \$30 Defender of the Crown \$30 ★ TV Sports Football \$30	EMERALD INTELLIGENCE ★ Magellan \$117 EPYX California Games \$20 Battleship \$24 Death Sword \$12 Destroyer \$20 Dive Bomber \$24 Final Assault \$24 Games Winter Edition \$20 Impossible Mission 2 \$20 Street Cat \$15 Street Sport Basketball \$20 Sub Battle \$20 Summer Games \$24 Technod \$24 Trials of Horror \$24 Winter Games \$20 World Games \$20 4x4 Road Racing \$20 Space Station Oblivion \$30 FIRST ROW Prime Time \$Call Twilight Zone \$Call Honemooers \$Call FREE SPIRIT Securities Analyst \$48 Sex Vixens from Space \$24 FTL ★ Dungeon Master \$24 FULLER COMPUTER ★ Project D \$30 GOLD DISK Color Separator \$Call Design 3D \$60 Comic Setter \$60 Font Set 1 \$25 Funny Data \$21 Goldspell 2 \$27	KARA Kara Fonts \$48 KFS Accountant \$180 KING SOFT Emerald Mines II \$24 KONAMI Contra \$24 Rush-N-Attack \$24 LATTICE Compiler Companion \$80 ★ Lattice 5.0 \$180 Lattice C plus \$Call MANX Aztec C Developers \$195 Aztec C Professional \$130 Library Sources \$180 Source Level Debugger \$49 MASTERTRONIC Feud \$15 Ninja Mission \$15 Space Ranger \$15 MELBOURNE HOUSE War in Middle Earth \$Call METACOMCO Macro Assembler \$60 Pascal 2.0 \$78 Shell \$42 Toolkit \$30 MICRO DEAL Major Motion \$24 International Soccer \$24 Tetra Quest \$24 Zero Gravity \$Call MICROILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy \$24 Craps Academy \$24 Data Disks \$12 Discovery Math or Spell \$24 Dungeon Construction \$24 Fairy Tale \$Call Main Frame \$24 Photo Vid Cel Animator \$Call Photo Vid Trans Conf \$Call Romantic Encounter \$Call Shrine Demon Soui \$24	MINDWARE Charon 5 \$Call Descartes \$18 Page Flipper \$30 Pg Flipper Plus F/X \$96 Page Sync \$80 PAGErender 3D \$96 MSI ★ Raw Copy \$36 M.S.S. BBS-PC \$90 Excellence \$180 Flipside \$30 On-Line \$42 Organize \$60 Scribble \$60 Scribble Platinum Ed. \$60 The Works \$120 Works Platinum Ed. \$177 NEW HORIZONS Flow \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75 NEWTEK A500 Adapter \$20 Digidroid \$82 Digipaint \$36 Digiview 3.0 \$128 Digiview 3.0 Upgrade \$12 ★ Digiview Gold \$128	RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP Director \$42 Director Tool Kit \$Call SEDONA SOFTWARE Money Mentor \$60 SOFTLOGIC ★ Page Stream \$120 SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE ★ Investors Adv. 2.0 \$60 SOFTWARE VISIONS MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108 SPECTRUM HOLOBITE Solitaire Royal \$Call Falcon \$Call Tetris \$Call SSI Gettysburg \$38 Heroes of the Lance \$Call Kamplgruffe \$38 Phantasia \$26 Queston 2 \$32 Roadwar Europa \$26 Road War 2000 \$26 Wrath of Nicodemus \$26 SUNRISE INDUSTRIES Electr Color Splitter \$79 Perfect Vision \$170 Studio Magic \$60 TAITO Bubble Bobble \$24 Operation Wolf \$24 Qix \$24 Renegade \$24 Rastan \$24 TAURUS Acquisition \$180 X-Cad Designer \$360 THE OTHER GUYS Synthia \$60 Synthia Prof. N/A THREE SIXTY INC. Dark Castle \$27 Harpoon \$27 Thunder Ridge \$24 Warlock \$21 TIGRESS Diskwisk 2.0 \$30	UNISON WORLD Art Gallery 1 & 2 each \$18 Fantasy \$18 Fonts & Borders \$21 ★ Printmaster Plus \$30 WILLIAM HAWES ★ Arex \$30 ★ W-Shell \$30 WORD PERFECT INC. ★ Library \$178 ★ Word Perfect \$154 MUSIC Labtech Stereo Spkrs \$79 ECE-500/1000/2000 \$44 Midi Gold \$55 Midi Cables \$47 Mimics Midi Interface \$43 Pro Midi Studio \$125 Sound Sample \$78 MISC AMIGA 1000's in STOCK \$55 Timesaver \$148 Processor Acc \$148 Mouse Pads \$6 EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$17 WICO 3 Way \$20 Amiga Mouse \$50 Trackball \$38 Flicker Master \$12 Surge Suppressor \$20 64 Emulator-2 \$50 Classic Covers from \$7 Switch Bx AB/25 Pin frm \$30 Cables \$15 Disk Cleaning Kits from \$7 Disk Cases from \$7 Kwikstart \$140 Perfect Sound \$59 Future Sound \$138
ABACUS Assempro. \$60 Becker Text \$90 Data Retrieve \$48 Pro Data Retrieve \$177 Text Pro. \$48 ABACUS BOOKS Disk Drives Inside/Out \$27 Amiga Tricks & Tips \$18 Amiga C. \$23 Amiga Dos Inside/Out \$18 Amiga Machine Lang. \$18 Amiga C for Beginners \$15 Amiga Sysprog Guide \$33 Amiga Basic Inside/Out \$23 Amiga for Beginners \$15 Amiga 3D Graphics \$18 ABSOFT ★ AC/Basic 1.3 \$117 AC/Fortran \$180 ACCESS Echelon \$27 Heavy Metal Land Combat \$27 Leader Board Dual Pk. \$21 Tournament Disk \$12 World CIs Ldr Board \$Call ACTIONWARE Capone \$24 Phaser Gun \$Call P.O.W. \$24 ACCOLADE Bubble Ghost \$21 Famous Courses Vol 2 \$12 Fight Night \$Call 4th and Inches \$27 Graphic Studio \$36 Hard Ball \$27 Jack Nicholas Golf \$30 Mean 18 \$27 Mini Putt \$Call Pinball Wizard \$Call Team Construction disk \$9 Test Drive \$27	BUENA VISTA ★ Roger Rabbit \$27 BYTE BY BYTE ★ Animate 3-D \$95 ★ Sculpt 3-D \$65 Sculpt/Animate 4D \$390 Sculpt/Animate Jr. \$Call Sculpt Animate Pro \$Call Tate Fonts 1 \$42 Tate Fonts 2 \$42 CAPCOM Bionic Commando \$24 CAPILANO Logic Works \$60 CENTAUR SOFTWARE Forms In Flight II \$72 B.A.D. \$Call CENTRAL COAST DISK to DISK \$30 ★ DOS 2 DOS \$33 ★ Quarterback \$42 Quarterback tools \$48 CINEMAWARE King of Chicago \$30 Lords of Rising Sun \$Call ★ Rocket Ranger \$30 S.D.I. \$30 Sinbad \$430 3 Stoooges \$30 Defender of the Crown \$30 ★ TV Sports Football \$30	EMERALD INTELLIGENCE ★ Magellan \$117 EPYX California Games \$20 Battleship \$24 Death Sword \$12 Destroyer \$20 Dive Bomber \$24 Final Assault \$24 Games Winter Edition \$20 Impossible Mission 2 \$20 Street Cat \$15 Street Sport Basketball \$20 Sub Battle \$20 Summer Games \$24 Technod \$24 Trials of Horror \$24 Winter Games \$20 World Games \$20 4x4 Road Racing \$20 Space Station Oblivion \$30 FIRST ROW Prime Time \$Call Twilight Zone \$Call Honemooers \$Call FREE SPIRIT Securities Analyst \$48 Sex Vixens from Space \$24 FTL ★ Dungeon Master \$24 FULLER COMPUTER ★ Project D \$30 GOLD DISK Color Separator \$Call Design 3D \$60 Comic Setter \$60 Font Set 1 \$25 Funny Data \$21 Goldspell 2 \$27	KARA Kara Fonts \$48 KFS Accountant \$180 KING SOFT Emerald Mines II \$24 KONAMI Contra \$24 Rush-N-Attack \$24 LATTICE Compiler Companion \$80 ★ Lattice 5.0 \$180 Lattice C plus \$Call MANX Aztec C Developers \$195 Aztec C Professional \$130 Library Sources \$180 Source Level Debugger \$49 MASTERTRONIC Feud \$15 Ninja Mission \$15 Space Ranger \$15 MELBOURNE HOUSE War in Middle Earth \$Call METACOMCO Macro Assembler \$60 Pascal 2.0 \$78 Shell \$42 Toolkit \$30 MICRO DEAL Major Motion \$24 International Soccer \$24 Tetra Quest \$24 Zero Gravity \$Call MICROILLUSIONS Black Jack Academy \$24 Craps Academy \$24 Data Disks \$12 Discovery Math or Spell \$24 Dungeon Construction \$24 Fairy Tale \$Call Main Frame \$24 Photo Vid Cel Animator \$Call Photo Vid Trans Conf \$Call Romantic Encounter \$Call Shrine Demon Soui \$24	MINDWARE Charon 5 \$Call Descartes \$18 Page Flipper \$30 Pg Flipper Plus F/X \$96 Page Sync \$80 PAGErender 3D \$96 MSI ★ Raw Copy \$36 M.S.S. BBS-PC \$90 Excellence \$180 Flipside \$30 On-Line \$42 Organize \$60 Scribble \$60 Scribble Platinum Ed. \$60 The Works \$120 Works Platinum Ed. \$177 NEW HORIZONS Flow \$60 Postscript \$30 Pro Fonts 1 \$21 Pro Fonts 2 \$21 ★ Pro Write 2.0 \$75 NEWTEK A500 Adapter \$20 Digidroid \$82 Digipaint \$36 Digiview 3.0 \$128 Digiview 3.0 Upgrade \$12 ★ Digiview Gold \$128	RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP Director \$42 Director Tool Kit \$Call SEDONA SOFTWARE Money Mentor \$60 SOFTLOGIC ★ Page Stream \$120 SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE ★ Investors Adv. 2.0 \$60 SOFTWARE VISIONS MicroFiche Filer \$60 MicroFiche Filer Plus \$108 SPECTRUM HOLOBITE Solitaire Royal \$Call Falcon \$Call Tetris \$Call SSI Gettysburg \$38 Heroes of the Lance \$Call Kamplgruffe \$38 Phantasia \$26 Queston 2 \$32 Roadwar Europa \$26 Road War 2000 \$26 Wrath of Nicodemus \$26 SUNRISE INDUSTRIES Electr Color Splitter \$79 Perfect Vision \$170 Studio Magic \$60 TAITO Bubble Bobble \$24 Operation Wolf \$24 Qix \$24 Renegade \$24 Rastan \$24 TAURUS Acquisition \$180 X-Cad Designer \$360 THE OTHER GUYS Synthia \$60 Synthia Prof. N/A THREE SIXTY INC. Dark Castle \$27 Harpoon \$27 Thunder Ridge \$24 Warlock \$21 TIGRESS Diskwisk 2.0 \$30	UNISON WORLD Art Gallery 1 & 2 each \$18 Fantasy \$18 Fonts & Borders \$21 ★ Printmaster Plus \$30 WILLIAM HAWES ★ Arex \$30 ★ W-Shell \$30 WORD PERFECT INC. ★ Library \$178 ★ Word Perfect \$154 MUSIC Labtech Stereo Spkrs \$79 ECE-500/1000/2000 \$44 Midi Gold \$55 Midi Cables \$47 Mimics Midi Interface \$43 Pro Midi Studio \$125 Sound Sample \$78 MISC AMIGA 1000's in STOCK \$55 Timesaver \$148 Processor Acc \$148 Mouse Pads \$6 EXPY 500 Joy Stick \$17 WICO 3 Way \$20 Amiga Mouse \$50 Trackball \$38 Flicker Master \$12 Surge Suppressor \$20 64 Emulator-2 \$50 Classic Covers from \$7 Switch Bx AB/25 Pin frm \$30 Cables \$15 Disk Cleaning Kits from \$7

The Pull-Down Menu

MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION®

20 DISK SET

The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES

This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

LARGES SIZES • HI-RES

Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

PATTERN CLIP ART

141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

BRUSHES

2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes

COLORFONTS

4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

100 PAGE MANUAL

Full Size Font Printouts

20 DISK SET - ONLY \$199.00

VISA / MC • COD • Company Check

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software
1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804
1-800-288-AROK



**Universal
Systems**

Your Amiga Source

AMIGA Hardware & Software

Over 700 Titles In Stock

For The Best in Amiga
Products Call US Now!!

Open Sundays, NOON to 5PM PST

1-800-624-3554

FAX 206-672-2442

We Ship Anywhere

UPS RED & BLUE Available

Visa, MC, Discover, Certified Chk., & COD

7004 175th St. SW, Edmonds, Wa 98020

CONTROL YOUR VCR & CAMCORDER FOR \$349.00



- MediaPhile—Infrared Controller
- Video Editing Software
- Animation Recording Software
- Tape Counter Cable Kit

Interactive MicroSystems, Inc.

80 Merrimack St., Haverhill MA 01830
508-372-0400

LaserUp!™ software

PostScript® Tools & Utilities for the AMIGA® 500, 1000, & 2000

LaserUp! Print1.2	B/W halftones & 4 color process separations of any IFF image	\$89.95
LaserUp! Utilities Vol. 1	Typesetting procedures for any word processor	\$39.95
LaserUp! Fonts Vol. 1	3 downloadable PostScript fonts for any PS printer	\$39.95
LaserUp! Plot	Aegis Draw/Draw Plus to PostScript plotter/file converter	\$49.95
LaserUp! Draw	Coming soon! PostScript structured drawing program!	\$99.95

See your dealer or us at 889 DeHaro St. / San Francisco / CA / 94107 / (415) 826-6193

Free: Amiga Demo Programs!

Have you ever wished you could see a program running before you bought it? We will send you actual manufacturers' demos of programs we offer, for free, for you to try on your computer. Send us your name and address, we'll send you a demo program, free:

Forethought
P.O. Box 1221
Lewiston, NY 14092

SONIX DATA DISKS

- All songs professionally written
- Full instrumentation
- Load from Workbench or Sonix
- Great digitized instruments
- Full percussive sounds
- Receive Sonix Progressives free with any order

Volume I—To Alan P, Listebation, Newage, Swoosh, etc.
Volume II—Electronix, The Games, Snappy, Bubbles, etc.
Volume III—Naughtyhead, Sallax, Moving On, Rapper, etc.
If you have written songs with Sonix or any other music programs, please consider sending them for distribution through True Light Software.

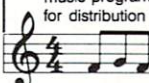
To Order Send Check or M.O.

\$14.95 any one volume,

\$24.95 any two volumes

\$29.95 for all three.

(+ \$2.95 S/H, \$3.95 S/H outside U.S.)



True Light Software

9610 S. 1040 E., Sandy, UT 84094

801-572-2450

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND
PHOTOGRAPHIC
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce

Spring 1989 Catalogue

Being the FOURTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere



Skyles
Electric
Works

For a free Copy
Call!! or Write!!

231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041
1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

Attention Instrument Pilots

The essential addition to your flight simulation software: **Jet Instrument Trainer**. Professional instrument simulation for Amiga. ILS, VOR & NDB approaches; DME Arcs, complex procedures, on-screen plotter, prop mode, ILS visual approach at minimums, and much more. Easily program and fly any area, worldwide, with your charts and aids. If you're a pilot looking for serious practice, this program was designed for you—absolutely not an arcade game. \$89.95 includes shipping. Check or COD to:



Precision Approach, Inc.

207 E. 3rd St., Prophetstown, IL 61277

Or call (815) 537-2211 days-evenings-weekends.



CHOROMAP FOR THE AMIGA



Bassett Geographic
1103 Rudd Avenue
Auburn, AL 36830
(205) 887-9057

Choromap is a full-featured choropleth mapping package.

Features:

1. Digitize with a mouse
2. Zoom (in or out)
3. Up to 14 classes
4. Red, green or blue hue selection
5. Legend and title
6. No extra peripherals required

\$5.00 for a demo disk
ONLY \$48 + \$3 S/H

The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S Pull-Down Menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette at 1-800-441-4403. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

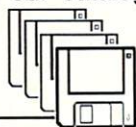
The Pull-Down Menu

Public Domain Software Resource

The New Amiga Public Domain Service that lets you **Choose only the programs you want!** Hundreds of programs available. Send \$1.00 for our catalog and receive 1 free disk with your first order.

PDSResource

PO Box 7175, Loma Linda, CA 92354



Only \$6.00
per Disk.



The AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Software
AMIGA Peripherals
AMIGA Computers

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103

WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service.

U.S. overseas personnel

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

Magni Genlock Distributors

1 Authorized AMIGA Dealer in the Pacific NW!

206-547-OMNI 206-547-6664 Fax 206-547-6012



Great Prices! Shipping
based on weight and zone.

For Information & Catalog Call
Voice 414-544-2066
Pursuable BBS 414-544-6567

Orders Only Please:

Outside WI: 800-544-6599

Inside WI: 414-544-6599

Visa/MC/CODs

Analyze! 2.0	\$ 59.06	Professional Draw	\$130.00
CygnusEd	\$ 64.69	Superbase Pers. 2	\$ 90.00
Flow	\$ 64.69	Super Plan	\$ 99.97
Masterpiece Fonts	\$155.00	Superbase Pro. 3.0	\$200.00
Micro Fiche Filer +	\$111.00	Tax Break	\$ 48.30
My-T-Mouse	\$ 46.77	Turbo Silver	\$120.00
Phasar 3.0	\$ 60.00	Works! Platinum	\$171.00

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities,
and classics plus new releases!



- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure



RENT-A-DISC

Frederick Bldg. #220
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

1988 STATISTICS FOR EARL WEAVER BASEBALL™

as well as... 1919, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1978, 1986, 1987, and more!
YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the present and past years in baseball. Compiling statistics from the American League, the National League, as well as other sources, allows us to say this may very well be as complete as possible. Now you can play all your favorite teams and years over to enjoy them once again. We also include a yearly schedule, so you can play the games as they really were, right on the disk! Included are all the American and National League teams as well as updated ballfields. All teams have been play-tested for accuracy. Disks are available for Amiga & IBM computers and cost only \$19.95 per year + \$2.50 shipping.

Please send order to: **GMCP** or call: (201) 938-6399
Suite C2-193 162 Hwy 34, Matawan, NJ 07747
NJ res. add 6% sales tax
Visa & MasterCard add 4%
CODs, checks & money orders accepted



Schedule Assistant

Perpetual Calendar—Enter 99 events per day.
Print—One click prints any event or appointment list.
Auto Dialer—Connects YOU, not your modem.
AREXX Port—Commands any timed event or action.
Notepad—Click on any word to open text editor.
Voice and Sound Reminders & much more!

Gramma
software For Your Own Good

17730 15th Avenue N.E.
Suite 223
Seattle, Washington 98155
(206) 363-6417

Suggested Retail \$79.95 Ask your dealer or contact:

Bit-mapped
vs.
Analytic

PrintScript

Dixelations
508-393-7866

Print PostScript files on
non-PostScript laser,
ink jet, or dot-matrix
printers.

P.O. Box 547, Dept. A
Northboro, MA 01532
pink pixelation
Compuserve: 73407.76

\$89

Classic font by LaserType

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

??? QUESTION ??? Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

Flicker Master™

Works With ALL AMIGA Models A-500, A-1000, A-2000, A-2500

Only \$17.95 sug list price

Greatly reduces interlace flicker. Works with all AMIGA Monitors.

Ask your Dealer or order Direct.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.
Houston, Texas 77037-3801

110 W. Arrowdale
(713) - 448 - 6143

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated
P.O. Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

MCP

Associates, Inc.
Featuring C.Itoh, Precision, Sony, Etc:
3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Guarantee

The DISK SPECIALISTS
DISTRIBUTORS

Bulk Disks
Prices per disk
Min: 100 Disks
C.I.TOH

SSDD—Blue
.95

DSDD—Blue
1.19

DSDD—Rainbow
1.29

Sony, Precision, other brands available. Call/Write for Disk Pricing & Amiga Product Listings.
Prices subject to change w/out notice. S/H—\$5.50 min.; CODs add \$3.00. Educational, Corporate & Dealer inquiries invited. P.O. Accepted. WINTER SALE SPECIAL! Limited Time Offer!
MCP Associates, Inc., PO Box 6260, Dept AW1, L.I.C., NY 11106-1933
Tel: (718) 956-9000 Fax: (718) 956-9028
Exceptional Service & Quality

AMIGA ♦ AMIGA
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
CPU's - PRINTERS - MODEMS

MC 1-800-533-3622 VISA

The Computer Outlet
PO BOX 3663, CHAS., WV 25336



Distant Armies

A Playing History of Chess

Journey to distant times and distant places. Survey the evolution of chess since the invention of *chaturanga* over a thousand years ago in India. Features include both 2D and 3D views, several levels of difficulty, and extensive online descriptions of the rules and history of each game in the set.



Play and learn ten historic forms of chess for \$44.95:

Chaturanga, Shatranj, Burmese, Chinese, Byzantine, Mediaeval, Courier, Turkish, Decimal, and Los Alamos
Eagle Tree Software, P.O. Box 164, Hopewell, VA 23860 (804) 452-0623

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (*Micro Marketworld*Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Maizel, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number

- 124 Abacus Software, **59**
- 175 AbSoft, **54**
- 93 Accolade, Inc., **23**
- 76 ACS Software, **52**
- * *AmigaWorld*,
Public Domain Library, **81**
Pull-Down Menu, **94, 95**
The Amiga Companion, **69**
- 197 AMnews Corporation, **31**
- 219 Antic Software, **45**
- 132 Briwall, **82, 83**
- 42 Byte-by-Byte Corportion, **67**
- 200 Centaur Software, Inc., **67**
- 146 Communications Specialties, Inc., **69**
- 156 Compunik Computers, **87**
- 148 Computability, **89**
- 41 Computer Mail Order, **61**
- 69 Computer Mart, **91**
- 199 Creative Computers, **62, 63**
- 168 Datel Computers, **66**
- 28 Digital Creations, **43**
- 97 DigiTek, Inc., **29**
- 35 Dr. T's Music Software, **60**
- 262 Flexible Data Systems, Inc., **72**
- 183 Fuller Computer Systems, **4**
- 26 Go Amigo, **78, 79**
- 62 Great Valley Products, Inc., **7**
- 145 Great Valley Products, Inc., **7**
- 229 Incognito Software, Inc., **2**
- 54 Interactive Video Systems, **77**
- 125 InterComputing, Inc., **80**
- 172 I.S.M., Inc., **56**
- 188 JumpDisk, **86**
- 122 Lightspeed Distribution, **65**
- 31 Manx Software Systems, **5**
- 181 M.A.S.T., **54**
- 162 MCP Associates, Inc., **70**
- 104 Melbourne House, **27**
- 44 Micro Computer Services, **92, 93**
- 140 Microdeal, **CIII**
- 227 Micro Systems International, **58**
- 95 Micro-Systems Software Inc., **15**
- 129 Micro-Systems Software Inc., **17**
- 78 Microway, **35**

Reader Service Number

- * Mindscape, Inc., **9, 49**
- 126 Montgomery Grant, **73**
- 38 New Horizons Software, **25**
- 102 NewTek, Inc., **CIV**
- 117 Oceanic America, **74**
- 21 Origin Systems, **55**
- 75 Oxix, Inc., **53**
- 187 Precision, Incorporated, **51**
- 230 Prespect Technics, Inc., **76**
- 123 Psygnosis/CSS, **57**
- 154 RSISystems, **76**
- 128 Software Discounters of America, **85**
- 194 Software Excitement, **75**
- 10 Software Visions, Inc., **47**
- 206 Sprite Technology, **86**
- 228 SubLOGIC Corporation, **68**
- 219 Syndesis, **56**
- 151 The Hunter Group, **38**
- 134 The Software Shop, **71**
- 170 VidTech International, Inc., **39**
- 90 Xetec, Inc., **16**

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

FYI

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best**, **FutureSoft Applications**. **Pagestream from SoftLogik Corp.**, St. Louis, MO, has been advertised for 11 months; the product has not been shipped yet. *AW* will let readers know when the product becomes available. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458**. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



TEAR

out the perforated card.
Please print or type your
name and address where
indicated.

CIRCLE

the numbers on the card
that correspond to the
reader service numbers on
the advertisements that
interest you.

ORDER

a one year subscription to
AmigaWorld by circling 500
on the card.

MAIL

the card with your check,
money order or U.S.
currency to:
AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to
12 weeks.

REMEMBER

to put the proper postage
on the card.

READER SERVICE

April card valid until June 30, 1989.

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Ms. Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

- A. Do you own an Amiga?
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No
- B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ 7. I currently have no
purchasing plans.
- C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a
bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

- D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next
12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Manage-
ment
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ 18. Financial Manage-
ment
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 19. Graphics
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ 20. Education
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 21. Music
☐ 15. Programming

- E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12
months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this
card.

- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld
(12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each sub-
scription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign
Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds
Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North
America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks
for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

April card valid until June 30, 1989.

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Ms. Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

- A. Do you own an Amiga?
☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No
- B. If no, will you purchase one of the following?
☐ 3. Amiga 500 ☐ 6. Other (please specify)
☐ 4. Amiga 2000 ☐ 7. I currently have no
☐ 5. Amiga 2500 ☐ 7. I currently have no
purchasing plans.
- C. Would you purchase an Amiga magazine which had a
bound-in disk of demo programs, tutorials, etc.?
☐ 8. Yes ☐ 9. No

- D. Which software packages will you purchase in the next
12 months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 10. Entertainment ☐ 17. Database Manage-
ment
☐ 11. Word Processing ☐ 18. Financial Manage-
ment
☐ 12. Communications ☐ 19. Graphics
☐ 13. Spreadsheets ☐ 20. Education
☐ 14. Home Productivity ☐ 21. Music
☐ 15. Programming

- E. Which peripherals will you purchase in the next 12
months? (Please choose all that apply.)
☐ 22. Animation ☐ 24. CAD/CAM
☐ 23. Sound/Speech ☐ 25. Other
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this
card.

- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld
(12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each sub-
scription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign
Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds
Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North
America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks
for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



TEAR

out the perforated card.
Please print or type your
name and address where
indicated.

CIRCLE

the numbers on the card
that correspond to the
reader service numbers on
the advertisements that
interest you.

ORDER

a one year subscription to
AmigaWorld by circling 500
on the card.

MAIL

the card with your check,
money order or U.S.
currency to:
AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170
Or, you may request billing.

LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to
12 weeks.

REMEMBER

to put the proper postage
on the card.

READER SERVICE



PLEASE USE
FIRST CLASS
LETTER
POSTAGE

AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170

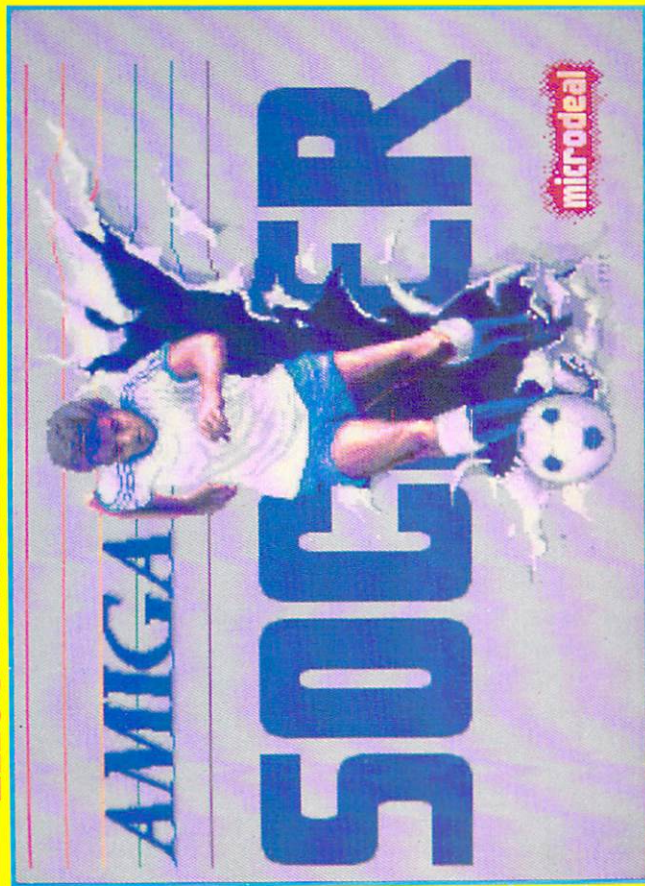


PLEASE USE
FIRST CLASS
LETTER
POSTAGE

AmigaWorld
Reader Service
Management Department
P.O. Box 5170
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170



International Soccer

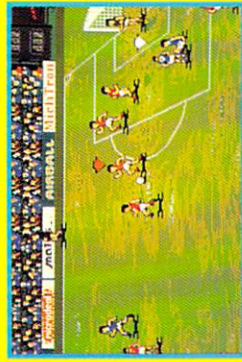


"Without a doubt the best of the soccer action games"

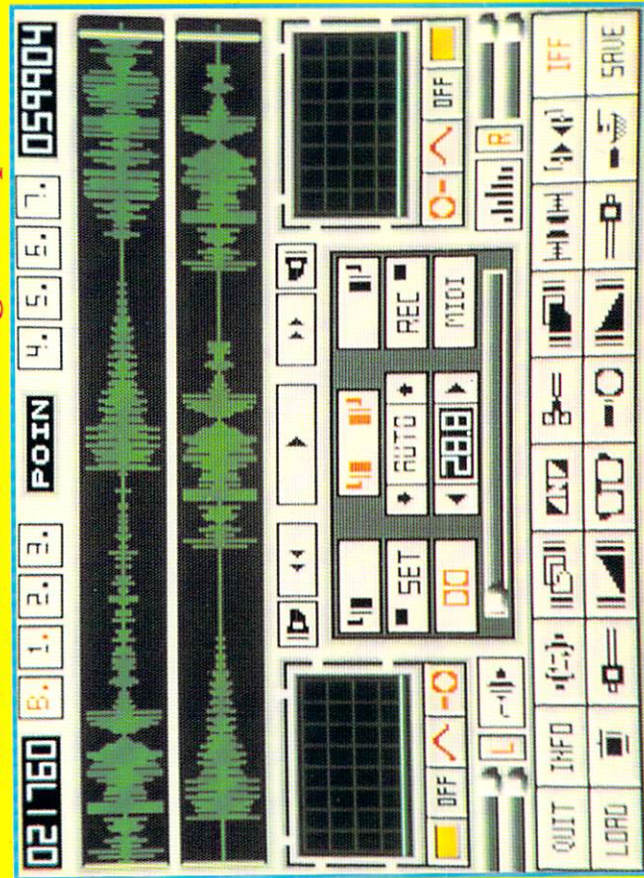
Amiga Computing, October 1988

If you're a soccer fan, then Microdeal's International Soccer is the game for you. Superb graphics, plus the ability to select team colors, wind direction and speed, wet or dry weather, and day or night game conditions, make this one of the best simulations ever. You can have high caliber competition under any conditions. One or two players can take on the computer, or two players can play against each other. With the optional four player adapter from Microdeal you can pit three players against the computer, two players against two players, or two against one. You won't believe the action. The animated crowd, electronic scoreboard, and on screen refereeing keep the gameplay fast and furious. Don't be left out of bounds. International Soccer is playing now!

(Color only—1,2,3, or 4 joysticks required, optional 4 player adapter available)



A.M.A.S. The Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler



AMAS is a full featured Stereo audio digitizer complete with a full implementation MIDI interface, all built into a single stylish hardware unit that compliments your computer. There are no cumbersome extras needed. The digitizer accepts mono or stereo input via its line input sockets and is provided with an extra microphone socket for direct vocal input. The MIDI sockets consist of MIDI IN, OUT, and THRU. Hardware versions exist in A1000 and A500/2000 formats. The software employs the ultimate graphics/mouse user interface. Features include:

- ▲ Left, Right or stereo digitizing
- ▲ Sampling rates of up to 28Khz
- ▲ Dual real time oscilloscopes (1 for each channel)
- ▲ Real time spectrum analysis
- ▲ Auto record trigger on input level
- ▲ Up to eight banks on 2 meg machines (200-250k required per bank)
- ▲ Up to 10 stereo samples per bank
- ▲ Load and Save samples in RAW or IFF data formats
- ▲ Filter ON/OFF where applicable

All Editing functions are available including: Cut, Paste, Insert, Delete, Copy, Overlay, Mix, Reverse, Fade In/Out, Volume Up/Down, Sample Compress/Expand, Filter, Stereo "Bounce", and Channel Swap.

Why settle for less than the best? Ask your dealer for a demonstration today!

MicroDeAL • 576 S. Telegraph • Pontiac, Michigan 48053 • (313) 334-8729

DIGI-VIEW

GOLD

All New!
Hardware and Software
Designed for A500/2000—
Even Better Pictures Than Before

1.



2.



Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included. NewTek sells a video camera, copy stand, and the Digi-Droid automated filter wheel for Digi-View Gold. If your local retailer doesn't carry these products, call us at 913-354-1146. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Be seeing you!!

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call 1-800-843-8934

NewTek
INCORPORATED